This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 870.1.2.51

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

LUCY OSGOOD LEGACY.

"To purchase such books as shall be most needed for the College Library, so as best to promote the objects of the College."

Received 8 April, 1889.

SOME OBSERVATIONS

ON THE

BODLEIAN CLASSED CATALOGUE.

BY

William
HENRY W. CHANDLER, M.A.

FELLOW OF PEMBROKE COLLEGE, OXFORD.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

C.
OXFORD:
B. H. BLACKWELL, 50 AND 51, BROAD STREET.
1888.

~~IV .2956~~
B 8701.2.51

HARVARD COLLEGE
APR 8 1909
LIBRARY

Sum Cooed fund.

NOTE.

From the preface and its date it will be seen that these 'Observations' were printed and ready for publication at the end of September last; and I intended that they should be issued as soon as I received notice of the Special Meeting which was ordered to be held early in October. Days rolled on; days became weeks, and yet no notice came; so at last I changed my mind, and resolved to withhold the paper till after the meeting. It was possible that there might be no need to publish it at all. At length on Thursday, Oct. 25, ten Curators met. One member of the committee on the Classed Catalogue moved the adoption of the report (see p. 17), and another member of the same committee seconded the proposal. Then we all talked. I observed that three years ago I circulated amongst the Curators reasons (see p. 6) which seemed to me fatal to any classed catalogue, and that I did not intend to waste time by repeating them. At length we divided, when five voted for the continuance of the Classed Catalogue and four against it, so that my belief (p. 31) was well founded.

H. W. C.

October 25th, 1888.

PREFACE.

Some may perhaps think that these Observations might more fitly have been submitted to the Bodleian Curators at the ensuing meeting; and there was a time when I should certainly have thought so myself. But the experience of the last year or so has convinced me that it is perfectly idle to discuss any technical matter with my colleagues. They have their own notions with regard to books, and they very naturally cling to them; the consequence is that I can hardly understand their views, and am quite sure that they cannot comprehend mine. Moreover, as I explained more than a year and a half ago (see Remarks on the Practice and Policy of lending Bodleian Printed Books and Manuscripts, p. iv), the Curators have let me know that they dislike my lengthy papers, and no wonder. Even if I read out these Observations, and even if the Curators had the time and the patience to listen to them, there is no reason, judging from the past, to suppose that they would produce any useful effect. It would after all be necessary to appeal to Convocation, so that the simplest and shortest way of proceeding is to come before Convocation at once.

H. W. C.

September 21st, 1888.

THE BODLEIAN CLASSED CATALOGUE.

NEARLY three years ago, on November 7th, 1885, the Bodleian Curators received a report from the Librarian asking for an increase of staff, and a few days later they received from me a printed Memorandum concerning that request in which the following passage occurred: "Who tied the millstone of a classed catalogue round the Librarian's neck, I do not know; but the classed catalogue and all the work which it entails is so much labour thrown away. No real scholar, no man who is capable of literary research, wants a classed catalogue; he hates the very sight of such a thing; it serves no useful purpose; it is a snare and a delusion. The sciolist, and he alone, thinks how delightful it would be to turn out any given subject and there see all the books that have been written on it. He does not know how impossible the thing is, or what mischiefs result from the attempt to compass such a work. Most French catalogues are classed, and he who has had the ill luck, as I have, to consult them, retains a lively sense of detestation for those who were foolish enough to class the books. How is a man, it will be asked, to know what books have been printed on this or that? The answer is that every man fit to be admitted to a great library knows many ways of acquiring this information. Could men of real knowledge be consulted, I am quite sure that a large majority, if not all, would infinitely prefer the alphabetical arrangement under authors' names, to the best classed catalogue that could be devised. Let it be observed that I say classed *catalogue*. Could all these

useless duplicate slips be dispensed with, there would be a very considerable diminution of needless work and of needless expense." On reflection, not being quite certain that this would be intelligible to all the Curators, or, to speak more correctly, being certain that it would not be intelligible, I wrote the following privately printed Memorandum dated Dec. 1, 1885:—

"In the Memorandum of Nov. 10th I made some remarks on the Bodleian Catalogue, and as there is reason to fear that in being brief I became obscure, the Curators will, I hope, pardon some further observations. The matter is unfortunately a little technical; and perhaps not every man has had an opportunity of learning those details, without a knowledge of which a correct judgment can hardly be formed. A full and adequate discussion of the whole question in all its bearings would require a pamphlet, possibly a book; but it would be folly to write and print what few would care to read and digest.

"The existing Bodleian Catalogue visible to all on entering the library is contained in more than seven hundred large folio volumes, in which the books are entered under authors' names alphabetically arranged. Of this catalogue I may have something to say on a future occasion; at present I am concerned with another known as the Subject or Classed Catalogue, in which the titles of our printed books are to be arranged under classes, sub-classes, and so on. Such an arrangement is with some books easy, with others difficult, with many impossible: some go quietly enough under one class, some under two or three, some under many, and some utterly defy all attempts at classification. 'My dear Sir,' says the man whose ideas of books are hazy, 'you are really very obtuse, you make difficulties where none exist; the thing is exceedingly simple. Put all your theological books together, put all your law books together, and so on; range all the Histories of England,

all the Histories of France, side by side; proceed on the same principles with the whole of your books, and your classed catalogue will be made: it may take a slight amount of trouble, yet any body with an ounce of brains and a little good will can and must succeed; real difficulty there is none.' It is impossible to suppress a smile when one thinks how many men there are even in this University to whom this sad nonsense appears to be perfectly sane and rational. 'But,' my hazy friend continues, 'you surely forget that what you so dogmatically call 'nonsense' is advocated by a large number, perhaps by a majority of librarians; they must know all about books; it is their profession.' No, I do not forget the librarians, to whom, their profession and qualifications, I shall some day return.

"A man thinks to himself how pleasant it would be to turn—let us say—to the head 'Balloon,' and there see all the books that treat of them arranged in the exact order that suits him (it will suit nobody else); another wishes to discover what were the popular London Songs at the Restoration; another desires to prime himself for a paper on the Ink of the Middle Ages; all expect to discover what they require in the classed catalogue. Under what head ought 'Balloon' to come? That depends on the way in which you look at them. Those who dream of travelling in the air will be disposed to think that travelling in the air should stand somewhere near travelling on land and travelling on water: those who look on the balloon as a toy, an amusement, an entertainment for a tea-garden, will be inclined to hunt for them under Sports, Pastimes, and Amusements: those who regard them as bags full of gas lighter than air may search under Natural Philosophy. *Quot homines tot sententiae,* and, what is rare, everybody is right. You may with perfect correctness look at a balloon in an indefinite number of ways, and

your classification will vary accordingly. Do you want your book in order to know how balloons are made? surely it must come under the Arts: do you wish to read of celebrated ascents and descents, what can be more natural than to turn to some sub-division of History? At this point I lay down my pen, and consult a classed catalogue of more than thirty thousand distinct works (more than a hundred thousand volumes), and endeavour by its help to discover some books on the subject. It is idle to look under Theology or Jurisprudence; neither are History or Literature promising. Only one big head remains, Arts and Sciences; and, after running my eye over nine closely printed columns of index in small type, I discover that there is no head Aerostation or Balloon at all. Books certainly exist on the subject, and some of them are probably hidden away somewhere in this catalogue, but where? After a long search I am unable to say where. This, it will be said, only proves the badness of your book; in fact, however, it proves more, for the same thing necessarily happens times without number in all classed catalogues.

"For the London Songs of the Restoration three or four heads may be with some difficulty discovered, but it would be a weary business to make out under which of them we should be likely to find Durfey and his compeers. Then as to Ink in the Middle Ages, one reflects that old ink is a kind of pigment, modern ink is a species of dye, it is a chemical compound; are we to look under Manufactures, or Applied Chemistry, or Middle Ages? Again, it occurs to one's mind that people who discourse of writing and writing materials must talk of ink; are we to turn out the Art of Writing? and, if so, under what more general head does that come? As a matter of fact, in this case as in the others, I, in common with all men accustomed to literary research, know perfectly well how to get at

books on all three subjects, supposing such books to exist; but we should never dream of getting our information out of the classed catalogue of such a library as the Bodleian. It would take too long, and be too much like looking for a needle in a bottle of hay. However, I again take up my classed catalogue. Under Arts I find a general heading, 'Writing and other means of representing speech:' to that I turn and read two closely printed columns, but not a word do I see about Ink; so I have recourse again to the index, and at length, in a totally different part of the catalogue, under Literary History, I discover a subhead 'Palæography'; after a time I light on the *one* book of Caneparius de Atramentis, Lond. 1660. And now bidding adieu to classed catalogues, I turn to a very different sort of work, and there, without a moment's trouble, I get the names of more than *twenty* authors who have written upon Ink, and, if I were not too lazy, could with ease add to that number. Whereupon thinking of ink, it just occurs to me that, between forty and fifty years ago, I copied down a mediæval receipt for the making of ink (and have just fished it up and re-read it) out of Arnold's Chronicle of London, a book which, like thousands of others, must always render a classed catalogue a snare and a delusion. Where should a Chronicle of London be put? Either under History or under London. Both would be right and both wrong, for the contents of this curious old book are very miscellaneous; it contains *inter alia* not only a list of the Lord Mayors of London, but (I speak from memory) directions how to grow parsley in a few hours, how to make ink, etc. etc., and the earliest known copy of that famous old ballad, 'The Nut-brown Maid.' Such a book goes by equal right in twenty places. If you put it in twenty places, you must pay for twenty slips instead of one; you vastly increase the bulk of your unwieldy

catalogue; the larger you make it, the more difficult it is to use it, and after an enormous expenditure of time, trouble, and money, you produce something which no man fit to be admitted to such a library as the Bodleian would ever care to look at.

"It will be said that I have purposely chosen extreme examples and cases where I happen to have private information. Nothing of the sort: the examples were written down at random just as they came into my head; and as to extreme examples, it must be remembered that a classed catalogue which will not stand the test of extreme cases is self-condemned. Everybody knows that Bibles are to be looked for under Theology; Fearne on Contingent Remainders, under Law; and so on; it is only by taking something a little out of the common way that you can judge whether you have got a useful or a useless article.

"A large percentage of books, perhaps thirty or forty per cent, or more, are obstinate; they will not go under one class and stop there; small blame to them, for they have just as good a right to go in half a dozen other places. Either enter them then in half a dozen places, or make cross-references, say the advocates of a classed catalogue. Very good: only just consider what this means. It means that, besides the huge alphabetical catalogue in over seven hundred volumes, there is to be another ever so much larger; it means an immense expenditure, rather an immense waste, of money.

"What the present catalogue cost is more than I can tell; but to suppose it to have come to £5 a volume for labour, transcription, paper, and binding, is probably ludicrously below the actual sum expended; at £5 a volume it must have cost over £3500, and perhaps more than twice that sum. The classed catalogue, being of necessity considerably larger, can hardly cost less. And for what is this money

spent? For a thing that nobody wants who knows anything about books.

"Consider too the fate of an author like Aristotle or Leibnitz; their works are scattered in all directions. Where there is an alphabetical catalogue of authors, there may not be any great hardship in this, because every book is entered at least twice; and if you want the Opera Omnia, you can turn out Aristotle or Leibnitz and find them: but where, as in many French libraries, the librarians are so ignorant of their profession as to make only a classed catalogue, the search for the works of a polygraphic author is, as I know by bitter experience, simply maddening.

"If any two persons would spend an hour in assigning to their respective classes a hundred books taken at random, they would discover that the arrangement which one considers to be natural and proper, is to the other in the highest degree unnatural and improper. A man may discover more than this; he may find, and certainly will find, not only that he differs widely from other people, but, what is more confounding still, that he differs from himself. The classification which seemed natural enough a month ago looks very different to-day. And the classed catalogue of a library is largely, if not wholly, the vagary of the librarian: even if it is fashioned on results arrived at in a congress of librarians, it by no means follows that any but the authors of the scheme can find their way about in it, nor can they always do so. Each system of classification—and there are many such—is a maze in which all but those in the secret are lost.

"But even were such a catalogue possible, no one man could compile it; for to class all the books in a library as large as the Bodleian, is to class works which cover, or nearly cover, the *omne scibile;* and unless a man knows every branch, nay, every twig and bud of human know-

ledge, he will never be able to assign to each book its proper place, even if the book has only one proper place; still less successful must he be, if, as is usually the case, a book has two, three, or more places.

"If any one will only take the trouble to think the matter over, he must see that classification, like cataloguing, is relative to some use that is to be made of the classification. As the use varies so does the classification, the principles of which shift about as rapidly as the bits of glass in a kaleidoscope. Let no one be deluded by such a phrase as Subject Catalogue: subject is a vague word, and subjects can be composed in as many ways as ideas can be associated. 'The condition of the poor among the ancient Romans' is a 'subject'; 'Aristotle's quotations from Homer and other poets' is also a 'subject'; and so on *ad infinitum*. Both these subjects will go, as will most others, under more heads than one.

"Again, there are an immense number of books which refuse to go under any one class whatever; their contents are so multifarious and miscellaneous, that they have the right to enter anywhere and everywhere. Some librarians try to get out of this sort of difficulty by abandoning 'subjects' and taking to 'forms.' They put all 'Essays' together irrespective of subject, all 'Biographies,' and so on. A man interested, let us say, in 'Broadsides' would highly approve of such an arrangement, for he would find all such things, however heterogeneous, classed together, ballads, proclamations, play-bills, posters, and the like. Suppose, again, a man wanted autobiographical sketches from St. Augustine's Confessions down to (or up to) the Memoirs of Finette, he would get them in the catalogue I am now considering; he would not get them in the Bodleian Subject Catalogue, because 'Autobiography' is a 'form' and not a 'subject.' In any case, however, thousands of volumes in a library so large as ours must

be thrown together into purely arbitrary and artificial classes which have nothing to do either with 'forms' or 'subjects.' A book relegated to such a heading as 'Literary Miscellanies' is, in fact, not classed at all, and all such sham classes (numerous enough in large catalogues) are so many confessions that the attempt to sort books by their subjects breaks down.

"Some books are definitely this or that, and nothing else; but large numbers are as vague and indefinite as the transition tints in a rainbow, or as those excruciating notes somewhere between C and C sharp which may be heard on a summer's night in a conversazione of excited cats. The man with no ear for music has no difficulty in classing the ambiguous note; the man insensible to colour boldly classes the equivocal tint; and some charming book that laughs at classification, a perfectly sane and delightful volume like the 'Essays of Elia' or 'Fuller's Holy and Profane State' will be seized by the stolid slave of a system, and thrust like a lunatic into the straight-waistcoat of a class where its best friends will never more be able to find it.

"Not to be wearisome, a classed catalogue of a large library is an absurdity and something worse, because all classification is arbitrary; what suits one searcher for wisdom will not suit another, and it is impossible to please all; because the larger the number of classes, the more difficult it is to discover whereabouts your book is likely to be found; because there must be an immense number of double and treble entries and of cross-references; because large classes containing thousands of volumes are altogether artificial and useless; because the result must be an unwieldy, overgrown thing in the case of the Bodleian, probably twice as big at least as the present alphabetical catalogue; because the labour, time, and expense of it is enormous; because, finally, it can never answer the expectations of those who wish for it.

"Such are some (and only some) of the objections to a classed *catalogue*. After all what the weak-kneed brethren want is *not* a classed catalogue; they want what the Undergraduate profanely calls 'tips'; being not very industrious, and perhaps not overburdened with learning, they want to be directed, with as little trouble as possible, to all the books, pamphlets, articles, and so forth, which treat of any subject that happens to interest them. The need which they dumbly feel and cannot articulately express is for a ready and infallible index to all literature whatever, or failing that to all printed books. As well cry for the moon; the thing is not to be had. An index to the names of such books as are definite enough to admit of classification is not a downright impossibility; large portions of it, more or less complete, already exist, and if more were wanted, more would be made, but such an index would necessarily omit an enormous number of volumes as irreducible to order; the index would never be more than a portion, and a comparatively small portion, of a catalogue. This might, perhaps, assist the toddling babes of literature, but the men do not want it, and I contend that only the men ought to be admitted to such a library as the Bodleian. Be that, however, as it may, it is no part of a librarian's duty to inform readers what books exist treating of Roman roads, London fogs, &c. &c. The reader must bring that knowledge with him, or he must know how to obtain it; and really when one considers how simple an art that of literary research is, it is wonderful that we should sanction the expenditure of Bodleian funds on a work not wanted by robust and expert students, and almost, if not quite, useless to anybody else."

When this Memorandum was written, I had not read one single word of the evidence given by Mr. Panizzi and others, some portions of which are quoted below;

my conclusions were wholly independent; they were not derived from the testimonies of others, but from my own experience. The paper, as far as I know, produced no effect whatever on those to whom it was addressed, and, to tell the plain truth, I did not expect that it would produce any. Two Curators certainly read it, and declared themselves perfectly satisfied with the soundness of the argument; but then they were men so well acquainted with the subject that they needed no persuasion from me. To those who have only a superficial knowledge of the matter, and still more to those who are wholly ignorant of it, the statement that a real classed catalogue of the Bodleian is an impossibility may naturally appear a paradox. But let it be carefully borne in mind what the question really is. It is not perhaps impossible to make a satisfactory classed catalogue of a small library; the question is whether it is possible to make such a catalogue of a library so large as the Bodleian is. Many things are possible on a small scale which are impossible on a large one. A ship a quarter of a mile long may be possible; a ship four miles long is not.

I am unable to give a history of the Bodleian classed catalogue; but assuming the correctness of certain information now before me, it would appear that it was commenced in June, 1878, and that something like £1400 had been already spent on it by the end of 1886. At the British Museum they began a classed catalogue in June, 1826, and after wasting upon it £5335 18*s*. 8*d*. they abandoned it in 1834. What ours will cost no man can tell or even guess; but from what I must regard as a wildly sanguine estimate, based throughout on suppositions which never can be realized, it cannot cost less than £5650, in addition to the money already spent on it; in all £7000 in round numbers. If this sum were doubled, or even trebled, it is certain that the thing could

not be done, and it is for the University to seriously consider whether it will persist in throwing good money after bad, or whether it will at once close a profitless account, and write off its losses as a bad and irrecoverable debt. Convocation has the right to spend its own money exactly as it pleases; but I see what I fancy to be a plain staring piece of folly, a downright waste of money, and, having said so publicly I wash my hands of the business.

The time which it will take to complete the catalogue, supposing its completion possible, is as uncertain as the money which it will cost. Assuming a number of conditions to be satisfied which never can be satisfied, that is to say, if we suppose that to happen which certainly will not happen unless miracles recommence, it cannot be completed for some five and twenty years. And even then it would not be really completed, because the whole catalogue would need revision, duplicate or multiple slips would still have to be written and arranged, and supposing all this done there would still remain an alphabetical index to the subjects contained in it, for without that index the classed catalogue, even supposing it ever completed, would be far too unwieldy for use. So much appeared to be clear in September, 1886. In January, 1888, we are told that it is possible this estimate of the time required for the work may have been excessive. So far from being excessive, it vastly underrated the difficulties of the task, and by consequence took an over-sanguine view of the time necessary for its completion.

As to its size, it is estimated that it would fill quite one thousand volumes folio, and it would no doubt fill more than that number. A thousand or more large folio volumes will insist on occupying a very considerable space, and that man is not to be envied who is condemned to use a catalogue so ponderous and so formidable.

It seems then that, if we spend an unknown but vast

sum of money, we shall at a comparatively remote period perhaps produce a gigantic sham catalogue which no man fit to use the Bodleian Library would ever care to look at.

On June 18, 1887, the Curators appointed a Committee of four to report on the classed catalogue; and on April 26, 1888, it reported, by a majority of three to one, in favour of continuing the work. The dissentient member (not myself) put on paper his reasons for disagreeing with the report. As there were only seven Curators present at the statutable meeting on June 9th last, it was ordered that the report should be considered at a special meeting to be held early in October on a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor. Here I get into a difficulty. It would not be fair to criticise this report unless Members of Congregation have it *in extenso* before them; and it is quite possible, it is even probable, that I shall be blamed for merely mentioning its existence and drift, for I have been informed by one who ought to know that our meetings are private, and that our proceedings are 'confidential.' This pernicious doctrine I flatly deny, except as respects affairs which could not be published at the moment they are being transacted without damage to the interests of the University, or in cases where publicity would needlessly wound a man's sensibilities. Except in such cases where common sense and good feeling dictate silence, I maintain that all our proceedings are and ought to be public as far as Convocation is concerned; and that which is of right open to the knowledge of some thousands of men, is as a matter of fact open to all the world.

We are a public body doing public business, and public business in general is best done openly. There is no reason for shutting out daylight, and there are reasons for letting it in. Publicity would have prevented at least one Bodleian atrocity of which the University in general

has not the faintest suspicion, and it is lucky for all parties that it has not. Openness, moreover, would probably save a good deal of waste, even if it produced no other beneficial results.

The unfortunate officials are harassed with reports which cost an infinity of trouble to compose, some money to print, and then in too many cases they are, as far as I can see, consigned to utter oblivion. For instance, on Nov. 8, 1884, the Librarian was requested to report each year the number of volumes in the Library. This was at the first meeting I ever attended, and I did not feel justified in saying what I thought, for it was by no means clear to me that I quite understood what was meant by the resolution. The consequence was that at an enormous expenditure of time and labour (both of which mean money) the books and manuscripts were counted, and the result was printed in eleven pages of foolscap; nor have I the least doubt that those who caused all this prodigious waste of energy believed that they had done something very useful indeed; whereas the thing, though a curiosity, is absolutely useless. Ought you not to be able to say whether you have lost a volume, some one ignorant of books may ask. To which the answer is, Yes, you ought. And how, Ignoramus will ask, can you know that if you do not know how many volumes you have in your library? *O sancta simplicitas!* Let me cut this nonsense short. Say that in the year A you have exactly x volumes in your collection; suppose further that in the year $A + 1$ you add y volumes, then it is self-evident to every man who knows anything at all about books that the total number of volumes in the year $A + 1$ need *not* be $x + y$, and in a large library very rarely will be so. If so, counting your books is no safeguard against losses: they are detected in a very different way. To all men in the least acquainted with books it is also self-evident that

the number of *volumes* in a library—especially in a large library — furnishes no safe measure of the number of *books* or distinct works in it. Without reckoning parts not yet bound up, we have in the Bodleian over four hundred thousand volumes of printed books. No man knows how many titles these volumes represent; but it would hardly be rash to say that they represent a million or more distinct works, for, as in all large old libraries, we have thousands of volumes which contain from two to twenty or more distinct books between their covers. Counting your volumes, then, is a very different thing from counting your books, though not all persons seem to be aware of this elementary truth. But to return: publicity might and perhaps would have spared the Librarian and his staff the trouble of preparing this entirely useless report, and the University the expense of printing it, for there surely must be men in this place who would have seen the absurdity of it, and then they would have stopped it. To be quite frank, let me say that I detest all this theory of the privacy of our meetings. Legal obligation to secrecy there is none, for it has been removed by Act of Parliament; yet it would be improper for me to reprint this report of the Committee, though I hope that Convocation will insist on seeing all the papers hitherto printed on the matter, for it is bound to assure itself that University funds are not being wasted on an impracticable project.

After all, who outside the Library want this monstrous catalogue? As far as can be seen only a few Bodleian Curators, and it may be safely affirmed that they of all men in the world would never consult it or need it, even were it at this moment complete. In the Blue-books relating to the British Museum* there is a good deal of

* These Blue-books I shall refer to *by pages*, using the following abbreviations: BM. 1. = Report .. on the Condition, Management and

evidence about classed catalogues well worth consideration. We are sometimes told that there is a classed catalogue of the King's Library, but, as Sir H. Ellis says (BM. 1. 129), 'it is *not strictly a classed catalogue;* it is divided into five or six faculties, and has an useful juxta-position of subjects, but it is not a classed catalogue to the extent to which you probably may expect to find it.' Sir H. Ellis was Principal Librarian when he uttered those words, so that he knew what he was talking about. 'A classed catalogue,' he says, 'will not be consulted by more than one man where 1000 will consult the other,' (BM. 1. 182;) 'it is generally *the less well-informed* who are so anxious to refer to a classed catalogue.' (BM. 1. 183.) On the whole it will be found that Sir H. Ellis did not care very much for this sort of catalogue. Scientific men are often strongly in favour of such a thing for the simple reason that they have in general not the ghost of a notion what they are talking about. In this number are Mr. J. Scott Bowerbank (BM. 2. 73—85), Dr. Olinthus Gregory (BM. 2. 281 sqq.), Professor Owen (BM. 3. 330), Mr. J. E. Gray (BM. 3. 342), and Mr. J. J. Bennett (BM. 3. 398); and very rarely have men been more completely turned inside out than these scientific gentlemen were by Mr. Panizzi, a very Napoleon of librarians, a man who had every conceivable detail of library administration always at his fingers' ends, (see BM. 3. 703 sqq.) 'I must say candidly,' he observes (BM. 2. 398), 'that I have a great objection to what are called classed catalogues. I think it is impossible to make a good one; I never heard of any. I never heard of two men agreeing on the plan of a classed catalogue. ..... The worst of all is the plan I have been obliged to adopt for the Royal Society of

Affairs of the British Museum .. ordered to be printed 6 August, 1835. BM. 2. = Report .. on the British Museum .. ordered to be printed 14 July, 1836. BM. 3. = Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Constitution and Government of the British Museum, 1850.

London, which will beat anything for absurdity. Scientific men have obliged me to adopt a plan which does not deserve the name of a plan of a classed catalogue. So that people must first of all agree on what is a classed catalogue. As to science particularly, it is impossible to have classed catalogues scientifically made at present. For scientific purposes particularly, classed catalogues 40 or 50 years old, on a scientific plan, cannot possibly be now of use, because the changes which have taken place in mineralogy, in botany, and in all natural sciences are such that you must be reclassing every day. Take chemistry from the time of Boerhaave: it was the system of Boerhaave which prevailed when Heyne began the Göttingen classed catalogue. Then Lavoisier made a revolution in that science; then, after the French School, Davy, Dalton and Berzelius have made another; and Volta discovered, or rather caused immense progress to be made in galvanism; magnetism is now successfully investigated, and who knows what future changes it may produce in this same class, chemistry? As soon as a classed catalogue of chemical books is completed you must begin a new one to keep pace with the progress of the sciences. *Not one of those who speak of a classed catalogue scientifically arranged, if they would honestly confess it, ever used one.* The first thing they used was an index of authors at the end of such a catalogue. If you take the best classed catalogue of this sort that has almost ever been made, Dryander's catalogue of Sir Joseph Bank's collection, I challenge anybody, but a very clever botanist, or a very clever mineralogist or zoologist to use it. It is not made for the student; a man that is already a very good botanist, or mineralogist, or zoologist will consult it, but a man that does not know thoroughly these sciences is bewildered; he will use the list of names at the end, and from that go the classes.' (BM. *2.* 398—9.) And again, 'I have a

great objection to classed catalogues. The thing which is requisite is a good index of matters to an alphabetical catalogue.' (BM. *l. l.*) He thinks that 'readers in general would leave it [i.e. a classed catalogue] alone.' (BM. 2. 402.) And yet again he 'entirely disapproves the formation of a classed catalogue;' he thinks that 'an alphabetical catalogue with an index of matter[*s*] will inform students what books there are upon a particular subject in the Museum much better than the classed catalogue.' (BM. 2. 409.) These opinions Mr. Panizzi held and expressed in 1836, and after twelve years more of experience he repeated them in 1848. 'I said then [*i.e.* in 1836], what on consideration I have always found reason to think was right, that *a classed catalogue is a thing that cannot be done in a manner either satisfactory, or that can be of general use.* But what is of great use, and what I should wish to see made, is an index of matters to a good alphabetical catalogue.' A fair sprinkling of literary men were examined by the Commissioners, and some of them wanted a classed catalogue, but as a rule who knows less about books and catalogues and library work than a literary man? They are generally as ignorant of such trifles as are most scientific men. Yet not all literary men were bitten by this heresy, for Lord Strangford when asked 'Would there not be enormous difficulties in making a class catalogue of such a library as that of the British Museum?' answered 'Enormous; I should say amounting to an impossibility.' And there was one very eminent scientific man, Augustus de Morgan, who possessed what such men very rarely possess, a knowledge of bibliography. He snorts at all classed catalogues. '*I do not believe,*' he says, '*in the existence of a systematical classification by subjects;* I have never seen it done, and I do not believe it can be done.' (BM. 3. 378.) 'The best scientific catalogue of which we know is that of the Royal Society's

Library, and it is a classed catalogue. We always go to it first, for the accuracy of the titles, and it has often helped us when others have failed. *Of course we do not hold the classification to be a merit, and we may add that it has given us much trouble.*' (BM. 3. 379.) He is afterwards asked this question: 'Then I understood you to say, that you do not think it would be expedient, so far as the sciences are concerned, to have a classed catalogue of any particular science with which you are acquainted?—*If such a catalogue existed, I should never look at it;* but I should go to the alphabetical catalogue, if they gave me the benefit of one.' And again, 'I hold it to be impossible that there should be one man of such universal knowledge as to make a classed catalogue.' (BM. 3. 430.) Mr. J. H. Parry, a barrister who for four years and a half assisted in the British Museum Library, says, 'An alphabetical catalogue, with an index of matters, in my opinion is preferable to any classed catalogue, and more capable of being used by students, and by all parties consulting the catalogue.' (BM. 3. 470.) Dr. S. R. Maitland, for some time librarian to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and a bookish man, thus expresses his opinion: 'A classed catalogue does not appear to me to be so much a part of a library, as a part of a system of knowledge and instruction, which people ought not to expect from a librarian.' (BM. 3. 502.) The Rev. W. Cureton, the Syriac scholar, and Assistant Keeper of MSS. in the British Museum, says, '*I do not see the use of a classed catalogue for any one particular library.* A generally classed catalogue of literature, equally applicable to all collections of books, would certainly be desirable *if it could be effected;* but as each particular library must necessarily be different in many things, *a classed catalogue for such a library would be a very imperfect thing, and may mislead an inquirer,*

who, failing to find under any particular head some work of the existence of which he was ignorant, may neglect to avail himself of a book most important for his purposes, from the fact of his not finding it in a particular class in the catalogue of such a library as that of the British Museum. You certainly would have no facility for finding the books in the library by means of a classed catalogue. *I have always found that whenever I have had to use a classed catalogue, I never could find the books which I wanted.*' (BM. 3. 509.) The italics in the above passages are mine. It would be easy enough to cite more witnesses, but these are surely enough.

But it will be said that foreign libraries have classed catalogues, and therefore we ought to have one too. To which the answer is this: in the first place, of foreign libraries that can be properly compared with the Bodleian not one has any *real* classed catalogue of all its books; and in the second place, even if they possessed such an article it by no means follows that we ought to spend our money on one. It seems quite impossible to hammer into some heads the simple principle that our plain duty is to do what we think the best without the slightest reference to what other people do. If, as has been said, man is the most imitative of all animals, assuredly some people in this University are of all men the most imitative. Their one idea seems to be that we *must* copy, or as they sometimes put it themselves that 'we must do as others do.' Such strange perversion of mind is pitiable, for surely the question for rational and responsible beings is very rarely indeed how other people act, but what it is right and fitting for us to do.

Most if not all French catalogues are classed, and if the experience of others could give us wisdom, we might learn something from the difficulties with which

the National Library at Paris has had to contend, where for quite two hundred years they have been waging a hopeless but gallant fight with a very dragon of a catalogue. Up to the present moment however the librarians have made very little impression on the brute. Every book goes, or is supposed to go under one or other of thirty large classes adopted in 1682, 'dans lesquelles,' says Richou,* 'toutes les matières ont tant bien que mal trouvé place.' The thirty fundamental classes are wretchedly chosen, and cross each other as must indeed always be the case, e.g. class R is 'Sciences philosophiques, politiques, économiques, morales et *physiques;*' class S is 'Sciences *naturelles;*' class V is 'Mathématiques, *sciences* et arts;' and class Z—a gigantic sort of waste-paper basket—is 'Polygraphie et collections diverses,' that is books which even the most hopeful or the most conceited of Frenchmen cannot for the life of them class at all, and in that one class Z, the estimated number of volumes is 120,346, a large library in itself. In 1850 it was resolved that the catalogue should be sent to press as soon as any one of these thirty classes was reduced to what a French librarian calls order, and it was estimated that the entire catalogue would not require more than twelve years to print, and that it would be contained in from 65 to 72 volumes. Hope told a very flattering tale. Thirty-eight years have elapsed since these resolutions were formed, and what has been effected? Class L 'Histoire de France' subdivided into 15 chapters, and further sliced up into 892 sections, containing in all 441,836 volumes (a volume is,

* Traité de l'Administration des Bibliothèques Publiques par Gabriel Richou Archiviste-paléographe, Conservateur de la Bibliothèque de la Cour de Cassation. Paris 1885, 8vo. pp. 147—154; a book by a man who is up to his work, and from it I have taken my facts concerning the National Library.

be it noted, a vague word in the mouths of foreign librarians) has been printed in eleven volumes quarto; besides which there remain in slips two supplementary volumes, and when two other volumes of alphabetical indexes are finished class L will have been at last 'classed.' Class T 'Sciences medicales' has been issued in two volumes, to be followed by a third. In slip or manuscript there is a classed catalogue of class N 'Histoire de la Grande Bretagne;' of part of class O, i.e. History of Spain; *alphabetical* inventories of general history (part of class G); and of class K 'Histoire d'Italie;' in all eleven volumes. On the whole it appears that the classed catalogue has been too much for its projectors, and, worse than all, serious and well-founded complaints have been made as to the quality of the work that has been performed. They promised '*le recueil bibliographique le plus riche et le plus utile qui eût jamais été composé*,' and the net result is that for a large part of the library they have positively no catalogue at all, at least none which readers can consult.

Every man conversant with books knows very well that the classification which suits one person or one purpose is altogether useless for another person or another purpose. Innumerable instances could be given of this. I will mention one which may perhaps come home to some who read these lines. Suppose a man wishes to write the history of Oxfordshire, which sadly wants one, it may be granted that in a classed catalogue of the Bodleian he would sooner or later be able to find such books as the classifier chose to put under that head; but every one of those books the man in question would already know from sources open to all the world; on the other hand, those books which do not bear on their titles or on the cataloguer's slips something to lead the classifier to put them under 'Oxfordshire' he would *not* find, and they would be the very

books he most wants to see. The naturalist will complain bitterly, and with justice, if books on the flora and fauna of Oxfordshire are not entered under Natural History; the geologist will complain if treatises on the fossils of the Oxford clay are not fully entered under Geology; the builder or architect will complain if a book on the peculiarities of Oxford stone or on the Norman churches of the county are not to be found under the heading, be it what it may, where, from his point of view, they are naturally to be looked for; the historian of the British army will be disgusted if he is sent off to Oxfordshire in order to get the exact title of a pamphlet on the Oxford Blues; the herald and genealogist has a right to find the 'Historical Collections' of Arthur Collins under Family History or some similar head; the historian of Oxfordshire will be beyond measure vexed if the book is not also entered under Oxfordshire; in fact that book must be entered in at least ten or twelve different places in any real classed catalogue; though I am tolerably sure that few who advocate such a catalogue will be able to guess the reason why. Or again, suppose that as part of the history of Oxfordshire a man should treat of printing as practised in that county; he would not find one single book to help him under that head, unless as before said their titles led the classifier to put them there. Not one single early Oxford printed book would he find; in fact he would find no Oxfordshire printed book at all unless it plainly related to Oxfordshire. Again it would be by the merest chance if he found anything about the cholera outbreaks in the county; they would possibly be carted off to some subdivision of Medicine. Or suppose a man studying Cholera, would he find the reports and accounts of its appearance in different towns, counties, or countries under Medicine or under Topography (if the latter he is not to be envied) or under both? The topographer will be savage as a bear

if he does not find under the head of the county all the printed accounts of plague, pestilence, and famine which have occurred in it; the doctor will be ready to hang himself if he has to hunt for outbreaks of his pet disease under the head of every place where it may have shown itself, and if either should find a maddening set of cross-references it is to be feared that the catalogue room (for it will want one all to itself) will become a chamber of horrors full of groans and curses, a short and simple cut to a lunatic asylum.

Let any man try his hand at classing the two books mentioned in the Memorandum of Dec. 1, 1885, namely the Essays of Elia and Fuller's Holy and Profane State. He may do it no doubt to his own satisfaction, but to the enormous dissatisfaction of every other man in the world. Or will anybody have the goodness to classify a perfectly real tract, namely the 'Second Report of the Auxiliary Trinitarian Bible Society of St. James's, Clerkenwell'? The Trinitarian will insist on having it under that head because he happens to be specially interested in it, the Bible man must have it under Bible, the Bible Society man under that head, the historian of societies will want it under Society, and the chronicler of Clerkenwell will foam with rage if it is not found under that parish. Is this rubbishing report then to be entered four or five times over? In a small library of ten or twenty thousand volumes such things give rise to no very particular trouble, for it is by far the shortest plan to read such a catalogue straight through from beginning to end, but in a large library such difficulties are incessantly occurring, and they multiply themselves with increasing rapidity the larger the library is. How many subdivisions there are in the plan of the Bodleian Catalogue I do not know, and I suppose no one knows, but, unless I have been misinformed, after the first rough sorting into about

fifty classes, we go at one magnificent and tiger-like bound into some *six thousand* subdivisions.

Let any rational being consider what a classed *catalogue of the Bodleian* means. It means the arrangement of more than *a million* of titles on some elaborate plan which is to please, not every body for that is always impossible, but more than half those who consult the enormous compilation; it means too that of these million and more of titles, half at least, if not much more than half, must be entered each from two to twenty or more times. It means indeed much more than that, but he who does not see the absurdity of the whole scheme without going into further details is beyond the reach of argument, and in the words of Montucla, *il a perdu le droit d'être frappé de l'évidence.*

But I have written more than I intended though the subject is almost endless, and there are many aspects of it which I have not even alluded to.

To sum up the case roughly, it comes to this. Can a real and useful classed catalogue of all the printed books in the Bodleian Library be constructed? With Panizzi and others we may answer without the slightest hesitation that it cannot; it is totally impossible. Can something which some people would call a classed catalogue—a perfectly useless and sham affair of enormous bulk—be compiled at a prodigious expense, and in the course of years, I had almost said, of ages? Perhaps it could, though the matter is very doubtful. Is it worth while to spend money on such a visionary scheme, when money is so scarce and so much wanted for things of unquestionable utility? Would it not be better for instance, to fill up some of the gaps in our collections, or to get our manuscripts properly catalogued and indexed? These are questions which sooner or later Convocation will have to answer, and the sooner it answers them the better. We shall, no doubt, be told that Convocation has already

deliberately resolved that a classed catalogue shall be made. This is perfectly true, but it is also true that Convocation has never claimed the attribute of infallibility, and that it is not bound to persist in error because in an unguarded moment it may have been betrayed into a mistake. It is by no means improbable that when it voted for a classed catalogue of the Bodleian, it believed the cost to be comparatively trifling, and the work to be both possible and useful. If it should now be convinced that the catalogue is really impossible, useless if possible, and in any case enormously expensive, it may show its wisdom by declining to sanction any further waste of funds in these hard times; and I hope for its own sake, and still more for the sake of the Bodleian that it will do so, and do it if need be at once.

That University money is sometimes wasted most of us occasionally suspect; as regards the Bodleian I do not suspect it, I know it. For instance, only the other day it was reported that *thirteen hundred pounds* had been thrown away on a bit of work which was pronounced, and no doubt truly pronounced, to be 'confused, inaccurate, and worthless.' Waste is almost always inexcusable, but the waste of public funds is worse than inexcusable. Somebody or other ought to be answerable for the loss of all this money. The Librarian could not fairly be held responsible; he had done his duty admirably for years, he had more business than he could well manage, he was, unless I have been very much misinformed, harassed by the Curators, he was no longer young, and he was afflicted with an excruciating and exhausting disease. No blame can, I think, justly be laid at his door. Thirteen hundred pounds are not spent in a day or in a year; it would have been perfectly easy to have discovered the incompetence or the carelessness of the person to whom this large sum was paid, yet, strange to say, no one of

the thirteen Curators ever found out that there was a screw loose in the establishment. The curious and ingenious machinery of auditors, finance committees, and the like may perhaps discover on what money has been spent, though my habitual scepticism leads me at times (and for a reason) to doubt even that; what they do *not* discover and report is whether money has been spent as it ought to be, with economy, prudence, and discrimination. Possibly it is no part of their duty to rake into such vulgar and petty details, though in that case such bodies seem to serve rather for ornament than for use; they make a show of doing business, and too many people in this University are content to take appearance for reality. Fourteen hundred pounds at least have been already spent, or as I venture to think, wasted on the Classed Catalogue; is more to be wasted? What decision we shall come to at the ensuing Special Meeting no man can say for certain; but if we resolve, as I believe we shall, to continue what has now been going on for nine or ten years, then I submit that it is for the University to determine whether it will ratify our decision or annul it. If we resolve to bring the work to an end, then it is well that the University should know that one hole at least has been stopped through which money for some considerable time has been running away unprofitably, and to the dead loss of the Library.

BAXTER, PRINTER, OXFORD.

TRÜBNER'S
Oriental & Linguistic Publications.

A CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS, PERIODICALS, AND SERIALS,

ON THE

History, Languages, Religions, Antiquities, Literature, and Geography of the East,

AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

PUBLISHED BY

TRÜBNER & CO.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., 57 AND 59, LUDGATE HILL.
1888.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Trübner's Oriental Series 3
Serials and Periodicals 7
Archæology, Ethnography, Geography, History, Law, Literature, Numismatics, and Travels 26
The Religions of the East 41
Comparative Philology (Polyglots)... 48
Grammars, Dictionaries, Texts, and Translations :—

PAGE

Accad—*v.* Assyrian 56
African Languages 51
Albanian 53
American Languages 53
Anglo-Saxon 54
Arabic 54
Assamese 56
Assyrian 56
Australian Languages 57
Aztek—*v.* American Lang. ...
Babylonian—*v.* Assyrian ...
Basque 58
Bengali 58
Bihari 58
Brahoe (Brakui) 58
Braj Bhakâ—*v.* Hindi ... ...
Burmese 59
Celtic—*v.* Keltic ... ...
Chaldaic—*v.* Assyrian ... ...
Chinese (for books on and in Pidgin-English see under this heading) 59
Choctaw—*v.* American Lang.
Coptic—*v.* Egyptian ... ...
Corean 64
Cornish—*v.* Keltic ... ...
Cree } —*v.* American Lan-
Creole } guages .. ..
Cuneiform—*v.* Assyrian... ...
Danish 64
Dutch (Pennsylvania) 92
Egyptian 64
English—Early and Modern English and Dialects 65
Frisian 79
Gaelic—*v.* Keltic ... ...
Gaudian 79
German (Old) 79
Gipsy 79
Gothic 80
Greek (Modern and Classic) .. 80
Gujarâti 81
Gurmukhi 81
Hawaiian. 81
Hebrew 81
Hidatsa—*v.* American Lang.
Hindi 83
Hindustani 83
Hungarian 84

PAGE

Icelandic 84
Japanese 85
Irish—*v.* Keltic ... ...
Kabail 86
Kanarese 86
Kayathi 87
Keltic (Cornish, Gaelic, Welsh, Irish) 87
Konkani 88
Libyan 88
Mahratta (Marathi) 88
Malagasy 88
Malay 89
Malayalim 89
Maori 89
Oriya—*v.* Uriya ... ...
Pali 89
Pazand 91
Peguan 91
Pehlvi 91
Pennsylvania Dutch 92
Persian 92
Pidgin-English 94
Polish 94
Prakrit 94
Pukshto (Pakkhto, Pashto) 94
Punjabi—*v.* Gurmukhi ... ...
Quichua—*v.* American Languages
Roumanian 95
Russian 95
Samaritan 95
Samoan 96
Sanskrit 96
Serbian 105
Shan 105
Sindhi 105
Sinhalese 106
Suahili 106
Swedish 106
Syriac 106
Tamil 107
Telugu 107
Tibetan 107
Turki 107
Turkish 108
Umbrian 108
Urdu—*v.* Hindustani ... ...
Uriya 108
Welsh—*v.* Keltic ... ...

TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

"A knowledge of the commonplace, at least, of Oriental literature, philosophy, and religion is as necessary to the general reader of the present day as an acquaintance with the Latin and Greek classics was a generation or so ago. Immense strides have been made within the present century in these branches of learning; Sanscrit has been brought within the range of accurate philology, and its invaluable ancient literature thoroughly investigated; the language and sacred books of the Zoroastrians have been laid bare; Egyptian, Assyrian, and other records of the remote past have been deciphered, and a group of scholars speak of still more recondite Accadian and Hittite monuments; but the results of all the scholarship that has been devoted to these subjects have been almost inaccessible to the public because they were contained for the most part in learned or expensive works, or scattered throughout the numbers of scientific periodicals. Messrs. TRÜBNER & Co., in a spirit of enterprise which does them infinite credit, have determined to supply the constantly-increasing want, and to give in a popular, or, at least, a comprehensive form, all this mass of knowledge to the world."—*Times.*

THE FOLLOWING WORKS ARE NOW READY.

Post 8vo. cloth, uniformly bound.

ESSAYS ON THE SACRED LANGUAGE, WRITINGS, AND RELIGION of THE PARSIS. By MARTIN HAUG, Ph.D. late Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology at the University of Munich. Edited and enlarged by Dr E. W. WEST. To which is also added a Biographical Memoir of the late Dr. Haug, by Prof. Evans. Third Edition, pp. xlviii. and 428. 1884. 16*s.*

TEXTS FROM THE BUDDHIST CANON, known as Dhammapada. With accompanying Narratives. Translated from the Chinese by S. BEAL, B.A., Prof. of Chinese, University College, London. pp. viii.-176. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE HISTORY OF INDIAN LITERATURE. By ALBRECHT WEBER. Translated from the German by J. MANN, M.A., and T. ZACHARIAE, Ph.D., with the sanction of the Author. Second Edition, pp. xxiv.-360. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE MODERN LANGUAGES OF THE EAST INDIES. By ROBERT CUST. Accompanied by Two Language Maps. pp. xii.-198. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE BIRTH OF THE WAR GOD. A Poem by KÁLIDÁSA. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse. By RALPH T. H. GRIFFITH, M.A., Principal of Benares College. Second Edition. pp. xii.-116. 1879. 5*s.*

A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND LITERATURE. By JOHN DOWSON, M.R.A.S., late Professor in the Staff College. pp. xix. and 412. 1879. 16*s.*

SELECTIONS FROM THE KORAN. With a COMMENTARY. Translated by the late E. W. LANE, Author of an "Arabic-English Lexicon," etc. New Edition, Revised, with Introduction on the History and Development of Islam, especially with reference to India. By STANLEY L. POOLE. pp. cxii.-176. 1879. 9*s.*

METRICAL TRANSLATIONS FROM SANSKRIT WRITERS. With an Introduction, many Prose Versions, and Parallel Passages from Classical Authors. By J. MUIR, C.I.E., D.C.L. pp. xliv. and 376. 1879. 14*s.*

MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS. Being a Series of Impressions, Notes, and Essays. By SIR MONIER MONIER-WILLIAMS, K.C.I.E., D.C.L., etc., etc. Fourth Edition, pp. 366, with an Index and Map. 1887. 14*s.*

MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS RELATING TO INDIAN SUBJECTS. By B. H. HODGSON, F.R.S., late of the Be.C.S., etc. 2 vols. pp. viii.-408, and viii. 348. 1880. 28*s.*

THE LIFE OR LEGEND OF GAUDAMA, the Buddha of the Burmese. With Annotations, The Ways to Neibban, and Notice on the Phongyies or Burmese Monks. By the Right Rev. P. BIGANDET, Bishop of Ramatha. Third Edition. 2 vols. pp. xx. and 268, and viii. and 326. 1880. 21*s.*

THE GULISTAN; or, Rose Garden of Shekh Mushliu'd-din Sadi of Shiraz. Translated for the first time into Prose and Verse, with a Preface, and a Life of the Author, from the Ātish Kadah, by E. B. EASTWICK, F.R.S., M.R.A.S., etc. Second Edition, pp. xxvi. and 244. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.*

CHINESE BUDDHISM. A Volume of Sketches, Historical and Critical. By J. EDKINS, D.D., pp. xxvi. and 454. 1880. 18*s.*

THE HISTORY OF ESARHADDON (SON OF SENNACHERIB) KING OF ASSYRIA, B.C 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions in the British Museum. The Original Texts, a Grammatical Analysis of each Word, Explanations of the Ideographs, and list of Eponyms, etc. By E. A. BUDGE, B.A., etc. pp. xii. and 164. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.*

A TALMUDIC MISCELLANY; or, One Thousand and One Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. Compiled and Translated by P. J. Hershon. With a Preface by the Rev. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., Canon of Westminster. With Notes and Copious Indexes. pp. xxviii. and 362. 1880. 14*s.*

BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES; or, Jātaka Tales. The oldest collection of Folk-lore extant: being the Jātakatthavannanā, for the first time edited in the original Pali, by V. FAUSBÖLL, and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Translation. Vol. I. pp. cxvi. and 348. 1880. 18*s.*

THE CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE. By BASIL CHAMBERLAIN, Author of "Yeigio Henkaku, Ichiran." pp. xii. and 228. 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.*

LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS. Written from 1846 to 1887. By R. CUST. pp. 496. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.* Second Series, pp. 562, with 6 Maps. 1887. 21*s.*

THE MESNEVÎ. (Usually known as the Mesnevîyi Sherif, or Holy Mesnevî) of Mevlānā (our Lord) Jelālu'd-Din Muhammed er-Rūmī. Book I. With a Life of the Author. Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes, by Mevlānā Shemsu'd-Din Ahmed el Eflākī, el 'Ārifī. Translated and the Poetry Versified in English, by J. W. REDHOUSE, M.R.A.S. pp. xv. and 135, v. and 290. 1881. 21*s.*

EASTERN PROVERBS AND EMBLEMS, Illustrating Old Truths. By the Rev. J. LONG, M.B.A.S., F.R.G.S. pp. xvi. and 280. 1881. 6*s.*

INDIAN POETRY. Containing "The Indian Song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the "Gita Govinda" of Jayadeva; Two Books from "the Iliad of India" (Mahabharata); and other Oriental Poems. Fourth Edition. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. pp. viii. and 270. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

HINDU PHILOSOPHY. The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna. An Exposition of the System of Kapila. With an Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems. By J. DAVIES, M.A. pp. viii. and 152. 1881. 6*s.*

THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA. By A. BARTH. Authorised Translation by Rev. J. WOOD. pp. 336. 1881. 16*s.*

A MANUAL OF HINDU PANTHEISM. The Vedantasara. Translated with Copious Annotations, by Major G. A. JACOB, B.S.C. With Preface by E. B. COWELL, M.A., Prof. of Sanskrit in Cambridge University. pp. x. and 129. 1881. 6*s.*

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. Translated by E. H. WHINFIELD, M.A., late of H.M. Bengal Civil Service. pp. 96. 1881. 5*s.*

THE QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. Persian Text, and English Verse Translation by E. H. WHINFIELD, M.A., late Be.C.S. pp. 368. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE MIND OF MENCIUS; or, Political Economy founded upon Moral Philosophy. A Systematic Digest of the Doctrine of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius. Translated from the Original Text, and Classified with Comments and Explanations by the Rev. Ernst FABER, Rhenish Mission Society. Translated from the German with Additional Notes, by the Rev. A. B. HUTCHINSON, C.M.S., Hong-Kong. pp. xvi. and 294. 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

TSUNI-||GOAM, THE SUPREME BEING OF THE KHOI-KHOI. By THEOPHILUS HAHN, Ph.D., Custodian of the Grey Collection, Cape Town, etc. pp. xii. and 154. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

YUSEF AND ZULAIKHA. A Poem by Jámi. Translated from the Persian into English Verse. By R. T. H. GRIFFITH. pp. xiv. and 304. 1882. 8*s.* 6*d.*

THE INDIAN EMPIRE: its History, People, and Products. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.C.I.E., LL.D. Second Edition. pp. 780. With Map. 1886. 21*s.*

A COMPREHENSIVE COMMENTARY TO THE QURAN: comprising Sale's Translation and Preliminary Discourse, with Additional Notes and Emendations. With a complete Index to the Text, Preliminary Discourse, and Notes. By Rev. E. M. WHERRY, M.A., Lodiana. Vol. I. pp. xii. and 392. 1882. 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. pp. xii.-408. 1884. 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. III. pp. viii.-416. 1885. 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IV. pp. xiii.-340. 1886. 10*s.* 6*d.*

COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN AND MESOPOTAMIAN RELIGIONS. By C. P. Tiele. Egypt, Babel-Assur, Yemen, Harran, Phœnicia, Israel. Vol. I. History of the Egyptian Religion. Translated from the Dutch, with the co-operation of the Author, by JAMES BALLINGAL. pp. xxiv.-230, 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE SARVA-DARSANA-SAMGRAHA; or Review of the different Systems of Hindu Philosophy. By Madhava Acharya. Translated by E. B. COWELL, M.A., Cambridge; and A. E. GOUGH, M.A., Calcutta. pp. xii.-282. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

TIBETAN TALES, Derived from Indian Sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Gyur. By F. ANTON VON SCHIEFNER. Done into English from the German, with an Introduction, by W. R. S. RALSTON, M.A. pp. lxvi.-368. 1882. 14*s.*

LINGUISTIC ESSAYS. By CARL ABEL, Ph.Dr. pp. viii.-266. 1882. 9*s.*

CONTENTS.—Language as the Expression of National Modes of Thought—The Conception of Love in some Ancient and Modern Languages—The English Verbs of Command—The discrimination of Synonyms—Philological Methods—The Connection between Dictionary and Grammar—The Possibility of a Common Literary Language for the Slave Nations—Coptic Intensification—The Origin of Language—The Order and Position of Words in the Latin Sentence.

HINDŪ PHILOSOPHY. The Bhagavad Gītā or the Sacred Lay. A Sanskrit Philosophical Poem. Translated, with Notes, by JOHN DAVIES, M.A. (Cantab.), M.R.A.S. pp. vi.-208. 1882. 8*s.* 6*d.*

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS and Ancient Indian Metaphysics. By A. E. GOUGH, M.A. Calcutta. Pp. xxiv.-268. 1882. 9*s.*

UDANAVARGA: A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by DHARMATRATA. The Northern Buddhist Version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of Bkah hgyur, Notes and Extracts from the Commentary of Pradjnavarman, by W. W. ROCKHILL. Pp. xvi.-224. 1883. 9*s.*

A HISTORY OF BURMA. Including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest Time to the End of the First War with British India. By Lieut.-General Sir A. P. PHAYRE, G.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., &c. pp. xii. and 312, with Maps and Plan. 1883. 14*s.*

A SKETCH OF THE MODERN LANGUAGES OF AFRICA. By R. N. CUST. Accompanied by a Language Map. By E. G. RAVENSTEIN. Two Vols. pp. xvi.-288, viii.-278, with Thirty-one Autotype Portraits. 1883. 18*s.*

OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF RELIGION TO THE SPREAD OF THE UNIVERSAL RELIGIONS. By Prof C. P. TIELE. Translated from the Dutch by J. E. CARPENTER, M.A., with the Author's assistance. Third Edition, pp. xx. and 250. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

RELIGION IN CHINA; containing a brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese; with Observations on the Prospects of Christian Conversion amongst that People. By JOSEPH EDKINS, D.D., Peking. Third Edition, pp. xvi. and 260. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE LIFE OF THE BUDDHA AND THE EARLY HISTORY OF HIS ORDER. From Tibetan Works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur. With notices on the Early History of Tibet and Khoten. Translated by W. W. ROCKHILL, Second Secretary U.S. Legation in China. pp. 284. 1884. 9*s.*

BUDDHIST RECORDS OF THE WESTERN WORLD. Translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang (A.D. 629) by S. BEAL. Dedicated by permission to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. 2 vols. pp. 250 and 378. 1884. 24*s.*

THE SANKHYA APHORISMS OF KAPILA. With Illustrative Extracts from the Commentaries. Translated by J. R. BALLANTYNE, LL.D., late Principal of Benares College. Edited by F. HALL. Third Edition. pp. 472. 1884. 16*s.*

THE ORDINANCES OF MANU. Translated from the Sanskrit, with Introduction by the late A. C. BURNELL, Ph.D., C.I.E. Completed and Edited by E. W. HOPKINS, Ph.D., Columbia College, New York. pp. 446. 1884. 12*s.*

LIFE AND WORKS OF ALEXANDER CSOMA DE KÖRÖS between 1819 and 1842. With a Short Notice of all his Published and Unpublished Works and Essays. From Original and for the most part Unpublished Documents. By T. DUKA, M.D., F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Surgeon-Major H.M.'s Bengal Medical Service, Retired, etc. pp. xii.-234. 1885. 9*s.*

LEAVES FROM MY CHINESE SCRAP-BOOK. By F. H. BALFOUR, Author of "Waifs and Strays from the Far East," etc. pp. 216. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT PROVERBS AND MAXIMS FROM BURMESE SOURCES; or, the Niti Literature of Burma. By J. GRAY, Author of "Elements of Pali Grammar," etc. pp. 192. 1886. 6*s.*

MASNAVI I MA'NAVI: the Spiritual Couplets of Maulána Jalálu-'d-Dín Muhammad i Rúmí. Translated and abridged by E. H. WHINFIELD, M.A. pp. xxxii. and 330. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

THE SATAKAS OF BHARTRIHARI. Translated from the Sanskrit by the Rev. B. HALE WORTHAM, B.A., M.R.A.S. pp. xii.-72. 1886. 5*s.*

MÂNAVA-DHARMA-CÂSTRA: the Code of Manu. Original Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes. By J. JOLLY, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Wurzburg; late Tagore Professor of Law in the University of Calcutta. pp. viii. and 346. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO INDO-CHINA. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, from Dalrymple's "Oriental Repertory," and the "Asiatic Researches" and "Journal" of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. pp. xii.-318, vi.-112. 1887. 21*s.*

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS RELATING TO INDO-CHINA AND THE INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the R. Asiatic Society, from the "Journals" of the R. Asiatic, Bengal Asiatic, and R. Geographical Societies; the "Transactions" and "Journal" of the Asiatic Society of Batavia, and the "Malayan Miscellanies." Second series. 2 vols. pp. viii. and 307, and 313. With Five Plates and a Map. 1887. £1 5*s.*

FOLK TALES OF KASHMIR. By the Rev. J. HINTON KNOWLES, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., etc. (C.M.S.) Missionary to the Kashmiris. Pp. xii.-510. 1888. 16*s.*

SERIALS AND PERIODICALS.

Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.—JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND, from the Commencement to 1863. First Series, complete in 20 Vols. 8vo., with many Plates, Price £10; or, in Single Numbers, as follows:—Nos. 1 to 14, 6*s.* each; No. 15, 2 Parts, 4*s.* each; No. 16, 2 Parts, 4*s.* each; No. 17, 2 Parts, 4*s.* each; No. 18, 6*s.* These 18 Numbers form Vols. I. to IX.—Vol. X., Part 1, o.p.; Part 2, 5*s.*; Part 3, 5*s.*—Vol. XI., Part 1, 6*s.*; Part 2 not published.—Vol. XII., 2 Parts, 6*s.* each.—Vol. XIII., 2 Parts, 6*s.* each.—Vol. XIV., Part 1. 5*s.*; Part 2 not published.—Vol. XV., Part 1, 6*s.*; Part 2, with 3 Maps, £2 2*s.* —Vol. XVI., 2 Parts, 6*s.* each.—Vol. XVII., 2 Parts, 6*s.* each.—Vol. XVIII., 2 Parts, 6*s.* each.—Vol. XIX., Parts 1 to 4, 16*s.*—Vol. XX., Parts 1 and 2, 4*s.* each. Part 3, 7*s.* 6*d.*

Asiatic Society.—JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. *New Series.* Vol. I. In Two Parts. pp. iv. and 490, sewed. 1864–5. 16*s.*

CONTENTS.—I. Vajra-chhedikâ, the "Kin Kong King," or Diamond Sûtra. Translated from the Chinese by the Rev. S. Beal.—II. The Pâramitâ-hridaya Sûtra, or, in Chinese, "Mo ho-pô-ye-po-lo-mih-to-sin-king," *i.e.* "The Great Pâramitâ Heart Sûtra." Translated from the Chinese by the Rev. S. Beal.—III. On the Preservation of National Literature in the East. By Col. F. J. Goldsmid.—IV. On the Agricultural, Commercial, Financial, and Military Statistics of Ceylon. By E. R. Power.—V. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Vedic Theogony and Mythology. By J. Muir, D.C.L.—VI. A Tabular List of Original Works and Translations, published by the late Dutch Government of Ceylon at their Printing Press at Colombo. Compiled by Mr. M. P. J. Ondaatje.—VII. Assyrian and Hebrew Chronology compared, with a view of showing the extent to which the Hebrew Chronology of Ussher must be modified, in conformity with the Assyrian Canon. By J. W. Bosanquet.—VIII. On the existing Dictionaries of the Malay Language. By Dr. H. N. van der Tuuk.—IX. Bilingual Readings: Cuneiform and Phœnician. Notes on some Tablets in the British Museum, containing Bilingual Legends (Assyrian and Phœnician). By Major-Gen. Sir H. Rawlinson, K.C.B.—X. Translations of Three Copper-plate Inscriptions of the Fourth Century A.D., and Notices of the Châlukya and Gurjjara Dynasties. By Prof. J. Dowson, Staff College, Sandhurst.—XI. Yama and the Doctrine of a Future Life, according to the Rig-, Yajur-, and Atharva-Vedas. By J. Muir, D.C.L.—XII. On the Jyotisha Observation of the Place of the Colures, and the Date derivable from it. By W. D. Whitney, Prof. of Sanskrit, Yale College, U.S.A.—Note on the preceding Article. By Sir E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P.—XIII. Progress of the Vedic Religion towards Abstract Conceptions of the Deity. By J. Muir, D.C.L.—XIV. Brief Notes on the Age and Authenticity of the Work of Aryabhata, Varâhamihira, Brahmagupta, Bhattotpala, and Bhâskarâchârya. By Dr. Bhâu Dâjî.—XV. Outlines of a Grammar of the Malagasy Language. By H. N. Van der Tuuk.—XVI. On the Identity of Xandrames and Krananda. By E. Thomas, Esq.

Vol. II. In Two Parts. pp. 522, sewed. 1866–7. 16*s.*

CONTENTS.—I. Contributions to a Knowledge of Vedic Theogony and Mythology. No. 2. By J. Muir.—II. Miscellaneous Hymns from the Rig- and Atharva-Vedas. By J. Muir.—III. Five hundred questions on the Social Condition of the Natives of Bengal. By the Rev. J. Long. —IV. Short account of the Malay Manuscripts belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. By

Dr. H. N. van der Tuuk.—V. Translation of the Amitâbha Sûtra from the Chinese. By the Rev. S. Beal.—VI. The initial coinage of Bengal. By E. Thomas.—VII. Specimens of an Assyrian Dictionary. By E. Norris.—VIII. On the Relations of the Priests to the other classes of Indian Society in the Vedic age By J. Muir.—IX. On the Interpretation of the Veda. By the same.—X. An attempt to Translate from the Chinese a work known as the Confessional Services of the great compassionate Kwan Yin, possessing 1000 hands and 1000 eyes. By the Rev. S. Beal.——XI. The Hymns of the Gaupâyanas and the Legend of King Asamâti. By Prof. Max Müller.——XII. Specimen Chapters of an Assyrian Grammar. By the Rev. E. Hincks, D.D.

Vol. III. In Two Parts. pp. 516, sewed. With Photograph. 1868. 22*s*.

CONTENTS.—I. Contributions towards a Glossary of the Assyrian Language. By H. F. Talbot.——II. Remarks on the Indo-Chinese Alphabets. By Dr. A. Bastian.—III. The poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, Arragonese. By the Hon. H. E. J. Stanley.—IV. Catalogue of the Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of King's College, Cambridge. By E. H. Palmer, B.A.—V. Description of the Amravati Tope in Guntur. By J. Fergusson, F.R.S.—VI. Remarks on Prof. Brockhaus' edition of the Kathâsarit-sâgara, Lambaka IX. XVIII. By Dr. H. Kern, Prof. of Sanskrit, University of Leyden.—VII. The source of Colebrooke's Essay "On the Duties of a Faithful Hindu Widow." By Fitzedward Hall, D.C.L. Supplement: Further detail of proofs that Colebrooke's Essay, "On the Duties of a Faithful Hindu Widow," was not indebted to the Vivâdabhangârnava. By F. Hall.—VIII. The Sixth Hymn of the First Book of the Rig Veda. By Prof. Max Müller.—IX. Sassanian Inscriptions. By E. Thomas.—X. Account of an Embassy from Morocco to Spain in 1690 and 1691. By the Hon. H. E. J. Stanley.—XI. The Poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, of Arragon. By the same.—XII. Materials for the History of India for the Six Hundred Years of Mohammadan rule, previous to the Foundation of the British Indian Empire. By Major W. Nassau Lees, LL.D.—XIII. A Few Words concerning the Hill people inhabiting the Forests of the Cochin State. By Capt. G. E. Fryer, M.S.C.—XIV. Notes on the Bhojpurî Dialect of Hindî, spoken in Western Behar. By J. Beames, B.C.S.

Vol. IV. In Two Parts. pp. 521, sewed. 1869-70. 16*s*.

CONTENTS.—I. Contribution towards a Glossary of the Assyrian Language. By H. F. Talbot. Part II.—II. On Indian Chronology. By J. Fergusson, F.R.S.—III. The Poetry of Mohamed Rabadan of Arragon. By the Hon. H. E. J. Stanley.—IV. On the Magar Language of Nepal. By J. Beames, B.C.S.—V. Contributions to the Knowledge of Parsee Literature. By E. Sachau, Ph.D.—VI. Illustrations of the Lamaist System in Tibet, drawn from Chinese Sources. By W. F. Mayers, of H.B.M. Consular Service, China.—VII. Khuddaka Pâtha, a Pâli Text, with a Translation and Notes. By R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—VIII. An Endeavour to elucidate Rashiduddin's Geographical Notices of India. By Col. H. Yule, C.B.—IX. Sassanian Inscriptions explained by the Pahlavî of the Pârsis. By E. W. West.—X. Some Account of the Senbyû Pagoda at Mengûn, near the Burmese Capital, in a Memorandum by Capt. E. H. Sladen, Political Agent at Mandalé; with Remarks on the Subject by Col. H. Yule, C.B.—XI. The Brhat-Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-Mihira. Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—XII. The Mohammedan Law of Evidence, and its influence on the Administration of Justice in India. By N. B. E. Baillie.—XIII. The Mohammedan Law of Evidence in connection with the Administration of Justice to Foreigners. By the same.—XIV. A Translation of a Bactrian Pâli Inscription. By Prof. J. Dowson.—XV. Indo-Parthian Coins. By E. Thomas.

Vol. V. In Two Parts. pp. 463, sewed. With 10 full-page and folding Plates. 1871-2. 18*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—I. Two Jâtakas. The original Pâli Text, with an English Translation. By V. Fausböll.—II. On an Ancient Buddhist Inscription at Keu-yung kwan, in North China. By A. Wylie.—III. The Brhat Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-Mihira Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—IV. The Pongol Festival in Southern India. By C. E. Gover.—V. The Poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, of Arragon. By the Right Hon. Lord Stanley of Alderley.—VI. Essay on the Creed and Customs of the Jangams. By C. P. Brown.—VII. On Malabar, Coromandel, Quilon, etc. By C. P. Brown.—VIII. On the Treatment of the Nexus in the Neo-Aryan Languages of India. By J. Beames, B.C.S.—IX. Some Remarks on the Great Tope at Sânchi. By the Rev. S. Beal.—X. Ancient Inscriptions from Mathura. Translated by Prof. J. Dowson.—Note to the Mathura Inscriptions. By Major-Gen. A. Cunningham.—XI. Specimen of a Translation of the Adi Granth. By Dr. E. Trumpp.—XII. Notes on Dhammapada, with Special Reference to the Question of Nirvâna. By R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—XIII. The Brhat-Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-mihira. Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—XIV. On the Origin of the Buddhist Arthakathâs. By the Mudliar L. Comrilla Vijasinha, Government Interpreter to the Ratnapura Court, Ceylon. With Introduction by R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—XV. The Poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, of Arragon. By the Right Hon. Lord Stanley of Alderley.—XVI. Proverbia Communia Syriaca. By Capt. R. F. Burton. XVII. Notes on an Ancient Indian Vase, with an Account of the Engraving thereupon. By C. Horne, late B.C.S.—XVIII. The Bhar Tribe. By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, LL.D., Benares. Communicated by C. Horne, late B.C.S.—XIX. Of *Jihad* in Mohammedan Law, and its application to British India. By N. B. E. Baillie.—XX. Comments on Recent Pehlvi Decipherments. With an Incidental Sketch of the Derivation of Aryan Alphabets. And Contributions to the Early History and Geography of Tabaristân. Illustrated by Coins. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.

Vol. VI., Part I, pp. 212, sewed, with two plates and a map. 1872. 8s.

CONTENTS.—The Ishmaelites, and the Arabic Tribes who Conquered their Country. By A. Sprenger.—A Brief Account of Four Arabic Works on the History and Geography of Arabia. By Captain S. B. Miles.—On the Methods of Disposing of the Dead at Llassa, Thibet, etc. By Charles Horne, late B.C.S. The Brhat-Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-mihira, Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—Notes on Hwen Thsang's Account of the Principalities of Tokhâristân, in which some Previous Geographical Identifications are Reconsidered. By Colonel Yule, C.B.—The Campaign of Ælius Gallus in Arabia. By A. Sprenger.—An Account of Jerusalem, Translated for the late Sir H. M. Elliot from the Persian Text of Násir ibn Khusrú's Safanámah by the late Major A. R. Fuller.—The Poetry of Mohamed Rabadan, of Arragon. By the Right Hon. Lord Stanley of Alderley.

Vol. VI., Part II., pp. 213 to 400 and lxxxiv., sewed. Illustrated with a Map, Plates, and Woodcuts. 1873. 8s.

CONTENTS.—On Hiouen-Thsang's Journey from Patna to Ballabhi. By James Fergusson, D.C.L., F.R.S.—Northern Buddhism. [Note from Colonel H. Yule, addressed to the Secretary.]—Hwen Thsang's Account of the Principalities of Tokhâristân, etc. By Colonel H. Yule, C.B.—The Brhat-Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-mihira. Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—The Initial Coinage of Bengal, under the Early Muhammadan Conquerors. Part II. Embracing the preliminary period between A.H. 614-634 (A.D. 1217-1236-7). By Edward Thomas, F.R.S.—The Legend of Dipañkara Buddha. Translated from the Chinese (and intended to illustrate Plates XXIX. and L., 'Tree and Serpent Worship'). By S. Beal.—Note on Art. IX., antè pp. 213-274, on Hiouen-Thsang's Journey from Patna to Ballabhi. By James Fergusson. D.C.L., F.R.S.—Contributions towards a Glossary of the Assyrian Language. By H. F. Talbot.

Vol. VII., Part I., pp. 170 and 24, sewed. With a plate. 1874. 8s.

CONTENTS.—The *Upasampadâ-Kammavâcâ*, being the Buddhist Manual of the Form and Manner of Ordering of Priests and Deacons. The Pâli Text, with a Translation and Notes. By J. F. Dickson, B.A.—Notes on the Megalithic Monuments of the Coimbatore District, Madras. By M. J. Walhouse, late M.C.S.—Notes on the Sinhalese Language. No. 1. On the Formation of the Plural of Neuter Nouns. By R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—The Pali Text of the *Mahâparinibbâna Sutta* and Commentary, with a Translation. By R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—The Brihat-Sanhitâ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-mihira. Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. Kern.—Note on the Valley of Choombi. By Dr. A. Campbell, late Superintendent of Darjeeling.—The Name of the Twelfth Imâm on the Coinage of Egypt. By H. Sauvaire and Stanley Lane Poole.—Three Inscriptions of Parâkrama Bâhu the Great from Pulastipura, Ceylon (date circa 1180 A.D.). By T. W. Rhys Davids.—Of the Kharâj or Muhammadan Land Tax; its Application to British India, and Effect on the Tenure of Land. By N. B. E. Baillie.—Appendix: A Specimen of a Syriac Version of the Kalilah wa-Dimnah, with an English Translation. By W. Wright.

Vol. VII., Part II., pp. 191 to 394, sewed. With seven plates and a map. 1875. 8s.

CONTENTS.—Sigiri, the Lion Rock, near Pulastipura, Ceylon; and the Thirty-ninth Chapter of the Mahâvamsa. By T. W. Rhys Davids.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part I. The Originee of the Mongols. By H. H. Howorth.—Inedited Arabic Coins. By Stanley Lane Poole.—Notice on the Dînârs of the Abbasside Dynasty. By Edward Thomas Rogers.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part II. The Origines of the Manchus. By H. H. Howorth.—Notes on the Old Mongolian Capital of Shangtu. By S. W. Bushell, B.Sc., M.D.—Oriental Proverbs in their Relations to Folklore, History, Sociology; with Suggestions for their Collection, Interpretation, Publication. By the Rev. J. Long.—Two Old Simhalese Inscriptions. The Sahasa Malla Inscription, date 1200 A.D., and the Ruwanwæli Dagaba Inscription, date 1191 A.D. Text, Translation, and Notes. By T. W. Rhys Davids.—Notes on a Bactrian Pali Inscription and the Samvat Era. By Prof. J. Dowson.—Note on a Jade Drinking Vessel of the Emperor Jahângîr. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S.

Vol. VIII., Part I., pp. 156, sewed, with three plates and a plan. 1876. 8s.

CONTENTS.—Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit MSS. in the Possession of the R.A.S. (Hodgson Collection). By Prof. E. B. Cowell and J. Eggeling.—On the Ruins of Sigiri in Ceylon. By T. H. Blakesley, Ceylon.—The Pâtimokkha, being the Buddhist Office of the Confession of Priests. The Pali Text, with a Translation, and Notes. By J. F. Dickson, M.A., Ceylon C.S.—Notes on the Sinhalese Language. No. 2. Proofs of the Sanskritic Origin of Sinhalese. By R. C. Childers, late of the Ceylon Civil Service.

Vol. VIII., Part II., pp. 157-308, sewed. 1876. 8s.

CONTENTS.—An Account of the Island of Bali. By R. Friederich.—The Pali Text of the Mahâparinibbâna Sutta and Commentary, with a Translation. By R. C. Childers, late Ceylon C.S.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part III. The Kara Khitai. By H. H. Howorth.—Inedited Arabic Coins. II. By S. L. Poole.—On the Form of Government under the Native Sovereigns of Ceylon. By A. de Silva Ekanâyaka, Mudaliyar, Ceylon.

Vol. IX., Part I., pp. 156, sewed, with a plate. 1877. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—Bactrian Coins and Indian Dates. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.—The Tenses of the Assyrian Verb. By the Rev. A. H Sayce, M.A.—An Account of the Island of Bali. By R. Friederich (continued from Vol. VIII. N.S. p. 218).—On Ruins in Makran. By Major Mockler. —Inedited Arabic Coins. III. By Stanley Lane Poole,—Further Note on a Bactrian Pali Inscription and the Samvat Era. By Prof. J. Dowson.—Notes on Persian Belûchistan. From the Persian of Mirza Mehdy Khân. By A. H. Schindler.

Vol IX., Part II., pp. 292, sewed, with three plates. 1877. 10*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—The Early Faith of Asoka. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part II. The Manchus (Supplementary Notice). Part IV. The Kin or Golden Tatars. By H. H. Howorth.—On a Treatise on Weights and Measures by Eliyá, Archbishop of Nisíbín. By M. H. Sauvaire.—On Imperial and other Titles. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P.—Affinities of the Dialects of the Chepang and Kusundah Tribes of Nipál with those of the Hill Tribes of Arracan. By Capt. C. J. F. Forbes F.R.G.S, M.A.S. Bengal, etc.—Notes on Some Antiquities found in a Mound near Damghan. By A. H. Schindler.

Vol. X., Part I., pp. 156, sewed, with two plates and a map. 1878. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Non-Aryan Languages of India. By E. L. Brandreth.—A Dialogue on the Vedantic Conception of Brahma. By Pramadá Dása Mittra, late Offi. Prof. of Anglo-Sanskrit, Gov. College, Benares.—An Account of the Island of Bali. By R. Friederich (continued from Vol. IX. N.S. p. 120).—Unpublished Glass Weights and Measures. By E. T. Rogers.—China viâ Tibet. By S. C. Boulger.—Notes and Recollections on Tea Cultivation in Kumaon and Garhwál. By J. H. Batten, late B.C S.

Vol. X., Part II., pp. 146, sewed. 1878. 6*s.*

CONTENTS.—Note on Pliny's Geography of the East Coast of Arabia. By Major-Gen. S. B. Miles, B.S.C. The Maldive Islands; with a Vocabulary taken from François Pyrard de Laval, 1602—1607. By A. Gray, late Ceylon C.S.—On Tibeto-Burman Languages. By Capt. C. J. F. S. Forbes, Burmese C.S. Commission.—Burmese Transliteration. By H. L. St. Barbe, Resident at Mandelay.—On the Connexion of the Mōns of Pegu with the Koles of Central India. By Capt. C. J. F. S. Forbes, Burmese C.C.—Studies on the Comparative Grammar of the Semitic Languages, with Special Reference to Assyrian. By P. Haupt. The Oldest Semitic Verb-Form. —Arab Metrology. II. El-Djabarty. By M. H. Sauvaire.—The Migrations and Early History of the White Huns; principally from Chinese Sources. By T. W. Kingsmill.

Vol. X., Part III., pp. 204, sewed. 1878. 8*s.*

CONTENTS —On the Hill Canton of Sálár,—the most Easterly Settlement of the Turk Race. By Robert B. Shaw.—Geological Notes on the River Indus By Griffin W. Vyse, Executive Engineer P.W.D. Panjab.—Educational Literature for Japanese Women. By B. H. Chamberlain.—On the Natural Phenomenon Known in the East by the Names Sub-hi-Kázib, etc., etc. By J. W. Redhouse.—On a Chinese Version of the Sánkhya Káriká, etc., found among the Buddhist Books comprising the Tripitaka and two other works. By the Rev. S. Beal.—The Rock-cut Phrygian Inscriptions at Doganlu. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.—Index.

Vol. XI., Part. I., pp. 128, sewed, with seven illustrations. 1879. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Position of Women in the East in the Olden Time. By E. Thomas, F.R.S. —Notice of Scholars who have Contributed to our Knowledge of the Languages of British India during the last Thirty Years. By R. N. Cust.—Ancient Arabic Poetry: its Genuineness and Authenticity. By Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I.—Note on Manrique's Mission and the Catholics in the time of Sháh Jahán. By H. G. Keene.—On Sandhi in Pali. By the late R. C. Childers.—On Arabic Amulets and Mottoes. By E. T. Rogers.

Vol. XI., Part II., pp. 256, sewed, with map and plate. 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—On the Identification of Places on the Makran Coast mentioned by Arrian, Ptolemy, and Marcian. By Major E. Mockler.—On the Proper Names of the Mohammadans. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P.—Principles of Composition in Chinese, as deduced from the Written Characters. By the Rev. Dr. Legge. On the Identification of the Portrait of Chosroes II. among the Paintings in the Caves at Ajanta. By James Fergusson, Vice-President.—A Specimen of the Zoongee (or Zurngee) Dialect of a Tribe of Nagas, bordering on the Valley of Assam, between the Dikho and Desoi Rivers, embracing over Forty Villages. By the Rev. Mr. Clark.

Vol. XI. Part III. pp. 104, cxxiv. 16, sewed. 1879. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Gaurian compared with the Romance Languages. Part I. By E. L. Brandreth.—Dialects of Colloquial Arabic. By E. T. Rogers.—A Comparative Study of the Japanese and Korean Languages. By W. G. Aston.—Index.

Vol. XII. Part I. pp. 152, sewed, with Table. 1880. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—On "The Most Comely Names," *i.e.* the Laudatory Epithets, or the Titles of Praise bestowed on God in the Qur'ān or by Muslim Writers. By J. W. Redhouse.—Notes on a newly-discovered Clay Cylinder of Cyrus the Great. By Major-Gen. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B.—Note on Hiouen-Thsang's Dhanakacheka. By Robert Sewell, M.C.S.—Remarks by Mr. Fergusson on Mr. Sewell's Paper.—A Treatise on Weights and Measures. By Eliyá, Archbishop of Nisíbín. By H. Sauvaire. (Supplement to Vol. IX., pp. 291-313)—On the Age of the Ajantá Caves. By Rájendralála Mitra, C.I.E.—Notes on Babu Rájendralá Mitra's Paper on the Age of the Caves at Ajantá. By J. Fergusson, F.R.S.

Vol. XII. Part II. pp. 182, sewed, with map and plate. 1880. 6*s.*

CONTENTS.—On Sanskrit Texts Discovered in Japan. By Prof. Max Müller.—Extracts from Report on the Islands and Antiquities of Bahrein. By Capt. Durand. Followed by Notes by Major-Gen. Sir H. C. Rawlinson, K.C.B.—Notes on the Locality and Population of the Tribes dwelling between the Brahmaputra and Ningthi Rivers. By the late G. H. Damant, Political Officer Nâga Hills.—On the Saka, Samvat, and Gupta Eras. A Supplement to his Paper on Indian Chronology. By J. Fergusson, D.C.L.—The Megha-Sûtra. By C. Bendall.—Historical and Archæological Notes on a Journey in South-Western Persia, 1877-1878. By A. Houtum-Schindler.—Identification of the "False Dawn" of the Muslims with the "Zodiacal Light" of Europeans. By J. W. Redhouse.

Vol. XII. Part III. pp. 100, sewed. 1880. 4*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Gaurian compared with the Romance Languages. Part II. By E. L. Brandreth.—The Uzbeg Epos. By Arminius Vambéry.—On the Separate Edicts at Dhauli and Jaugada. By Prof. Kern.—Grammatical Sketch of the Kakhyen Language. By Rev. J. N. Cushing.—Notes on the Libyan Languages, in a Letter addressed to R. N. Cust, Esq., by Prof. F. W. Newman.

Vol. XII. Part IV. pp. 152, with 3 plates. 1880. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Early History of Tibet, from Chinese Sources. By S. W. Bushell, M.D.—Notes on some Inedited Coins from a Collection made in Persia during the Years 1877-79. By Guy Le Strange, M.R.A.S.—Buddhist Nirvāna and the Noble Eightfold Path. By Oscar Frankfurter, Ph.D.—Index.—Annual Report, 1880.

Vol. XIII. Part I. pp. 120, sewed. 1881. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Indian Theistic Reformers. By Prof. Monier Williams, C.I.E.—Notes on the Kawi Language and Literature. By Dr. H. N. Van der Tuuk.—The Invention of the Indian Alphabet. By John Dowson. The Nirvana of the Northern Buddhists. By the Rev. J. Edkins, D.D.—An Account of the Malay "Chiri," a Sanskrit Formula. By W. E. Maxwell.

Vol. XIII. Part II. pp. 170, with Map and 2 Plates. 1881. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part V. The Khitai or Khitans. By H. H. Howorth.—On the Identification of Nagarahara, with reference to the Travels of Hiouen-Thsang. By W. Simpson.—Hindu Law at Madras. By J. H. Nelson, M.C.S.—On the Proper Names of the Mohammedans. By Sir T. E. Colebrooke, Bart., M.P.—Supplement to the Paper on Indian Theistic Reformers, published in the January Number of this Journal. By Prof. Monier Williams, C.I.E.

Vol. XIII. Part III. pp. 178, with plate. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—The Avâr Language. By C. Graham.—Caucasian Nationalities. By M. A. Morrison.—Translation of the Markandeya Parana. Books VII., VIII. By the Rev. B. H. Wortham.—Lettre à M. Stanley Lane Poole sur quelques monnaies orientales rares ou inédites de la Collection de M. Ch. de l'Ecluse. Par H. Sauvaire.—Aryan Mythology in Malay Traditions. By W. E. Maxwell, Colonial Civil Service.—The Koi, a Southern Tribe of the Gond. By the Rev. J. Cain, Missionary.—On the Duty which Mohammedans in British India owe, on the Principles of their own Law, to the Government of the Country. By N. B. E. Baillie.—The L-Poem of the Arabs, by Shanfara. Re-arranged and translated by J. W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S.

Vol. XIII. Part IV. pp. 130, cxxxvi. 16, with 3 plates. 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—The Andaman Islands and the Andamanese. By M. V. Portman.—Notes on Marco Polo's Itinerary in Southern Persia. By A. Houtum-Schindler.—Two Malay Myths: The Princess of the Foam, and the Raja of Bamboo. By W. E. Maxwell.—The Epoch of the Guptas. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.—Two Chinese-Buddhist Inscriptions found at Buddha Gaya. By the Rev. S. Beal. With 2 Plates.—A Sanskrit Ode addressed to the Congress of Orientalists at Berlin. By Rama Dasa Sena, the Zemindar of Berhampore: with a Translation by S. Krishnavarma.—Supplement to a paper, "On the Duty which Mahommedans in British India owe, on the Principles of their own Law, to the Government of the Country." By N. B. E. Baillie.—Index.

Vol. XIV. Part I. pp. 124, with 4 plates. 1882. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Apology of Al Kindy: An Essay on its Age and Authorship. By Sir W Muir, K.C.S.I.—The Poet Pampa. By L. Rice.—On a Coin of Shams ud Dunyâ wa ud Din Mahmûd Shâh. By C. J. Rodgers, Amritsar.—Note on Pl. xxviii. fig. 1, of Mr. Fergusson's "Tree and Serpent Worship," 2nd Edition. By S. Beal, Prof. of Chinese, London University.—On the present state of Mongolian Researches. By Prof. B. Julg, in a Letter to R. N. Cust.—A Sculptured Tope on an Old Stone at Dras, Ladak. By W. Simpson, F.R.G.S.—Sanskrit Ode addressed to the Fifth International Congress of Orientalists assembled at Berlin, September, 1881. By the Lady Pandit Rama-bai, of Silchar, Kachar, Assam; with a Translation by Prof. Monier Williams, C.I.E.—The Intercourse of China with Eastern Turkestan and the Adjacent Countries in the Second Century B.C. By T. W. Kingsmill.—Suggestions on the Formation of the Semitic Tenses. A Comparative and Critical Study. By G. Bertin.—On a Lolo MS. written on Satin. By M. T. de La Couperie.

Vol. XIV. Part II. pp. 164, with three plates. 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—On Tartar and Turk. By S. W. KOELLE, Ph.D.—Notice of Scholars who have Contributed to our Knowledge of the Languages of Africa. By R. N. Cust.—Grammatical Sketch of the Hausa Language. By the Rev. J. F. Schön, F.R.G.S.,—Buddhist Saint Worship. By A. Lillie.—Gleanings from the Arabic. By H. W. Freeland, M.A.—Al Kahirah and its Gates. By H. C. Kay, M.A.—How the Mahábhárata begins. By Edwin Arnold, C.S.I.—Arab Metrology. IV. Ed-Dahaby. By M. H. Sauvaire.

Vol. XIV. Part III. pp. 208, with 8 plates. 1882. 8*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Vaishnava Religion, with special reference to the Sikshá-patrí of the Modern Sect called Svámi-Nárâyana. By Monier Williams, C.I.E., D.C.L.—Further Notes on the Apology of Al-Kindy. By Sir W. Muir, K.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D.—The Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan. By W. Simpson.—The Identification of the Sculptured Tope at Sanchi. By W. Simpson.—On the Genealogy of Modern Numerals. By Sir E. C. Bayley, K.C.S.I., C.I.E. —The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Van, deciphered and translated, by A. H. Sayce.

Vol. XIV. Part IV. pp. 330, clii. 1882. 14*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Van, deciphered and translated, by A. H. Sayce. —Sanskrit Text of the Sikshá-Patrí of the Svámi-Nárayana Sect. Edited and Translated by Prof. M. Williams, C.I.E.—The Successors of the Siljaks in Asia Minor. By S. L. Poole.—The Oldest Book of the Chinese (*The Yh-King*) and its Authors. By T. de la Couperie.

Vol. XV. Part I. pp. 134, with 2 plates. 1883. 6*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Genealogy of Modern Numerals. Part II. Simplification of the Ancient Indian Numeration. By Sir E. C. Bayley, C.I.E.—Parthian and Indo-Sassanian Coins. By E. Thomas, F.R.S.—Early Historical Relations between Phrygia and Cappadocia. By W. M. Ramsay.

Vol. XV. Part II. pp. 158, with 6 tables. 1883. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Tattva-muktavalí of Gauda-pûrnânandachakravartin. Edited and Translated by Professor E. B. Cowell.—Two Modern Sanskrit slokas. Communicated by Prof. E. B. Cowell.—Malagasy Place-Names. By the Rev. James Sibree, jun.—The Namakkára, with Translation and Commentary. By H. L. St. Barbe.—Chinese Laws and Customs. By Christopher Gardner.—The Oldest Book of the Chinese (the *Yh-King*) and its Authors (continued). By Terrien de LaCouperie.—Gleanings from the Arabic. By H. W. Freeland.

Vol. XV. Part III. pp. 62-cxl. 1883. 6*s.*

CONTENTS.—Early Kannada Authors. By Lewis Rice.—On Two Questions of Japanese Archæology. By B. H. Chamberlain, M.R.A.S.—Two Sites named by Hiouen-Thsang in the 10th Book of the Si-yu-ki. By the Rev. S. Beal.—Two Early Sources of Mongol History. By H. H. Howorth, F.S.A.—Proceedings of Sixtieth Anniversary of the Society, held May 21, 1883.

Vol. XV. Part IV. pp. 140-iv.-20, with plate. 1883. 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Rivers of the Vedas, and How the Aryans Entered India. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S.—Suggestions on the Voice-Formation of the Semitic Verb. By G. Bertin, M.R.A.S. —The Buddhism of Ceylon. By Arthur Lillie, M.R.A.S.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part VI. Hia or Tangut. By H. H. Howorth, F.S.A.—Index.—List of Members.

Vol. XVI. Part I. pp. 138, with 2 plates. 1884. 7*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Story of Devasmitá. Translated from the Kathá Sarit Ságara, Taránga 13, Sloka 54, by the Rev. B. Hale Wortham.—Pujahs in the Sutlej Valley, Himalayas. By William Simpson, F.R.G.S.—On some New Discoveries in Southern India. By R. Sewell, Madras C.S.—On the Importance to Great Britain of the Study of Arabic. By Habib A. Salmoné.—Grammatical Note on the Gwamba Language in South Africa. By P. Berthoud, Missionary of the Canton de Vaud, Switzerland, stationed at Valdézia, Spelonken, Transvaal. (Prepared at the request of R. N. Cust.)—Dialect of Tribes of the Hindu Khush, from Colonel Biddulph's Work on the subject (corrected).—Grammatical Note on the Simnúní Dialect of the Persian Language. By the Rev. J. Bassett, American Missionary, Tabriz. (Communicated by R. N. Cust.)

Vol. XVI. Part II. pp. 184, with 1 plate. 9*s.*

CONTENTS.—Etymology of the Turkish Numerals. By S. W. Koelle, Ph.D., late Missionary of the Church Missionary Soc., Constantinople.—Grammatical Note and Vocabulary of the Kor-kú, a Kolarian Tribe in Central India. (Communicated by R. N. Cust.) The Pariah Caste in Travancore. By S. Mateer.—Some Bihárí Folk-Songs. By G. A. Grierson, B.C.S., Offi. Magistrate, Patna.—Some further Gleanings from the Si-yu-ki. By the Rev. S. Beal.—On the Sites of Brahmanábád and Mansúrah in Sindh; with notices of others of less note in their Vicinity. By Major-Gen. M. R. Haig.—Antar and the Slave Dají. A Bedoueen Legend. By St. C. Baddeley.—The Languages of the Early Inhabitants of Mesopotamia. By G. Pinches.

Vol. XVI. Part III. pp. 74.—clx. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—On the Origin of the Indian Alphabet. By R. N. Cust.—The Yi king of the Chinese as a Book of Divination and Philosophy. By Rev. Dr. Edkins.—On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-veda. By F. Pincott.—Proceedings of the Sixty-first Anniversary Meeting of the Society, May 19, 1884.

Vol. XVI. Part IV. pp. 134. 8*s*.

CONTENTS.—S'uka-sandesah. A Sanskrit Poem, by Lakshmî-dâsa. With Preface and Notes in English by H. H. Rama Varma, the Maharaja of Travancore, G.C.S.I.—The Chinese Book of the Odes, for English Readers. By C. F. R. Allen.—Note sur les Mots Sanscrits composés avec पति. Par J. van den Gheyn, S.J.—Some Remarks on the Life and Labours of Csoma de Körös, delivered on the occasion when his Tibetan Books and MSS. were exhibited before the R.A.S., June 16, 1884. By Surgeon-Major T. Duka, M.D., late of the Bengal Army.—Arab Metrology. V. Ez-Zahrâwy. Translated and Annotated by M. H. Sauvaire, de l'Académie de Marseille.

Vol. XVII., Part I., pp. 144, with 5 plates. 1885. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—Story of Shiuten Dôji. From a Japanese "Makimono" in Six "Ken," or Rolls. By F. V. Dickins.—The Bearing of the Study of the Bantu Languages of South Africa on the Aryan Family of Languages. By the Rev. F. W. Kolbe.—Notes on Assyrian and Akkadian Pronouns. By G. Bertin.—Buddhist Remains near Sambhur, in Western Rajputana, India. By Surgeon-Major T. H. Hendley.—Gleanings from the Arabic. By H. W. Freeland.—Dialects of Tribes of Hindu Khush, from Colonel Biddulph's Work on the Subject. II. Shina (Giljit Dialect). III. Khowar (Chitral Valley).

Vol. XVII., Part II., pp. 194, with 1 map. 1885. 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Languages of the Caucasus. By R. N. Cust.—The Study of the South Indian Vernaculars. By G. U. Pope, D.D.—The Pallavas. By the Rev. T. Foulkes.—Translation of Books 81-93 of the Mârkandeya Purâna. By the Rev. B. H. Wortham.—Notes on Prof. E. B. Tylor's "Arabian Matriarchate," propounded by him as President of the Anthropological Section, British Association, Montreal, 1884. By J. W. Redhouse, LL.D.—The Northern Frontagers of China. Part VII. The Shato Turks. By H. H. Howorth.

Vol. XVII., Part III., pp. 344, with 2 plates. 1885. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—Age of the Avesta. By Prof. de Harlez.—Chinese Game of Chess. By H. F. W. Holt.—Customs and Superstitions connected with the Cultivation of Rice in the Southern Province of Ceylon. By C. R. J. le Mesurier.—Vernacular Literature and Folk-Lore of the Panjab. By T. H. Thornton, C.S.I.—Beginnings of Writing in and around Tibet. By T. de Lacouperie.—Index. Proceedings of the Sixty-second Anniversary Meeting of the Society held on the 18th of May, 1885. List of Members.

Vol. XVIII., Part I., pp. 128, with 2 plates. 1886. 5*s*.

CONTENTS.—Ancient Navigation in the Indian Ocean. By the Rev. J. Edkins, D.D., Peking.—La Calle and the Country of Khomair, with a Note on North African Marbles; being the Report of a recent Tour addressed to H.M. Secretary of State. By Consul-General R. L. Playfair.—Bushmen and their Language. By G. Bertin.—Inscriptions at Cairo and the Burju-z Zafar. By Henry C. Kay.—Gleanings from the Arabic: Lament of Maisun, the Bedouin wife of Muawiya. By H. W. Freeland, M.A.—Discovery of Caves on the Murghab. By Capt. De Laessoë and the Hon. M. G. Talbot, R.E. With Notes by W. Simpson.—The Alchemist: A Persian Play. Translated by Guy Le Strange.

Vol. XVIII., Part II., pp. 196. 1886. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—On Buddhism in its Relation to Brahmanism. By Sir M. Monier-Williams, K.C.I.E.—The Stories of Jimutavahana, and of Harisarman. Translated by Rev. B. Hale Wortham.—Geographical Distribution of the Modern Turki Languages. By M. A. Morrison. With a Note, Table of Authorities, and a Language Map.—A Modern Contributor to Persian Literature. Riza Kuli Khan and his Works. By Sidney Churchill.—Some Bhoj'puri Folk-Songs. Edited and Translated by G. A. Grierson.—Observations on the various Texts and Translations of the so-called "Song of Meysun"; an Inquiry into Meysun's Claim to its Authorship; and an Appendix on Arabic Transliteration and Pronunciation. By J. W. Redhouse.

Vol. XVIII., Part III., pp. 314, with 10 plates. 1886. 10*s*. 6*d*.

CONTENTS.—Rock-Cut Caves and Statues of Bamian. By Capt. the Hon. M. G. Talbot, R.E. With Notes hereon, and on Sketches of Capt. P. J. Maitland, by W. Simpson.—Sumerian Language and its Affinities. By Prof. Dr. Fritz Hommel, Munich.—Early Buddhist Symbolism. By R. Sewell.—Pre-Akkadian Semites. By G. Bertin.—Arrangement of the Hymns of the Adi Granth. By F. Pincott. Annual Report.

Vol. XVIII., Part IV., pp. 112, with 11 plates. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—Ancient Sculptures in China. By R. K. Douglas.—Mosque of Sultan Nasir Mohammed Ebn Kalaoun, in the Citadel of Cairo. By Major C. M. Watson, R.E.—Languages of Melanesia. By Prof. G. von der Gabelentz.—Notes on the History of the Banu 'Okayl. By H. C. Kay.—Foreign Words in the Hebrew Text of the Old Testament. By the Rev. S. Leathes, D.D.

Vol. XIX., Part I., pp. 192, with 3 plates. 1887. 10*s.*

CONTENTS.—Story of the Old Bamboo Hewer: A Japanese Romance of the Tenth Century. Translated with Notes, etc., by F. V. Dickins. - Brahui Grammar, after the German of the late Dr. Trumpp. By Dr. T. Duka.—Some useful Hindi Books. By G. A. Grierson.—Original Vocabularies of Five West Caucasian Languages, compiled by Mr. Peacock.—Art. A Version in Chinese, by the Marquis Tseng, of a Poem written in English and Italian by H. W. Freeland.

Vol. XIX., Part II., pp. 160, with 3 plates. 1887. 10*s.*

CONTENTS.—Narrative of Fâ-hien. By the Rev. S. Beal.—Priority of Labial Letters illustrated in Chinese Phonetics. By the Rev. J. Edkins.—Education in Egypt. By H. Cunynghame.—The Tri-Ratna. By F. Pincott.—Description of the Noble Sanctuary at Jerusalem in 1470 A.D. By Kamâl (or Shams) ad Din as Suyuti. Extracts re-translated by Guy le Strange.

Vol. XIX., Part III., pp. 218, with 5 plates. 1887. 10*s.*

CONTENTS.—Life and Labours of A. Wylie, Agent of B. and F. Bible Society in China. By H. Cordier.—Modern Languages of Oceania. With Language Map. By Dr. R. N. Cust.—Ibnu Batuta in Sindh. By Major-General Haig.—Formosa Notes on MSS., Races and Languages. By Prof. T. de Lacouperie. Including a Note on Nine Formosan MSS. by E. Baber.—Revenues of the Moghul Empire. By H. G. Keene.—Annual Report for 1886.

Vol. XIX., Part IV., pp. 202, with 1 plate. 1887. 10*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Miryeks or Stone-men of Corea. By Prof. T. de Lacouperie (Plate).—Pre-Sanskrit Element in Ancient Tamil Literature. By E. S. W. Senathi Raja.—Were Zenobia and Zebba'u Identical? By J. W. Redhouse.—First Mandala of the Rig-Veda. By F. Pincott.—Origin and Development of the Cuneiform Syllabary. By G. Bertin.—Babylonian Chronicle. By T. G. Pinches.—Index—List of Members.

Vol. XX., Part I., pp. 164, with 3 plates. 1888. 10*s.*

CONTENTS.—Cuneiform Inscriptions of Van. By the Rev. Prof. A. H. Sayce, M.A.—Some Suggestions of Origin in Indian Architecture. By W. Simpson.—The Chaghatai Mughals. By E. E. Oliver.—Sachau's Alberuni. By Major-Gen. Sir F. J. Goldsmid, C.B., K.C.S.I.

Asiatic Society.—TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Complete in 3 vols. 4to., 80 Plates of Facsimiles, etc., cloth. London, 1827 to 1835. Published at £9 5*s.*; reduced to £5 5*s.*

The above contains contributions by Professor Wilson, G. C. Haughton, Davis, Morrison, Colebrooke, Humboldt, Dorn, Grotefend, and other eminent Oriental scholars.

Asiatic Society of Bengal.—JOURNAL. 8vo. 8 numbers per annum. 4*s.* each number. PROCEEDINGS. Published Monthly. 1*s.* each number.

Asiatic Society of Bengal.—JOURNAL. A Complete Set from the beginning in 1832 to the end of 1878, being Vols. 1 to 47. Proceedings, from the commencement in 1865 to 1878. A set quite complete. Calcutta, 1832 to 1878. Extremely scarce. £100.

Asiatic Society of Bengal.—CENTENARY REVIEW of the, from 1784 to 1883. Part I. History of the Society. By RAJENDRALALA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E. Part II. Archæology, History, Literature, etc. By Dr. A. F. R. HOERNLE. Part III. Natural Science, etc. By BABOO P. N. BOSE. Part I. contains an Alphabetical Index to the Papers and Contributions to the "Asiatick Researches," and the "Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal," from the commencement up to 1883. Part II. contains a Classified Subject Index of the Society's Publications during the same period, under the heads of (1) Antiquities; (2) Coins, Weights, Measures, etc.; (3) History; (4) Language and Literature; (5) Religion, Manners and Customs.

Part III. contains a similar Index, classified under the heads of (1) Mathematical and Physical Science; (2) Geology; (3) Zoology; (4) Botany; (5) Geography; (6) Ethnology; (7) Chemistry. Royal 8vo. pp. 216—ciii.; 109, xcvi. 20, cloth. 1885. 10*s.*

Asiatic Society, Royal.—Bombay Branch.—JOURNAL. Nos. 1 to 35 in 8vo. with many plates. A complete set. Extremely scarce. Bombay, 1844–78. £13 10*s.*

Asiatic Society Royal.—Bombay Branch.—JOURNAL. Nos. 1 to 45. 5*s.* to 10*s.* 6*d.* each number. Several Numbers are out of print.

Asiatic Society, Royal.—Ceylon Branch (Colombo.)—JOURNAL. Part for 1845. 8vo. pp. 120, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—On Buddhism. No. 1. By the Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Translated Ceylonese Literature. By W. Knighton.—The Elements of the Voice in reference to the Roman and Singalese Alphabets. By the Rev. J. C. Macvicar.—Crime in Ceylon. By the Hon. J. Stark.—Ancient Coins. By S. C. Chitty.—Collection of Statistical Information in Ceylon. By John Capper.—On Buddhism. No 2. By the Rev. D. J. Gogerly.

1846. 8vo. pp. 176, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—On Buddhism. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Sixth Chapter of the Tiruvathavur Purana, translated with Notes. By S. C. Chitty.—The Discourse on the Minor Results of Conduct, or the Discourse Addressed to Subba. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—On the State of Crime in Ceylon. By Hon J. Stark.—Language and Literature of the Singalese. By Rev. S. Hardy.—Education Establishment of the Dutch in Ceylon. By Rev. J. D. Palm.—Account of the Dutch Church in Ceylon. By Rev. J. D. Palm.—Some Experiments in Electro-Agriculture. By J. Capper.—Singalo Wada, translated by Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Colouring Matter Discovered in the husk of the Cocoa Nut. By Dr. R. Gygax.

1847–48. 8vo. pp. 221, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—The Mineralogy of Ceylon. By Dr. R. Gygax.—The Dutch Church in Ceylon. By Rev. J. D. Palm.—On the History of Jaffna, from the Earliest Period to the Dutch Conquest. By S. C. Chitty.—The Rise and Fall of the Calany Ganga, from 1843 to 1846. By J. Capper.—The Discourse respecting Ratapala. Translated by Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—The Manufacture of Salt in the Chilaw and Putlam Districts. By A. O. Brodie.—A Royal Grant engraved on a Copper Plate. Translated, with Notes. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Ancient and Modern Coins of Ceylon. By Hon. Mr. J. Stark.—Notes on the Climate and Salubrity of Putlam. By A. O. Brodie.—Revenue and Expenditure of the Dutch Government in Ceylon, during the last years of their Administration. By J. Capper.—On Buddhism. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.

1853–55. Part I. 8vo. pp. 56, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.* (or the 3 parts £1).

CONTENTS:—Buddhism: Chariya Pitaka. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Laws of the Buddhist Priesthood. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Statistical Account of the Districts of Chilaw Korle, Seven Korles. By A. O. Brodie.—Catalogue of Ceylon Birds. By E. F. Kelaart, and and Putlam, N.W.P. By A. O. Brodie.—Rock Inscription at Gooroo Godde Wihare, in the Magool. By E. L. Layard.

1853–55. Part II. 8vo. pp. 102, with extra plates, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—Catalogue of Ceylon Birds. By E. F. Kelaart and E. L. Layard.—Forms of Salutations and Address known among the Singalese. By Hon. J. Stark.—Rock Inscriptions. By A. O. Brodie.—On the Veddhas of Bintenne. By Rev. J. Gillings.—Rock Inscription at Piramanenkandel. By S. C. Chitty.—Analysis of the Great Historical Poem of the Moors, entitled Surah. By S. C. Chitty.

1853–55. Part III. 8vo. pp. 150, sewed. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—Analysis of the Great Historical Poem of the Moors, entitled Surah. By S. C. Chitty.—Description of New or little known Species of Reptiles found in Ceylon. By E. F. Kelaart.—Laws of the Buddhist Priesthood. By the Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Ceylon Ornithology. By E F. Kelaart.—Account of the Rodiyas, with a Specimen of their Language. By S. C. Chitty.—Rock Inscriptions in the North-Western Province. By A. O. Brodie.

1865–6. 8vo. pp. xi. and 184. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—On Demonology and Witchcraft in Ceylon. By D. de Silva Gooneratne Modliar.—First Discourse Delivered by Buddha. By Rev. D. J. Gogerly. Pootoor Well.—The Air Breathing Fish of Ceylon. By Barcroft Boake, B.A.—On the Origin of the Sinhalese Language. By J. D'Alwis.—Remarks on the Poisonous Properties of the Calotropis Gigantea, etc. By W. C. Ondaatjie.—On the Crocodiles of Ceylon. By Barcroft Boake.—Native Medicinal Oils.

1867-70. Part I. 8vo. pp. 150. Price 10*s.*

CONTENTS:—On the Origin of the Sinhalese Language. By James De Alwis.—A Lecture on Buddhism. By the Rev. D. J. Gogerly.—Description of two Birds new to the recorded Fauna of Ceylon. By H. Nevil.—Description of a New Genus and Five New Species of Marine Univalves from the Southern Province, Ceylon. By G. Nevill.—A Brief Notice of Robert Knox and his Companions in Captivity in Kandy for the space of Twenty Years, discovered among the Dutch Records preserved in the Colonial Secretary's Office, Colombo. By J. R. Blake.

1867-70. Part II. 8vo. pp. xl. and 45. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—Summary of the Contents of the First Book in the Buddhist Canon, called the Párájika Book.—By the Rev. S. Coles.—Párájika Book—No. 1.—Párájika Book—No. 2.

1871-72. 8vo. pp. 66 and xxxiv. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—Extracts from a Memoir left by the Dutch Governor, Thomas Van Rhee, to his successor, Governor Gerris de Heer, 1697. Translated from the Dutch Records preserved in the Colonial Secretariat at Colombo. By R. A. van Cuylenberg, Government Record Keeper.—The Food Statistics of Ceylon. By J. Capper.—Specimens of Sinhalese Proverbs. By L. de Zoysa, Mudaliyar, Chief Translator of Government.—Ceylon Reptiles: being a preliminary Catalogue of the Reptiles found in, or supposed to be in Ceylon, compiled from various authorities. By W. Ferguson.—On an Inscription at Dondra. No. 2. By T. W. Rhys Davids, Esq.

1873. Part I. 8vo. pp. 79. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—On Oath and Ordeal. By Bertram Fulke Hartshorne.—Notes on Prinochilus Vincens. By W. V. Legge.—The Sports and Games of the Singhalese. By Leopold Ludovici.—On Miracles. By J. De Alwis.—On the Occurrence of Scolopax Rusticola and Gallinago Scolopacina in Ceylon. By W. V. Legge.—Transcript and Translation of an Ancient Copper-plate Sannas. By Mudliyar Louis de Zoysa, Chief Translator to Government.

1874. Part I. 8vo. pp. 94. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS:—Description of a supposed New Genus of Ceylon. Batrachians. By W. Ferguson.—Notes on the Identity of Piyadasi and Asoka. By Mudaliyar Louis de Zoysa.—The Island Distribution of the Birds in the Society's Museum. By W. V. Legge.—Brand Marks on Cattle. By J. De Alwis.—Notes on the Occurrence of a rare Eagle new to Ceylon; and other interesting or rare birds. By S. Bligh.—Extracts from the Records of the Dutch Government in Ceylon. By R. van Cuylenberg.—Stature of Gotama Buddha. By J. De Alwis.

1879. 8vo. pp. 58. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Notes on Ancient Sinhalese Inscriptions.—On the Preparation and Mounting of Insects for the Binocular Microscope.—Notes on Neophron Puenopterus (Savigny) from Nuwara Eliya.—On the Climate of Dimbula.—Note on the supposed cause of the existence of Patanas or Grass Lands of the Mountain Zone of Ceylon.

1880. Part I. 8vo. pp. 90. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Text and Translation of the Inscription of Mahinde III. at Mihintale.—Glossary.—A Paper on the Vedic and Buddhistic Polities.—Customs and Ceremonies connected with the Paddi Cultivation.—Gramineae, or Grasses Indigenous to or Growing in Ceylon.

1880. Part II. 8vo. pp. 48. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Gramineae, or Grasses Indigenous to or Growing in Ceylon.—Translation of two Jatakas.—On the supposed Origin of Tamana, Nuwara, Tambapanni and Taprobane.—The Rocks and Minerals of Ceylon.

1881. Vol. VII. Part I. (No. 23.) 8vo. pp. 56. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Hindu Astronomy: as compared with the European Science. By S. Mervin.—Sculptures at Horana. By J. G. Smither.—Gold. By A. C. Dixon.—Specimens of Sinhalese Proverbs. By L. De Zoysa.—Ceylon Bee Culture By S. Jayatilaka.—A Short Account of the Principal Religious Ceremonies observed by the Kandyans of Ceylon. By C. J. R. Le Mesurier.—Valentyn's Account of Adam's Peak. By A. Spense Moss.

1881. Vol. VII. Part II. (No. 24.) 8vo. pp. 162. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—The Ancient Emporium of Kalah, etc., with Notes on Fa-Hian's Account of Ceylon. By H. Nevill.—The Sinhalese Observance of the Kaláwa. By L. Nell.—Note on the Origin of the Veddás, with Specimens of their Songs and Charms. By L. de Zoysa.—A Húniyam Image. By L. Nell.—Note on the Mirá Kantiri Festival of the Muhammadans. By A. T. Sham-ud-díd.—Tericulture in Ceylon. By J. L. Vanderstraaten.—Sinhalese Omens. By S. Jayatilaka.

1882. Extra Number. 8vo. pp. 60. Price 5*s.*

CONTENTS.—Ibu Batuta in the Maldives and Ceylon. Translated from the French of M. M. Defremery and Sanguinetti. By A. Gray.

Asiatic Society (Royal).—North China Branch of,—Journal.—Old Series, 4 numbers, and New Series. Parts 1 to 12. The following numbers are sold separately: OLD SERIES—No. II. May, 1859, pp. 145 to 256. No. III. December, 1859, pp. 112. 7*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. II. No. I. Sept., 1860, pp. 128. 7*s.* 6*d.* NEW SERIES—No. I. Dec., 1864, pp. 174. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. II.

Dec., 1865, pp. 187, with maps. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. III. Dec., 1866, pp. 121. 9*s.* No. IV. Dec., 1867, pp 266. 10*s.* 6*d.* No. VI. for 1869 and 1870, pp. 216. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. VII. (1871–2) pp. 270. 10*s.* No. VIII. pp. 200. 10*s.* 6*d.* No. IX. pp. 254. 10*s.* 6*d.* No. X. pp. 336 and 279. £1 1*s.* No. XI. (1877) pp. 200. 10*s.* 6*d.* No. XII. (1878) pp. 337, with maps. £1 1*s.* No. XIII. (1879) pp. 138, with plates, 10*s.* 6*d.* No. XIV. (1879) pp. 80, with plates, 4*s.* No. XV. (1880) pp. 390, with plates, 15*s.* Vol. XVI. (1881) pp. 248. 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. XVII. (1882) pp. 246 with plates. 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. XVIII. (1883) pp. 228, with 2 plates.

Asiatic Society (Royal).—China Branch of the,—Journal.—8vo. sewed. Vol. XIX. Part I. (1884) pp. 125. Vol. XX. (1885) pp. 322, with plate. Vol. XXI. (1886) pp. 370, with plate.

Asiatic Society of Japan.—TRANSACTIONS. Vol. I. From 30th October, 1872, to 9th October, 1873. 8vo. pp. 110, with plates. 1874. Vol. II. 1873. 8vo. pp. 249. 1874. Vol. III. Part I. 1874. Vol. III. Part II. 1875. Vol. IV. 1875. Vol. V. Part I. 1876. Vol. V. Part II. (A Summary of the Japanese Penal Codes. By J. H. Longford.) Vol. VI. Part I. pp. 190. Vol. VI. Part II. 1878. Vol. VI. Part III. 1878. 7*s.* 6*d.* each Part.—Vol. VII. Part I. (Milne's Journey across Europe and Asia.) 5*s.*—Vol. VII. Part II. March, 1879. 5*s.*—Vol. VII. Part III. June, 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. VII. Part IV. Nov., 1879. 10*s.* 6*d.* Vol. VIII. Part I. Feb., 1880. 7*s* 6*d.* Vol. VIII. Part II. May, 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. VIII. Part. III. Oc'., 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.* Vol. VIII. Part IV. Dec., 1880. 5*s.* Vol. IX. Part I. Feb., 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IX. Part II. Aug., 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IX. Part III. Dec., 1881. 5*s.* Vol. X. Part I. May, 1882. 10*s.* Vol. X. Part II. Oct., 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. X. Supplement, 1883. £1. Vol. XI. Part I. April, 1883. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. XI. Part II. Sep., 1883. 7*s.* 6*d.* Vol. XII. Part I. Nov., 1883. 5*s.* Vol. XII. Part II. May, 1884. 5*s.*

Asiatic Society, Royal.—Straits Branch.—JOURNAL. No. 1. 8vo. pp. pp. 130, sewed, 3 Maps and Plate. July, 1878. Price 9*s.*

CONTENTS.—Inaugural Address of the President. By the Ven. Archdeacon Hose, M.A.—Distribution of Minerals in Sarawak. By A. Hart Everett.—Breeding Pearls. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D.—Dialects of the Melanesian Tribes of the Malay Peninsula. By M. de Miklucho-Maclay.—Malay Spelling in English. Report of Government Committee (reprinted).—Geography of the Malay Peninsula. Part 1. By A. M. Skinner.—Chinese Secret Societies. Part I. By W. A. Pickering.—Malay Proverbs. Part. I. By W. E. Maxwell.—The Snake-eating Hamadryad. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D.—Gutta Percha. By H. I. Murton.—Miscellaneous Notices.

No. 2. 8vo. pp. 130, 2 Plates, sewed. December, 1878. Price 9*s.*

CONTENTS:—The Song of the Dyak Head-feast. By Rev. J. Perham.—Malay Proverbs. Part II. By E. W. Maxwell.—A Malay Nautch. By F. A. Swettenham.—Pidgin English. By N. B. Dennys, Ph.D.—The Founding of Singapore. By Sir T. S. Raffles.—Notes on Two Perak Manuscripts. By W. E. Maxwell.—The Metalliferous Formation of the Peninsula. By D. D. Daly.—Suggestions regarding a new Malay Dictionary. By the Hon. C. J. Irving.—Ethnological Excursions in the Malay Peninsula. By N. von Miklucho-Maclay.—Miscellaneous Notices.

No. 3. 8vo. pp. iv. and 146, sewed. July, 1879. Price 9*s.*

CONTENTS:—Chinese Secret Societies, by W. A. Pickering.—Malay Proverbs, Part III, by W. E. Maxwell.—Notes on Gutta Percha, by F. W. Burbidge. W. H. Treacher. H. J. Murton.—The Maritime Code of the Malays, reprinted from a translation by Sir S. Raffles.—A Trip to Gunong Bumut, by D. F. A. Hervey.—Caves at Sungei Batu in Selangor, by D. D. Daly.—Geography of Aching, translated from the German by Dr. Beiber.—Account of a Naturalist's Visit to Selangor, by A. J. Hornady.—Miscellaneous Notices: Geographical Notes, Routes from Selangor to Pahang, Mr. Deane's Survey Report, A Tiger's Wake, Breeding Pearls, The Maritime Code, and Sir F. Raffles' Meteorological Returns.

No. 4. 8vo. pp. xxv. and 65, sewed. December, 1879. Price 9*s.*

CONTENTS.—List of Members.—Proceedings, General Meeting.—Annual Meeting.—Council's Annual Report for 1879.—Treasurer's Report for 1879.—President's Address.—Reception of Professor Nordenskjold.—The Marine Code. By Sir S. Raffles.—About Kinta. By H. W. C. Leech.—About Shin and Bernam. By H. W. Leech.—The Aboriginal Tribes of Perak. By W. E. Maxwell.—The Vernacular Press in the Straits. By E. W. Birch.—On the Guliga of Borneo. By A. H. Everett.—On the name "Sumatra."—A Correction.

No. 5. 8vo. pp. 160, sewed. July, 1879. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Selesilah (Book of the Descent) of the Rajas of Bruni. By H. Low.—Notes to Ditto.—History of the Sultins of Bruni.—List of the Mahomedan Sovereigns of Bruni.—Historic Tablet.—Acheh. By G. P. Talson.—From Perak to Shin and down the Shin and Bernam Rivers. By F. A. Swettenham.—A Contribution to Malayan Bibliography. By N. B. Dennys.—Comparative Vocabulary of some of the Wild Tribes inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula, Borneo, etc.—The Tiger in Borneo. By A. H. Everett.

No. 6. 8vo. pp. 133, with 7 Photographic Plates, sewed. December, 1880. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Some Account of the Independent Native States of the Malay Peninsula. Part I. By F. A. Swettenham.—The Ruins of Boro Burdur in Java. By the Ven. Archdeacon G. F. Hose. A Contribution to Malayan Bibliography. By N. B. Dennys.—Report on the Exploration of the Caves of Borneo. By A. H. Everett.—Introductory Remarks. By J. Evans.—Notes on the Report.—Notes on the Collection of Bones. By G. Bush.—A Sea-Dyak Tradition of the Deluge and Subsequent Events. By the Rev. J. Perham.—The Comparative Vocabulary.

No. 7. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 92. With a Map, sewed. June, 1881. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Some account of the Mining Districts of Lower Perak. By J. Errington de la Croix.—Folklore of the Malays. By W. E. Maxwell.—Notes on the Rainfall of Singapore. By J. J. L. Wheatley.—Journal of a Voyage through the Straits of Malacca on an Expedition to the Molucca Islands. By Captain W. C. Lennon.

No. 8. 8vo. pp. 56. With a Map, sewed. December, 1881. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—The Endau and its Tributaries. By D. F. A. Hervey.—Itinerary from Singapore to the Source of the Sembrong and up the Madek.—Petara, or Sea Dyak Gods. By the Rev. J. Perham.—Klouwang and its Caves, West Coast of Atchin. Translated by D. F. A. Hervey.—Miscellaneous Notes: Varieties of "Getah" and "Rotan."—The "Ipoh" Tree, Perak.—Comparative Vocabulary.

No. 9. 8vo. pp. xxii. and 172. With three Col. Plates, sd. June, 1882. Price 12*s*.

CONTENTS.—Journey on Foot to the Patani Frontier in 1876. By W. E. Maxwell.—Probable Origin of the Hill Tribes of Formosa. By John Dodd.—History of Perak from Native Sources. By W. E. Maxwell.—Malayan Ornithology. By Captain H. R. Kelham.—On the Transliteration of Malay in the Roman Character. By W. E. Maxwell.—Kota Glanggi, Pahang. By W. Cameron.—Natural History Notes. By N. B. Dennys.—Statement of Haji of the Madek Ali.—Pantang Kapur of the Madek Jakun.—Stone from Batu Pahat.—Rainfall at Lankat, Sumatra.

No. 10. 8vo. pp. xv. and 117, sewed. December, 1882. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Journal of a Trip from Sarawak to Meri. By N. Denison.—The Mentra Traditions. By the Hon. D. F. A. Hervey.—Probable Origin of the Hill Tribes of Formosa. By J. Dodd.—Sea Dyak Religion. By the Rev. J. Perham.—The Dutch in Perak. By W. E. Maxwell.—Outline History of the British Connection with Malaya. By the Hon. A. M. Skinner.—Extracts from Journals of the Société de Geographie of Paris.—Memorandum on Malay Transliteration.—The Chiri.—Register of Rainfall.

No. 11. 8vo. pp. 170. With a Map, sewed. June, 1883. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Malayan Ornithology. By Captain H. R. Kelham.—Malay Proverbs. By the Hon. W. E. Maxwell.—The Pigmies. Translated by J. Errington de la Croix.—On the Patani, By W. Cameron.—Latah. By H. A. O'Brien.—The Java System. By the Hon. A. M. Skinner.—Bâtu Kôdok.—Prigi Acheh.—Dutch Occupation of the Dindings, etc.

No. 12. 8vo. pp. xx. and 288, sewed. December, 1883. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Malayan Ornithology. By Captain H. R. Kelham.—Gutta-producing Trees. By L. Wray.—Shamanism in Perak. By the Hon. W. E. Maxwell.—Changes in Malayan Dialects. By A. M. Ferguson.—Straits Meteorology. By the Hon. A. M. Skinner.—Occasional Notes. By the Hon. W. E. Maxwell.

No. 13. 8vo. pp. xx. and 116, sewed. June, 1884. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—The Pigmies. Translated by J. Errington de la Croix.—Valentyn's Description of Malacca.—By Hon. D. F. A. Hervey.—The Stream Tin Deposit of Perak. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods.—Rembau. By the Hon. D. F. A. Hervey.—The Tawaran and Putatan Rivers. By S. Elphinstone Dalrymple.—Miscellaneous Notes.

No. 14. 8vo. pp. 176, sewed. December, 1884. Price 9*s*.

CONTENTS.—Journey to the Summit of Gunong Bubu. By the Rev. J. E. Tenison-Woods, F.G.S., F.L.S., etc.—Sea Dyak Religion. By the Rev. J. Perham.—The History of Perak from Native Sources. By the Hon. W. E. Maxwell.—British North Borneo. By E. P. Gueritz.—Jelebu.—By H. A. O'Brien.

No. 15. 8vo. 172, sewed. June, 1885. Price 9*s.*

CONTENTS.—Journal kept during a Journey across the Malay Peninsula (with Maps). By F. A. Swettenham.—The Object and Results of a Dutch Expedition into the Interior of Sumatra in the years 1877, 1878, and 1879. Translated from the French, by R. N. Bland.—Further Notes on the Rainfall of Singapore. By J. J. L. Wheatley.—A Glimpse at the Manners and Customs of the Hill Tribes of North Formosa. By J. Dodd.—Genealogy of the Royal Family of Brunei. Translated from the Malay by W. H. Treacher.—French Land Decree in Cambodia. Translated from the French by the Hon. W. E. Maxwell, C.M.G.—Malay Language and Literature. By Dr. Reinhold Rost.—A Missionary's Journey through Laos from Bangkok to Ubon. By the Rev. N. J. Couvreur, Singapore.—Valentyn's Account of Malacca. Translated from the Dutch.

No. 16. 8vo, pp. 220, sewed. December, 1885. Price 9*s.*

Contents.—Plan for a Volunteer Force in the Muda Districts, Province Wellesley. By the late J. R. Logan.—A Description of the Chinese Lottery known as "Hua-Hoey." By C. W. S. Kynnersley.—On the Roots in the Malay Language. From the Dutch of J. Pijnappel.—Klieng's War Raid to the Skies; a Dyak Myth. By the Rev. J. Perham.—Valentyn's Account of Malacca. Translated from the Dutch (continued from Journal, No. 15).—On Mines and Miners in Kinta, Perak. By A. Hole, Inspector of Mines, Kinta.

No. 17. 8vo. pp. 160-84, sewed. June, 1886. Price 9*s.*

Contents.—Biography of Siam. By E. M. Satow.—Sri Rama; a Fairy Tale told by a Malay Rhapsodist. By W. E. Maxwell.—History of Malacca from Portuguese Sources. Contributed by E. Koch.—Occasional Notes.

No. 18. 8vo. pp. xx. and 376, sewed. December, 1886. Price 9*s.*

Contents.—Biography of Siam. By E. M. Satow.—English, Sulu, and Malay Vocabulary. By T. H. Haynes.—Raja Donan, a Malay Fairy Tale told by a Malay Rhapsodist. By W. E. Maxwell.—The Survey Question in Cochin China. By M. Camouilly.—Notes on Economic Plants, Straits Settlements, by N. Cautley.—Index to Journal of the Indian Archipelago. By N. B. Dennys.

American Oriental Society.—JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY. Vols. I. to X. and Vol. XII. (all published). 8vo. Boston and New Haven, 1849 to 1881. A complete set. Very rare. £14.

Volumes 2 to 5 and 8 to 10 and 12 may be had separately at £1 1*s.* each.

Antananarivo Annual and Madagascar Magazine.—A Record of Information on the Topography and Natural Productions of Madagascar, and the Customs, Traditions, Language and Religious Beliefs of its People. Edited by the Rev. J. SIBREE, F.R.G.S., and Rev. R. BARON, F.L.S. Demy 8vo. pp. iv. and 132, with plate, paper. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Anthropological Society of London, MEMOIRS READ BEFORE THE, 1863-1866. 8vo. pp. 542, cloth. 21*s.* Vol. II. 8vo., pp. x. 464, cloth. 21*s.*

Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland (The Journal of the). Published Quarterly. 8vo. sewed.

Biblical Archæology, Society of.—TRANSACTIONS OF THE. 8vo. Vol. I. Part. I., 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. I., Part II., 12*s.* 6*d.* (this part cannot be sold separately, or otherwise than with the complete sets). Vols. II. and III., 2 parts, 10*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. IV., 2 parts, 12*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. V., Part. I., 15*s.*; Part. II., 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. VI, 2 parts, 12*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. VII. Part I. 10*s.* 6*d.* Parts II. and III. 12*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. VIII., 3 parts, 12*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. IX. Part I. 12*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS. Vol. I. Session 1878-79. 2*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. 2*s.* 6*d.* Vols. III., IV., and V. 5*s.* each. Vols. VI., VII., and VIII. (1885-6). 6*s.* each.

Bibliotheca Indica. A Collection of Oriental Works published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Old Series. Fasc. 1 to 261. New Series. Fasc. 1 to 607. (Special List of Contents and prices to be had on application.)

Browning Society's Papers.—Demy 8vo. wrappers. 1881–84. Part I., pp. 116. 10*s.* Bibliography of Robert Browning from 1833-81. Part II. pp. 142. 10*s.* Part III., pp. 168. 10*s.* Part IV., pp. 148. 10*s.* Part V., pp. 104. 10*s.* 1885-86. Part VII., pp. 168. 10*s.* Part VIII., pp. 176. 10*s.*

Browning.—Bibliography of Robert Browning from 1833-81. Compiled by F. J. Furnivall. Demy 8vo. pp. 170, wrapper. Third Edition. Enlarged. 1883. 12*s.*

Browning's Poem's (Illustrations to).—4to. boards. Parts I. and II. 10*s.* each.

Calcutta Review (The).—Published Quarterly. Price 6*s.* per annum.

Calcutta Review.—A Complete Set from the Commencement in 1844 to 1882. Vols 1. to 75, or Numbers 1 to 140. A fine clean copy. Calcutta, 1844–82. Index to the first fifty volumes of the Calcutta Review, 2 parts. (Calcutta, 1873). Nos. 39 and 40 have never been published. £66. Complete sets are of great rarity.

Calcutta Review (Selections from the).—Crown 8vo. sewed. Nos. 1. to 45. 5*s.* each.

Cambridge Philological Society (Transactions of the).—Vol. I. From 1872 to 1880. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 420, wrapper. 1881. 15*s.*

Contents.—Preface.—The Work of a Philological Society. J. P. Postgate.—Transactions of the Cambridge Philological Society from 1872 to 1879.—Transactions for 1879-1880.—Reviews.—Appendix.

Vol. II. for 1881 and 1882. 8vo. pp. viii.-286, wrapper, 1883. 12*s.*
Vol. III. Part I. 1886. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cambridge Philological Society (Proceedings of the).—Parts I and II. 1882. 1*s.* 6*d.*; III. 1*s*; IV.-VI. 2*s.* 6*d.*; VII. and VIII. 2*s.* IX. 1*s.*; X. and XI. 1*s.* 6*d.*; XII. 1*s.* 6*d.*; XIII.-XV. 2*s.* 6*d.*

China Review; or, Notes and Queries on the Far East. Published bi-monthly. 4to. Subscription £1 10*s.* per volume.

Chinese Recorder and Missionary Journal.—Shanghai. Subscription per volume (of 6 parts) 15*s.*

A complete set from the beginning. Vols. 1 to 10. 8vo. Foochow and Shanghai, 1861-1879. £9.

Containing important contributions on Chinese Philology, Mythology, and Geography, by Edkins, Giles, Bretschneider, Scarborough, etc. The earlier volumes are out of print.

Chrysanthemum (The).—A Monthly Magazine for Japan and the Far East. Vol. I. and II, complete. Bound £1 1*s.* Subscription £1 per volume.

Geographical Society of Bombay.—Journal and Transactions. A complete set. 19 vols. 8vo. Numerous Plates and Maps, some coloured. Bombay, 1844-70. £10 10*s.*

An important Periodical, containing grammatical sketches of several languages and dialects, as well as the most valuable contributions on the Natural Sciences of India Since 1871 the above is amalgamated with the "Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society."

Indian Antiquary (The).—A Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folklore, etc. Edited by J. F. Fleet, C.I.E, M.R.A.S., etc., and Capt. R. C. Temple, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., etc. 4to. Published 12 numbers per annum. Subscription £1 16*s.* A complete set. Vols. 1 to 11. £28 10*s.* (The earlier volumes are out of print.)

Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia, Journal of the.—Edited by J. R. Logan, of Pinang. 9 vols. Singapore, 1847-55. New Series. Vols. I. to IV. Part 1, (all published), 1856-59. A complete set in 13 vols. 8vo. with many plates. £30.

Vol. I. of the New Series consists of 2 parts; Vol. II. of 4 parts; Vol. III. of No. 1 (never completed), and of Vol. IV. also only one number was published.

A few copies remain of several volumes that may be had separately.

Indian Notes and Queries. A Monthly Periodical devoted to the Systematic Collection of Authentic Notes and Scraps of Information regarding the Country and the People. Edited by Captain R. C. TEMPLE, etc. 4to. Subscription per annum. 16*s.*

Japan, Transactions of the Seismological Society of, Vol. I. Parts i. and ii. April–June, 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. July–December, 1880. 5*s.* Vol. III. January–December, 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.* Vol. IV. January–June. 1882. 9*s.*

Literature, Royal Society of.—See under "Royal."

Madras Journal of Literature and Science.—Published by the Committee of the Madras Literary Society and Auxiliary Royal Asiatic Society, and edited by MORRIS, COLE, and BROWN. A complete set of the Three Series (being Vols. I. to XVI., First Series; Vols. XVII. to XXII. Second Series; Vol. XXIII. Third Series, 2 Numbers, no more published). A fine copy, uniformly bound in 23 vols. With numerous plates, half calf. Madras, 1834-66. £42.

Equally scarce and important. On all South-Indian topics, especially those relating to Natural History and Science, Public Works and Industry, this Periodical is an unrivalled authority.

Madras Journal of Literature and Science. 1878. (I. Volume of the Fourth Series.) Edited by Gustav Oppert, Ph.D. 8vo. pp. vi. and 234, and xlvii. with 2 plates. 1879. 10*s.* 6*d.* Contents.—I. On the Classification of Languages. By Dr. G. OPPERT.—II. On the Ganga Kings. By LEWIS RICE. 1879. pp. 318. 10*s.* 6*d.* 1880. pp. vi. and 232. 10*s.* 1881. pp. vi. and 338. 10*s.*

Orientalist (The).—A Monthly Journal of Oriental Literature, Arts, Folk-lore, etc. Edited by W. GOONETELLIKE. Annual Subscription, 12*s.*

Pandit (The).—A Monthly Journal of the Benares College, devoted to Sanskrit Literature. Old Series. 10 vols. 1866–1876. New Series, vols. 1 to 9. 1876–1887. £1 4*s.* per volume.

Panjab Notes and Queries, *now* **Indian Notes and Queries,** which see above.

Peking Gazette.—Translations of the Peking Gazette for 1872 to 1885. 8vo. cloth. 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Philological Society (Transactions of The). A Complete Set, including the Proceedings of the Philological Society for the years 1842-1853. 6 vols. The Philological Society's Transactions, 1854 to 1876. 15 vols. The Philological Society's Extra Volumes. 9 vols. In all 30 vols. 8vo. £19 13*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings (The) of the Philological Society 1842-1853. 6 vols. 8vo. £3.

Transactions of the Philological Society, 1854-1876. 15 vols. 8vo. £10 16*s.*

*** The Volumes for 1867, 1868-9, 1870-2, and 1873-4, are only to be had in complete sets, as above.

Separate Volumes.

For 1854: containing papers by Rev. J. W. Blakesley, Rev. T. O. Cockayne, Rev. J. Davies, Dr. J. W. Donaldson, Dr. Theod. Goldstücker, Prof. T. Hewitt Key, J. M. Kemble, Dr. R. G. Latham, J. M. Ludlow, Hensleigh Wedgwood, etc. 8vo. cl. £1 1*s.*

For 1855: with papers by Dr. Carl Abel, Dr. W. Bleek, Rev. Jno. Davies, Miss A. Gurney, Jas. Kennedy, Prof. T. H. Key, Dr. R. G. Latham, Henry Malden, W. Ridley, Thos. Watts, Hensleigh Wedgwood, etc. In 4 parts. 8vo. £1 1*s.*

*** Kamilaroi Language of Australia, by W. Ridley; and False Etymologies, by H. Wedgwood, separately. 1*s.*

For 1856-7: with papers by Prof. Aufrecht, Herbert Coleridge, Lewis Kr. Daa, M. de Haan, W. C. Jourdain, James Kennedy. Prof. Key, Dr. G. Latham, J. M. Ludlow, Rev. J. J. S. Perowne, Hensleigh Wedgwood, R. F. Weymouth, Jos. Yates, etc. 7 parts. 8vo. (The Papers relating to the Society's Dictionary are omitted.) £1 1*s.* each volume.

For 1858: including the volume of Early English Poems, Lives of the Saints, edited from MSS. by F. J. Furnivall; and papers by Ern. Adams, Prof. Aufrecht, Herbert Coleridge, Rev. Francis Crawford, M. de Haan Hettema, Dr. R. G. Latham, Dr. Lottner, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

For 1859: with papers by Dr. E. Adams, Prof. Aufrecht, Herb. Coleridge, F. J. Furnivall, Prof. T. H. Key, Dr. C. Lottner, Prof. De Morgan, F. Pulszky, Hensleigh Wedgwood, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

For 1860-1: including The Play of the Sacrament; and Pascon agau Arluth, the Passion of our Lord, in Cornish and English, both from MSS., edited by Dr. W. Stokes; and papers by Dr. E. Adams, T. F. Barham, Rev. D. Coleridge, H. Coleridge, Sir J. F. Davis, D. P. Fry, Prof. T. H. Key, Dr. C. Lottner, Bishop Thirlwall, H. Wedgwood, R. F. Weymouth, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

For 1862-3: with papers by C. B. Cayley, D. P. Fry, Prof. Key, H. Malden, Rich. Morris, F. W. Newman, Robert Peacock, Hensleigh Wedgwood, R. F. Weymouth, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

For 1864: containing 1. Manning's (Jas.) Inquiry into the Character and Origin of the Possessive Augment in English, etc.; 2. Newman's (Francis W.) Text of the Iguvine Inscriptions, with Interlinear Latin Translation; 3. Barnes's (Dr. W.) Grammar and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect; 4. Gwreans An Bys—The Creation: a Cornish Mystery, Cornish and English, with Notes by Whitley Stokes, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

*** Separately: Manning's Inquiry, 3*s.*—Newman's Iguvine Inscription, 3*s.*—Stokes's Gwreans An Bys, 8*s.*

For 1865: including Wheatley's (H. B.) Dictionary of Reduplicated Words in the English Language; and papers by Prof. Aufrecht, Ed. Brock, C. B. Cayley, Rev. A. J. Church, Prof. T. H. Key, Rev. E. H. Knowles, Prof. H. Malden, Hon. G. P. Marsh, John Rhys, Guthbrand Vigfusson, Hensleigh Wedgwood, H. B. Wheatley, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

For 1866: including 1. Gregor's (Rev. Walter) Banffshire Dialect, with Glossary of Words omitted by Jamieson; 2. Edmondston's (T.) Glossary of the Shetland Dialect; and papers by Prof. Cassal, C. B. Cayley, Danby P. Fry, Prof. T. H Key, Guthbrand Vigfusson, Hensleigh Wedgwood, etc. 8vo. cl. 12*s.*

*** The Volumes for 1867, 1868-9, 1870-2, and 1873-4, are out of print. Besides contributions in the shape of valuable and interesting papers, the volume for 1867 also includes: 1. Peacock's (Rob. B.) Glossary of the Hundred of Lonsdale; and 2. Ellis (A. J.) On Palæotype representing Spoken Sounds; and on the Diphthong "Oy." The volume for 1868-9—1. Ellis's (A. J.) Only English Proclamation of Henry III. in Oct. 1258; to which are added "The Cuckoo's Song" and "The Prisoner's Prayer," Lyrics of the XIII. Century, with Glossary; and 2. Stokes's (Whitley) Cornish Glossary. That for 1870-2—1. Murray's (Jas. A. H.) Dialect of the Southern Counties of Scotland, with a linguistical map. That for 1873-4—Sweet's (H.) History of English Sounds.

For 1875-6: containing Annual Addresses (Rev. R. Morris President), Fourth and Fifth. Sources of Aryan Mythology by E. L. Brandreth; C. B. Cayley on Italian Diminutives; Changes made by four young Children in Pronouncing English Words, by Jas. M. Menzies; Manx Language, by H. Jenner; Dialect of West Somerset, by F. T. Elworthy; English Metre, by Prof. J. B. Mayor; Words, Logic, and Grammar, by H. Sweet; The Russian Language and its Dialects, by W. R. Morfill; Relics of the Cornish Language in Mount's Bay, by H. Jenner. Dialects and Prehistoric Forms of Old English. By Henry

Sweet; The Dialects of Monmouthshire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Berkshire, Oxfordshire, South Warwickshire, South Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire, Hertfordshire, Middlesex, and Surrey, with a New Classification of the English Dialects. By Prince L. L. Bonaparte (Two Maps), Index, etc. Part I., 6*s.*; Part II., 6*s.*; Part III., 2*s.*

For 1877-8-9: containing the President's (H. Sweet) Sixth, Seventh, and (Dr. J. A. H. Murray) Eighth Annual Addresses. Accadian Phonology, by Prof. A. H. Sayce; *Here* and *There* in Chaucer, by Dr. R. Weymouth; Grammar of the Dialect of West Somerset, by F. T. Elworthy; English Metre, by Prof. J. B. Mayor; Malagasy Language, by the Rev. W. E. Cousins; Anglo-Cymric Score, by A. J. Ellis, F R.S; Sounds and Forms of Spoken Swedish, by Henry Sweet; Russian Pronunciation, by Henry Sweet. Index, etc. Part I., 3*s.*; Part II., 7*s.* Part III. 8*s.*

For 1880-81: containing Some Phonetic Laws in Persian, by Prof. Charles Rieu, Ph.D.; Portuguese Simple Sounds, compared with those of Spanish, French, English, etc., by H.I.H. Prince L. L. Bonaparte; The Middle Voice in Virgil's Æneid, Book VI., by B. Dawson, B.A.; Difficulty in Russian Grammar, by C. B. Cayley; The Polabes, by W. R. Morfill, M.A.; The Makua Language, by Rev. C. Maples, M.A.; Distribution of English Place Names, by W. R. Browne, M.A.; *Dare*, "To Give"; and †-*Dere* "To Put," by Prof. Postgate, M.A.; Differences between the Speech ov Edinboro' and London, by T. B. Sprague, M.A.; Ninth Annual Address of President (Dr. J. A. H. Murray) and Reports; Sound-Notation, by H. Sweet, M.A.; On Gender, by E. L. Brandreth; Tenth Annual Address of President (A. J. Ellis, B.A.) and Reports; Distribution of Place-Names in the Scottish Lowlands, by W. R. Browne, M.A.; Some Latin and Greek Etymologies, and the change of *L* to *D* in Latin, by J. P. Postgate, M.A.; Proceedings, etc.; The N of AN, etc., in the Authorized and Revised Versions of the Bible. By B. Dawson, B.A.; Notes on Translations of the New Testament. By B. Dawson, B A.; Simple Sounds of all the Living Slavonic Languages compared with those of the Principal Neo-Latin and Germano Scandinavian Tongues. By H.I.H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte; The Romonsch or Rhætian Languages in the Grisons and Tirol. By R. Martineau, M.A.—A Rough List of English Words found in Anglo-French, especially during the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries; with numerous References. By Rev. W. W. Skeat, M.A.; The Oxford MS. of the only English Proclamation of Henry III., 18 October, 1258. By Rev. W. W. Skeat, MA.; and Errata in A. J. Ellis's copy of the only English Proclamation of Henry III., in Phil. Trans. 1869. Index; List of Members. Part I. 12*s.* Part II. 8*s.* Part III. 7*s.*

For 1882-3-4: 1. Eleventh Annual Address (A. J. Ellis, B.A.); Obituary of Dr. J. Muir and Mr. H. Nicol. Work of the Society. Reports. Some Latin Etymologies. By Prof. Postgate, M.A. Initial Mutations in the Living Celtic, Basque, Sardinian, and Italian Dialects. By H. I. H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Spoken Portuguese. By H. Sweet, M.A. The Bosworth-Toller Anglo-Saxon Dictionary. By J. Platt, jun. The Etymology of "Surround." By Rev. Prof. Skeat. Old English Verbs in *-egan* and their Subsequent History By Dr. J. A. H. Murray. Words connected with the Vine in Latin and the Neo-Latin Dialects. By H. I. H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Names of European Reptiles in the Living Neo-Latin Languages. By H. I. H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Monthly Abstracts. English Borrowed Words in Colloquial Welsh. By T. Powell. Oscan Inscription Discovered at Capua in 1876. By G. A. Schrumpf. On πέλωρ, πέλωρος, πελώριος. By R. F. Weymouth. Portuguese Vowels, according to Mr. R. G. Vianna, Mr. H. Sweet and Myself. By H.I.H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Spoken North Welsh. By Henry Sweet. Italian and Uralic Possessive Suffixes Compared. By H.I.H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Albanian in

Terra d'Otranto. By H.I.H. Prince L.-L-Bonaparte. Thirteenth Annual Address of President (J. A. H. Murray). Simple Tenses in Modern Basque and Old Basque, etc. By H.I.H. Prince L.-L. Bonaparte. Index. Monthly Abstracts. List of Members. Part I. 10*s*. Part II. 10*s*. Part III. 15*s*.

For 1885–7: English Etymology. By Rev. Prof. Skeat. Critical Etymologies. By H. Wedgwood. Pâli Miscellanies: Notes and Queries on Pâli. By Dr. R. Morris. On the Revised Version of the New Testament. By B. Dawson. Titin: A Study of Child Language. By Sr. D. A. Machado-y-Alvarez, of Seville. Notes on English Etymology, and on Words of Brazilian and Peruvian Origin. By Rev. Prof. Skeat. Celtic Declension. By W. Stokes. Neo-Celtic Verb Substantive. By. W. Stokes. Influence of Analogy as explaining certain Examples of Unoriginal L and R. By Dr. F. Stock. Sound-Changes in Melanesian Languages. By Rev. R. H. Codrington. Notes on English Etymology. By Rev. Prof. Skeat. Notes on the Revised Version of the Old Testament. By B. Dawson. Monthly Abstracts. List of Members. Fourteenth Annual Address of President (Rev. Prof. Skeat). Obituary: Mr. Bradshaw, Mr. Walter Raleigh Browne, Prof. Cassal, Archbishop Trench, Dr. Stock. Report by the President on the Work of the Philological Society. The President on Ghost Words. W. R. Morfill on Slavonic Philology (April 1884 to 1886). J. Boxwell on Sontali. Prof. Thurneysen on Celtic Philology. Prof. de Lacouperie on the Languages of China before the Chinese. The Breton Glosses at Orleans. By W. Stokes. Remarks on the Oxford Edition of the Battle of Ventry. By S. H. O'Grady. On the Derivations of "Cad, Luther, Ted." By. H. Wedgwood, M.A. The Origin of the Augment. By Rev. A. H. Sayce, M.A. On the Place of Sanskrit in the Development of Aryan Speech in India. By J. Boxwell, B.C.S. The Primitive Home of the Aryans. By Rev. Prof. Sayce, M.A. Notes on English Etymology. By Rev. Prof. Skeat, LL.D. Index. Monthly Abstracts. List of Members. Part I. 10*s*. Part II. 15*s*.

The Society's Extra Volumes.

Early English Volume, 1862-64, containing: 1. Liber Cure Cocorum, A.D. *c.* 1440. —2. Hampole's (Richard Rolle) Pricke of Conscience, A.D. *c.* 1340.—3. The Castell off Love, A.D. *c.* 1320. 8vo. cloth. 1865. £1.

Or separately: Liber Cure Cocorum, Edited by Rich. Morris, 3*s*.; Hampole's (Rolle) Pricke of Conscience, edited by Rich. Morris, 12*s*.; and The Castell off Love, edited by Dr. R. F. Weymouth, 6*s*.

Dan Michel's Ayenbite of Inwyt, or Remorse of Conscience, in the Kentish Dialect, A.D. 1340. From the Autograph MS. in Brit. Mus. Edited with Introduction, Marginal Interpretations, and Glossarial Index, by Richard Morris. 8vo. cloth. 1866. 12*s*.

Levins's (Peter, A.D. 1570) Manipulus Vocabulorum: a Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language. With an Alphabetical Index by H. B. Wheatley. 8vo. cloth. 1867. 16*s*.

Skeat's (Rev. W. W.) Mœso-Gothic Glossary, with an Introduction, an Outline of Mœso-Gothic Grammar, and a List of Anglo-Saxon and old and modern English Words etymologically connected with Mœso-Gothic. 1868. 8vo. cl. 9*s*.

Ellis (A. J.) on Early English Pronunciation, with especial Reference to Shakspere and Chaucer: containing an Investigation of the Correspondence of Writing with Speech in England from the Anglo-Saxon Period to the Present Day, etc. 4 parts. 8vo. 1869–75. £2.

Mediæval Greek Texts: A Collection of the Earliest Compositions in Vulgar Greek, prior to A.D. 1500. With Prolegomena and Critical Notes by W. Wagner. Part I. Seven Poems, three of which appear for the first time. 1870. 8vo. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Poona Sarvajanik Sabha, Journal of the. Edited by S. H. CHIPLONKAR. Published quarterly. 3*s.* each number.

Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom (Transactions of The). First Series, 6 Parts in 3 Vols., 4to., Plates; 1827–39. Second Series, 13 Vols. or 38 Parts. 8vo., Plates; 1843–86. A complete set, as far as published, £11 10*s.* Very scarce. The first series of this important series of contributions of many of the most eminent men of the day has long been out of print and is very scarce. Of the Second Series, Vol. I.–IV., each containing three parts, are quite out of print, and can only be had in the complete series, noticed above. Three Numbers, price 4*s.* 6*d.* each, form a volume. The price of the volume complete, bound in cloth, is 13*s.* 6*d.*

Separate Publications.

I. FASTI MONASTICI AEVI SAXONICI: or an Alphabetical List of the Heads of Religious Houses in England previous to the Norman Conquest, to which is prefixed a Chronological Catalogue of Contemporary Foundations. By WALTER DE GRAY BIRCH. Royal 8vo. cloth. 1872. 7*s.* 6*d.*

II. LI CHANTARI DI LANCELLOTTO; a Troubadour's Poem of the XIV. Cent. Edited from a MS. in the possession of the Royal Society of Literature, by WALTER DE GRAY BIRCH. Royal 8vo. cloth. 1874. 7*s.*

III. INQUISITIO COMITATUS CANTABRIGIENSIS, nunc primum, e Manuscripto unico in Bibliothecâ Cottoniensi asservato, typis mandata: subjicitur Inquisitio Eliensis: curâ N. E. S. A. Hamilton. Royal 4to. With map and 3 facsimiles. 1876. £2 2*s.*

IV. A COMMONPLACE-BOOK OF JOHN MILTON. Reproduced by the autotype process from the original MS. in the possession of Sir Fred. U. Graham, Bart., of Netherby Hall. With an Introduction by A. J. Horwood. Sq. folio. Only one hundred copies printed. 1876. £2 2*s.*

V. CHRONICON ADÆ DE USK, A.D. 1377–1404. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by ED. MAUNDE THOMPSON. Royal 8vo. 1876. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Syro-Egyptian Society.—Original Papers read before the Syro-Egyptian Society of London. Volume I. Part 1. 8vo. sewed, 2 plates and a map, pp. 144. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Temple.—THE LEGENDS OF THE PANJAB. By Captain R. C. TEMPLE, Bengal Staff Corps, F.G.S., etc. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. (Nos. 1 to 12), cloth. £1 10*s.* Vol. II. (No. 13 to 24), cloth, £1 10*s.* Vol. III. in course of publication. Subscription in Nos. 24*s.*

Trübner's American, European and Oriental Literary Record.—A Register of the most important works published in North and South America, in India, China, Europe, and the British Colonies; with occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, etc., books. 4to. In Monthly Numbers. Subscription 5*s.* per annum, or 6*d.* per number. A complete set, Nos. 1 to 142. London, 1865 to 1879. £12 12*s.*

Yorkshire Notes and Queries.—With the Yorkshire Genealogist, Yorkshire Bibliographer, and Yorkshire Folk-lore Journal. Edited by J. HORSFALL TURNER, Idel, Bradford. Eighty pages, with Illustrations. Distinct pagination of each subject. Published Quarterly, demy 8vo. Price 1*s.* 6*d.* each or 5*s.* per annum, if paid in advance.

Archæology, Ethnography, Geography, History, Law, Literature, Numismatics, and Travels.

Abel.—SLAVIC AND LATIN. Ilchester Lectures on Comparative Lexicography. Delivered at the Taylor Institution, Oxford. By CARL ABEL, Ph.D. Post 8vo. pp. viii.-124, cloth. 1883. 5*s.*

Abel.—Linguistic Essays. See Trübner's Oriental Series, p. 5.

Alberuni's INDIA. See "Sachau," page 38.

Ali.—THE PROPOSED POLITICAL, LEGAL AND SOCIAL REFORMS IN THE Ottoman Empire and other Mohammedan States. By MOULAVÍ CHERÁGH ALI, H.H. the Nizam's Civil Service. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. liv.-184. 1883. 8*s.*

Arnold.—INDIAN IDYLLS. From the Sanskrit of the Mahâbhârata. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., &c. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. xii.-282. 1883. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Arnold.—INDIAN POETRY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Arnold.—Pearls of the Faith. See page 41.

Arnold.—INDIA REVISITED. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc., Author of the "Light of Asia," etc. With Thirty-two Full-page Illustrations from Photographs selected by the Author. Crown 8vo. pp. 324, cloth. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Arnold.—THE SONG CELESTIAL. See page 96.

Arnold.—THE SECRET OF DEATH. See page 96.

Arnold.—LOTUS AND JEWEL. Containing "In an Indian Temple," "A Casket of Gems," "A Queen's Revenge." With other Poems. By Sir E. ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E, etc. Crown 8vo. pp. vi. and 264. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Baddeley.—LOTUS LEAVES. By ST. CLAIR BADDELEY. Fcap. folio, pp. xii. and 118, half-vellum. 1887. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Baden-Powell.—A MANUAL OF JURISPRUDENCE FOR FOREST OFFICERS. By B. H. BADEN-POWELL, B.C.S. 8vo. half-bound, pp. xxii-554. 1882. 12*s.*

Baden-Powell.—A MANUAL OF THE LAND REVENUE SYSTEMS AND LAND Tenures of British India. By B. H. BADEN-POWELL, B.C.S. Crown 8vo. half-bound, pp. xii.-788. 1882. 12*s.*

Badley.—INDIAN MISSIONARY RECORD AND MEMORIAL VOLUME. By the Rev. B. H. BADLEY, of the American Methodist Mission. New Edition. 8vo. cloth. [*In Preparation.*]

Balfour.—WAIFS AND STRAYS FROM THE FAR EAST. See p. 59.

Balfour.—The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua. See page 59.

Balfour.—TAOIST TEXTS. See page 41.

Ballantyne.—SANKHYA APHORISMS OF KAPILA. See p. 6.

Beal.—See pages 6, 41 and 42.

Bellew.—FROM THE INDUS TO THE TIGRIS: Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran, in 1872; with a Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoe Language, and a Record of Meteorological Observations and Altitudes on the March. By H. W. BELLEW, C.S.I., Surgeon B.S.C. Demy 8vo. pp. viii.-496, cloth. 1874. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bellew.—KASHMIR AND KASHGAR. A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashgar in 1873-74. By H. W. BELLEW, C.S.I. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxii. and 420. 1875. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bellew—THE RACES OF AFGHANISTAN. Being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country. By Surgeon-Major H. W. BELLEW, C.S.I., late on Special Political Duty at Kabul. Crown 8vo. pp. 124, cloth. 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Beveridge.—THE DISTRICT OF BAKARGANJ; its History and Statistics. By H. BEVERIDGE, B.C.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. xx. and 460. 1876. 21*s.*

Bhandarkar.—EARLY HISTORY OF THE DEKKAN, DOWN TO THE MAHOMEDAN CONQUEST. By R. G. BHANDARKAR, M.A., Prof. of Oriental Languages, Dekkan College. 8vo. pp. vi.-122, wrappers. 1885. 5*s.*

Bibliotheca Orientalis: or, a Complete List of Books published in France, Germany, England, and the Colonies, on the History, Religions, Literature, etc., of the East. Edited by C. FRIEDERICI. Part I., 1876, sewed, pp. 86, 2*s.* 6*d.* Part II., 1877, pp. 100, 3*s.* 6*d.* Part III., 1878, 3*s.* 6*d.* Part IV., 1879, 3*s.* 6*d.* Part V., 1880. 3*s.*

Biddulph.—TRIBES OF THE HINDOO KOOSH. By Major J. BIDDULPH, B.S.C., Political Officer at Gilgit. 8vo. pp. 340, cloth. 1880. 15*s.*

Blades.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE GERMAN MORALITY PLAY, ENTITLED DEPOSITIO CORNUTI TYPOGRAPHICI, as Performed in the 17th and 18th Centuries. With a Rhythmical Translation of the German Version of 1648. By W. BLADES, Typographer. To which is added a Literal Reprint of the Unique Original Version, written in Plaet Deutsch, by PAUL DE WISE, and printed in 1621. Small 4to. pp. xii.-144, with facsimile Illustrations, in an appropriate binding. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Bleek.—REYNARD THE FOX IN SOUTH AFRICA; or, Hottentot Fables and Tales. See page 51.

Blochmann.—SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA AND BRITISH BURMAH. By H. BLOCHMANN, M.A. 12mo. wrapper, pp. vi. and 100. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bombay Code, The.—The Unrepealed Bombay Regulations, Acts of the Supreme Council, relating to Bombay, and Acts of the Governor of Bombay in Council. With Chronological Table. Royal 8vo. pp. xxiv.-774, cloth 1880. £1 1*s.*

Bombay Presidency.—GAZETTEER OF THE. Demy 8vo. half-bound. Vol. II., 14*s.* Vols. III.-VII., 8*s.* each; Vol. VIII., 9*s.*; X., XI., XII., XIV., XVI., 8*s.* each; Vols. XXI., XXII., XXIII., 9*s.* each.

Bretschneider.—NOTES ON CHINESE MEDIÆVAL TRAVELLERS TO THE WEST. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D. Demy 8vo. sd., pp. 130. 5*s.*

Bretschneider.—ON THE KNOWLEDGE POSSESSED BY THE ANCIENT CHINESE OF THE ARABS AND ARABIAN COLONIES, and other Western Countries mentioned in Chinese Books. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D., Physician to the Russian Legation at Peking. 8vo. pp. 28, sewed. 1871. 1*s.*

Bretschneider.—NOTICES OF THE MEDIÆVAL GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY OF CENTRAL AND WESTERN ASIA. Drawn from Chinese and Mongol Writings, and Compared with the Observations of Western Authors in the Middle Ages. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D. 8vo. sewed, pp. 233, with two Maps. 1876. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bretschneider.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL RESEARCHES ON PEKING AND ITS ENVIRONS. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D., Physician to the Russian Legation at Peking. Imp. 8vo. sewed, pp. 64, with 4 Maps. 1876. 5*s.*

Bretschneider.—BOTANICON SINICUM. Notes on Chinese Botany, from Native and Western Sources. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D. Crown 8vo. pp. 228, wrapper. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bretschneider.—INTERCOURSE OF THE CHINESE WITH WESTERN COUNTRIES IN THE MIDDLE AGES, AND ON KINDRED SUBJECTS. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D. *(In the Press.)*

Brown.—THE ICELANDIC DISCOVERERS OF AMERICA; OR, HONOUR TO WHOM HONOUR IS DUE. By MARIE A. BROWN. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 214, cloth. With Eight Plates. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Budge.—ASSYRIAN TEXTS. See p. 56.

Budge.—HISTORY OF ESARHADDON. See Trübner's Oriental Series, p. 4.

Bühler.—ELEVEN LAND-GRANTS OF THE CHAULUKYAS OF AṆHILVÂḌ. A Contribution to the History of Gujarât. By G. BÜHLER. 16mo. sewed, pp. 126, with Facsimile. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Burgess.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA. By James Burgess, LL.D., etc., etc. Royal 4to. half bound. Vol. 1. Report of the First Season's Operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi Districts. 1874. With 56 photographs and lith. plates, pp. viii. and 45. 1875. £2 2*s.* Vol. 2. Report of the Second Season's Operations. The Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kachh. 1874–5. With Map, Inscriptions, Photographs, etc., pp. x. and 242. 1876. £3 3*s.* Vol. 3. Report of the Third Season's Operations. 1875–76. The Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad District. pp. viii. and 138. With 66 photographic and lithographic plates. 1878. £2 2*s.* Vols. 4. and 5. Reports on the Buddhist Cave Temples, the Elura Cave Temples, the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India: containing Views, Plans, Sections, and Elevations of Façades of Cave Temples; Drawings of Architectural and Mythological Sculptures; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, etc.; Translation of Inscriptions, etc., pp. x.-140 and viii.-90, half morocco, gilt tops with 165 Plates and Woodcuts. 1883. £6 6*s.*

Burgess.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SOUTHERN INDIA. Vol. I. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, Surveyed in 1882. By JAMES BURGESS, LL.D., C.I.E., etc., Director-General of the Survey. With Translations of the Asoka Inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli by GEORGE BÜHLER, LL.D., C.I.E., etc., Prof. of Sanskrit in the University of Vienna. Containing Sixty-nine Collotype and other Plates of Buddhist Sculpture and Architecture, etc, in South-Eastern India; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, etc.; and Thirty-two Woodcuts. Super-royal 4to. pp. x. and 131, half-morocco. 1887. £4 4*s.*

Burgess.—THE ROCK TEMPLES OF ELURA OR VERUL. A Handbook for Visitors. By J. BURGESS. 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*, or with Twelve Photographs, 9*s.* 6*d.*

Burgess.—THE ROCK TEMPLES OF ELEPHANTA Described and Illustrated with Plans and Drawings. By J. BURGESS. 8vo. cloth, pp. 80, with drawings, price 6*s.*; or with Thirteen Photographs, price £1.

Burne.—SHROPSHIRE FOLK-LORE. A Sheaf of Gleanings. Edited by C. S. BURNE, from the Collections of G. F. JACKSON. With Map of Cheshire. Demy 8vo. pp. xvi.-664, cloth. 1886. 25*s.*

Burnell.—ELEMENTS OF SOUTH INDIAN PALÆOGRAPHY. From the Fourth to the Seventeenth Century A.D. By A. C. BURNELL. Second Enlarged Edition, 35 Plates and Map. 4to. pp. xiv. and 148. 1878. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Byrne.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF THE STRUCTURE OF LANGUAGE. By JAMES BYRNE, M.A., Dean of Clonfert; Ex-Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. 2 vols. demy 8vo. pp. xxx. and 504, xviii. and 39[illegible], cloth. 1885. 36*s.*

Bryne.—ORIGIN OF THE GREEK, LATIN AND GOTHIC ROOTS. By JAMES BYRNE, M.A., Dean of Clonfert, etc. Demy 8vo. pp. viii. and 360, cl. 1888. 18*s.*

Carletti.—HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF TUNIS. Translated by J. T. CARLETTI. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 40. 1883. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cesnola.—THE HISTORY, TREASURES, AND ANTIQUITIES OF SALAMIS, IN THE ISLAND OF CYPRUS. By A. P. DI CESNOLA, F.S.A. With an Introduction by S. BIRCH, D C.L. With over 700 Illustrations and Map of Ancient Cyprus. Royal 8vo. pp. xlviii.-325, cloth, 1882. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Chamberlain.—JAPANESE POETRY. See page 4.

Chattopadhyaya.—THE YATRAS; or the Popular Dramas of Bengal. Post 8vo. pp. 50, wrapper. 1882. 2*s.*

Clarke.—THE ENGLISH STATIONS IN THE HILL REGIONS OF INDIA: their Value and Importance, with some Statistics of their Produce and Trade. By HYDE CLARKE, V.P.S.S. Post 8vo. paper, pp. 48. 1881. 1*s.*

Colebrooke.—THE LIFE AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS OF HENRY THOMAS COLEBROOKE. In 3 vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. 1873. Vol. I. The Biography by his Son, Sir T. E. COLEBROOKE, Bart., M.P. With Portrait and Map. pp. xii. and 492. 14*s.* Vols. II. and III. The Essays. A New Edition, with Notes by E. B. COWELL, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge. pp. xvi.-544, and x.-520. 28*s.*

Conway.—VERNER'S LAW IN ITALY. An Essay in the History of the Indo-European Sibilants. By R. S. CONWAY, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Classical Scholar in the University of Cambridge; Exhibitioner in Latin in the University of London. With a Dialect Map of Italy by E. HEAWOOD, B.A., F.R.G.S. Demy 8vo. pp. vi. and 120, cloth. 1887. 5*s.*

Crawford.—RECOLLECTIONS OF TRAVELS IN NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIA. By J. C. CRAWFORD, F.G.S., Resident Magistrate, Wellington, etc., etc. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 468. 1880. 18*s.*

Cunningham.—CORPUS INSCRIPTIONUM INDICARUM. Vol. I. Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by ALEXANDER CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., etc. 4to. cloth, pp. xiv. 142 and vi., with 31 plates. 1879. 42*s.*

Cunningham.—THE STUPA OF BHARHUT. A Buddhist Monument, ornamented with numerous Sculptures illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the third century B.C. By ALEXANDER CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., C.I.E., Director-General Archæological Survey of India, etc. Royal 4to. cloth, gilt, pp. viii. and 144, with 51 Photographs and Lithographic Plates. 1879. £3 3*s.*

Cunningham.—THE ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA. I. The Buddhist Period, including the Campaigns of Alexander, and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang. By ALEXANDER CUNNINGHAM, Major-General, Royal Engineers (Bengal Retired). With thirteen Maps. 8vo. pp. xx. 590, cloth. 1870. 28*s.*

Cunningham.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Reports, made during the years 1862-1882. By A. CUNNINGHAM, C.S.I., Major-General, etc. With Maps and Plates. Vols. 1 to 18. 8vo. cloth. 10*s.* and 12*s.* each.

Cust.—PICTURES OF INDIAN LIFE. Sketched with the Pen from 1852 to 1881. By R. N. CUST, late of H.M. Indian Civil Service, and Hon. Sec. to the Royal Asiatic Society. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 346. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Cust.—INDIAN LANGUAGES. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Cust.—AFRICAN LANGUAGES. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 6.

Cust.—LINGUISTIC AND ORIENTAL ESSAYS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Cust.—LANGUAGE: AS ILLUSTRATED BY BIBLE TRANSLATION. By R. N. CUST, LL.D. Demy 8vo. pp. 86, wrapper. 1886. 1*s.*

Dahl.—NATIONAL SONGS, BALLADS AND SKETCHES by the most Celebrated Scandinavian Authors. Translated by J. A. DAHL, Professor of the English Language. Square crown 8vo. pp. 128, cloth. 1887. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Dalton.—DESCRIPTIVE ETHNOLOGY OF BENGAL. By Col. E. T. DALTON, C.S.I., B.S.C., etc. Illustrated by Lithograph Portraits copied from Photographs. 38 Lithograph Plates. 4to. half-calf, pp. 340. £6 6*s.*

Da Cunha.—NOTES ON THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF CHAUL AND BASSEIN. By J GERSON DA CUNHA, M.R.C.S. and L.M. Eng., etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 262. With 17 photographs, 9 plates and a map. £1 5*s.*

Da Cunha.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE STUDY OF INDO-PORTUGUESE NUMISMATICS. By J. G. DA CUNHA, M.R.C.S., etc. Crown 8vo. stitched in wrapper. Fasc. I. to IV., each 2*s.* 6*d.*

Das.—THE INDIAN RYOT, LAND TAX, PERMANENT SETTLEMENT, AND THE Famine. Chiefly compiled by ABHAY CHARAN DAS. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. iv.-662. 1881. 12*s.*

Davids.—COINS, ETC., OF CEYLON. See "Numismata Orientala," Vol. I. Part VI.

Dennys.—CHINA AND JAPAN. A Guide to the Open Ports, together with Pekin, Yeddo, Hong Kong, and Macao; a Guide Book and Vade Mecum or Travellers, etc. By W. F. MAYERS, H.M.'s Consular Service; N. B. DENNYS, late H.M.'s Consular Service; and C. KING, Lieut. R.M.A. Edited by N. B. DENNYS. 8vo. pp. 600, 56 Maps and Plans, cloth. £2 2*s.*

Dowson.—DICTIONARY of Hindu Mythology, etc. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Edmundson—MILTON AND VONDEL. A Curiosity of Literature. By G. EDMUNDSON, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. vi.-224, cloth. 1885. 6*s.*

Egerton.—AN ILLUSTRATED HANDBOOK OF INDIAN ARMS; being a Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the Arms exhibited at the India Museum; with an Introductory Sketch of the Military History of India. By the Hon. W. EGERTON, M.A., M.P. 4to. sewed, pp. viii. and 162. 1880. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Elliot.—MEMOIRS ON THE HISTORY, FOLKLORE, AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE RACES OF THE NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES OF INDIA. By the late Sir H. M. ELLIOT, K.C.B. Edited, etc., by JOHN BEAMES, B.C.S., etc. In 2 vols. demy 8vo., pp. xx., 370, and 396, cloth. With two Plates, and four coloured Maps. 1869. 36*s.*

Elliot.—COINS OF SOUTHERN INDIA. See "Numismata Orientalia." Vol. III. Part II. page 36.

Elliot.—THE HISTORY OF INDIA, as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the Posthumous Papers of the late Sir H. M. ELLIOT, K.C.B., by Prof. J. DOWSON. 8 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1867-1877. Sets, £8 8*s.*; or separately, Vol. I. pp xxxii. and 542. £2 2*s.*—Vol. II. pp. x. and 580. 18*s.*—Vol. III. pp. xii. and 627. 24*s.*—Vol. IV pp. x. and 563. 21*s.*—Vol. V. pp. xii. and 576. 21*s.*—Vol. VI. pp. viii. and 574. 21*s.*—Vol. VII. pp. viii. and 574. 21*s.*—Vol. VIII. pp. xxxii., 444, and lxviii. 24*s.*

Farley.—EGYPT, CYPRUS, AND ASIATIC TURKEY. By J. L. FARLEY, Author of "The Resources of Turkey," etc. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. xvi.-270. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Featherman.—THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE RACES OF MANKIND. By A. FEATHERMAN. Demy 8vo. cloth. The Aramaeans. pp. xvii. and 664. 1881. £1 1*s.* The Nigritians. pp. 826. 1885. 31*s.* 6*d.* Papuo and Malayo-Melanesians. pp. 526. 1885. 25*s.* Oceano-Melanesians. pp. 452. 1887. 25*s.*

Ferguson.—SUMMARY OF INFORMATION REGARDING CEYLON: Its Natural Features, Climate, Population, Religion, Industries, Agriculture, Government, Laws, Objects of Interest, etc., in 1887, the Queen's "Jubilee Year." Compiled by A. M. and J. FERGUSON, Editors of the *Ceylon Observer*, *Tropical Agriculturist*, etc., etc. Post 8vo. iv.-26. wrapper. 1887. 2*s.*

Fergusson and Burgess.—THE CAVE TEMPLES OF INDIA. By JAMES FERGUSSON, D.C.L., F.R.S., and JAMES BURGESS, F.R.G.S. Imp. 8vo. half bound, pp. xx. and 536, with 98 Plates. £2 2*s*.

Fergusson.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA. With especial reference to the Works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. By J. FERGUSSON, C.I.E. 8vo. pp. 116, with Illustrations, sewed. 1884. 5*s*.

Forchhammer. — AN ESSAY ON THE SOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT OF BURMESE LAW. From the Era of the First Introduction of the Indian Law to the Time of the British Occupation of Pegu. By Dr. E. FORCHHAMMER, Ph.D., Professor of Pali at the Government High School, Rangoon. Imperial 8vo. pp. vi.-110, cloth. 1885. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Fornander.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE POLYNESIAN RACE: Its Origin and Migration, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People to the Times of Kamehameha I. By A. FORNANDER, Circuit Judge of the Island of Maui, H.I. Post 8vo. cloth. Vol. I., pp. xvi. and 248. 1877. 7*s*. 6*d*. Vol. II., pp. viii. and 400. 1880. 10*s*. 6*d*. Vol. III., pp. xii.-292. 1885. 9*s*.

Forsyth.—REPORT OF A MISSION TO YARKUND IN 1873, under Command of SIR T. D. FORSYTH, K.C.S.I., C.B., Bengal Civil Service, with Historical and Geographical Information regarding the Possessions of the Ameer of Yarkund. With 45 Photographs, 4 Lithographic Plates, and a large Folding Map of Eastern Turkestan. 4to. cloth, pp. iv. and 573. £5 5*s*.

Gardner.—PARTHIAN COINAGE. See "Numismata Orientalia." Vol. I. Part V.

Garrett.—A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF INDIA, illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, Customs, etc., of the Hindus. By JOHN GARRETT. 8vo. pp. x. and 798. cloth. 28s.

Garrett.—SUPPLEMENT TO THE ABOVE CLASSICAL DICTIONARY OF INDIA. By J. GARRETT, Dir. of Public Instruction, Mysore. 8vo. cloth, pp. 160. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Garrett.—MORNING HOURS IN INDIA. Practical Hints on Household Management, the Care and Training of Children, etc. By ELIZABETH GARRETT. Crown 8vo. pp. x.-124, cloth. 1887. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Gazetteer of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by CHARLES GRANT, Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of the Central Provinces. Second Edition. With a very large folding Map of the Central Provinces of India. Demy 8vo. pp. clvii. and 582, cloth. 1870. £1 4*s*.

Geiger.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE. Lectures and Dissertations by L. GEIGER. Translated from the German by D. Asher, Ph.D. Post 8vo cloth. pp. x. and 156. 1880. 6*s*.

Goldstücker.—ON THE DEFICIENCIES IN THE PRESENT ADMINISTRATION OF HINDU LAW; being a paper read at the Meeting of the East India Association on the 8th June, 1870. By THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER, Professor of Sanskrit in University College, London, &c. Demy 8vo. pp. 56, sewed. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Gover.—THE FOLK-SONGS OF SOUTHERN INDIA. By CHARLES E. GOVER. 8vo. pp. xxiii. and 299, cloth. 1872. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Grierson.—BIHAR PEASANT LIFE; being a Discursive Catalogue of the Surroundings of the People of that Province, with many Illustrations from Photographs taken by the Author. Prepared under Orders of the Government of Bengal. By GEORGE A. GRIERSON, B.C.S. Royal 8vo. pp. xxviii.-586, half-bound. 15*s*.

Griffin.—THE RAJAS OF THE PUNJAB. History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government. By LEPEL H. GRIFFIN, B.C.S.; Under Sec. to Gov. of the Punjab, Author of "The Punjab Chiefs," etc. Second edition. Royal 8vo., pp. xiv. and 630. 1873. 21*s.*

Griffis.—COREA; WITHOUT AND WITHIN. Chapters on Corean History, Manners and Religion. With Hendrick Hamel's Narrative of Captivity and Travels in Corea, Annotated. By W. E. GRIFFIS. Crown 8vo. pp. 316, with Map and Illustrations, cloth. 1885. 6*s.*

Griffis.—THE MIKADO'S EMPIRE. Book I. History of Japan from 660 B.C. to 1872 A.D. Book II. Personal Experiences, Observations, and Studies in Japan, 1870-74. By W. E. GRIFFIS. Illustrated. Second Edition. 8vo. pp. 626, cloth. 1883. £1.

Growse.—MATHURA: A District Memoir. By F. S. GROWSE, B.C.S., C.I.E. Second Revised Edition. Illustrated. 4to. boards, pp. xxiv. and 520. 1880. 42*s.*

Hahn.—Tsuni||Goam. See Trübner's Oriental Series, page 5.

Head.—COINAGE OF LYDIA AND PERSIA. See "Numismata Orientalia." Vol. I. Part III.

Heaton.—AUSTRALIAN DICTIONARY OF DATES AND MEN OF THE TIME. Containing the History of Australasia, from 1542 to May, 1879. By I. H. HEATON. Royal 8vo. cloth pp. iv.—554. 1879. 15*s.*

Hebrew Literature Society. See page 82.

Hilmy.—THE LITERATURE OF EGYPT AND THE SOUDAN. From the Earliest Times to the Year 1885, inclusive. A Bibliography. Comprising Printed Books; Periodical Writings and Papers of Learned Societies; Maps and Charts; Ancient Papyri; Manuscripts, Drawings, etc. By H.H. PRINCE IBRAHIM-HILMY. Dedicated to H.H. the Khedive Ismail. Vol. I. (A-L), demy 4to. pp. viii.-398, cloth. 1886. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Hindoo Mythology Popularly Treated.—An Epitomised Description of the various Heathen Deities illustrated on the Silver Swami Tea Service presented, as a Memento of his visit to India, to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, K.G., by His Highness the Gaekwar of Baroda. Small 4to. pp. 42, limp cloth. 1875. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Hodgson.—ESSAYS ON THE LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, AND RELIGION OF NEPAL AND TIBET; with Papers on their Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce. By B. H. HODGSON, late British Minister at Nepál. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 288. 1874. 14*s.*

Hodgson.—ESSAYS ON INDIAN SUBJECTS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 4.

Hunter.—THE IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA. By Sir WILLIAM WILSON HUNTER, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., LL.D., late Director-General of Statistics to the Government of India. Published by Command of the Secretary of State for India. 14 vols. 8vo. half morocco. 1887. £3 3*s.*

"A great work has been unostentatiously carried on for the last twelve years in India, the importance of which it is impossible to exaggerate. This is nothing less than a complete statistical survey of the entire British Empire in Hindostan. . . . We have said enough to show that the 'Imperial Gazetteer' is no mere dry collection of statistics; it is a treasury from which the politician and economist may draw countless stores of valuable information, and into which the general reader can dip with the certainty of always finding something both to interest and instruct him."—*Times.*

Hunter.—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF BENGAL. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.C.S.I., LL.D., etc. Director-Gen. of Statistics to the Government of India.

VOL.
I. 24 Parganás and Sundarbans.
II. Nadiyá and Jessor.
III. Midnapur, Húglí and Hourah.
IV. Bardwán, Birbhúm and Bánkurá.
V. Dacca, Bákarganj, Faridpur and Maimansinh.
VI. Chittagong Hill Tracts, Chittagong, Noákhálí, Tipperah, and Hill Tipperah State.
VII. Meldah, Rangpur and Dinájpur.
VIII. Rájsháhí and Bográ.
IX. Murshidábád and Pábná.
X. Dárjíling, Jalpáigurí and Kuch Behar [State.
XI. Patná and Sáran.
XII. Gayá and Sháhábád.
XIII. Tirhut and Champáran.
XIV. Bhágalpur and Santál Parganás.
XV. Monghyr and Purniah.
XVI. Hazáribágh and Lohárdagá.
XVII. Singbhúm, Chutiá Nágpur Tributary States and Mánbhúm.
XVIII. Cuttack and Balasor.
XIX. Purí, and Orissa Tributary States.
XX. Fisheries, Botany, and General Index

Published by command of the Government of India. In 20 Vols. 8vo. half-morocco. £5.

Hunter.—A STATISTICAL ACCOUNT OF ASSAM. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.C.S.I., LL.D., etc. 2 vols. 8vo. half-morocco, pp. 420 and 490, with Two Maps. 1879. 10*s.*

Hunter.—FAMINE ASPECTS OF BENGAL DISTRICTS. A System of Famine Warnings. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.C.S.I., LL.D., etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 216. 1874. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hunter.—THE INDIAN MUSALMANS. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.C.S.I. LL.D., etc. Third Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 219. 1876. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Hunter.—A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE INDIAN PEOPLE. By Sir W. W. Hunter, K.C.S.I., LL.D., etc. Crown 8vo. pp. 222 with map, cloth. 1884. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Hunter.—Indian Empire. See Trübner's Oriental Series, page 5.

Hunter.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRITISH SETTLEMENT OF ADEN in Arabia. Compiled by Captain F. M. HUNTER, Assistant Political Resident, Aden. Demy 8vo. half-morocco, pp. xii.-232. 1877. 7*s.* 6*d.*

India.—FINANCE AND REVENUE ACCOUNTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF, for 1882-83. Fcp. 8vo. pp. viii.-220, boards. 1884. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Jacobs.—THE JEWISH QUESTION. 1875–1884. A Bibliographical Hand-list. Compiled by JOSEPH JACOBS, B.A., late Scholar of St. John's College, Cambridge. Fcap. 8vo. pp. xii.-96, wrapper. 2*s.*

Japan.—MAP OF NIPPON (Japan): Compiled from Native Maps, and the Notes of recent Travellers. By R. H. BRUNTON, F.R.G.S., 1880. In 4 sheets, 21*s.*; roller, varnished, £1 11*s.* 6*d.*; Folded, in case, £1 5*s.* 6*d.*

Juvenalis Satiræ.—With a Literal English Prose Translation and Notes. By J. D. LEWIS, M.A. Second, Revised, and considerably Enlarged Edition. 2 Vols. post 8vo. pp. xii.-230, and 400, cloth. 1882. 12*s.*

Kaegi.—THE RIG VEDA: the Oldest Literature of the Indians. By ADOLPH KAEGI, Professor in the University of Zürich. 8vo. pp. viii.-198, cloth. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Kerrison.—A COMMON-PLACE BOOK OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY. Containing a Religious Play and Poetry, Legal Forms, and Local Accounts. Printed from the Original MS. at Brome Hall, Suffolk. By Lady CAROLINE KERRISON. Edited, with Notes, by LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. Demy 8vo. with Two Facsimiles, pp. viii.-176, parchment. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Kitts.—A COMPENDIUM OF THE CASTES AND TRIBES FOUND IN INDIA. Compiled from the (1881) Census Reports for the Various Provinces (excluding Burmah) and Native States of the Empire. By E. J. KITTS, B.C.S. Fcap. folio, pp. xii. 90, boards. 1886. 5*s.*

Knowles.—A Dictionary of Kashmiri Proverbs and Sayings. Explained and Illustrated from the Rich and Interesting Folk-lore of the Valley. By the Rev. J. Hinton Knowles, F.R.G.S., etc. (C.M.S.), Missionary to the Kashmiris. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-263, cloth. 1885. 8*s.*

Leitner.—Sinin-I-Islam. Being a Sketch of the History and Literature of Muhammadanism and their place in Universal History. *For the use of Maulvis.* By G. W. Leitner. Part I. The Early History of Arabia to the fall of the Abassides. 8vo. sewed. *Lahore.* 6*s.*

Leitner.—History of Indigenous Education in the Panjab since Annexation, and in 1882. By G. W. Leitner, LL.D., late on special duty with the Education Commission appointed by the Government of India. Fcap. folio, pp. 588, paper boards. 1883. £5.

Leland.—Fusang; or, the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xix. and 212. 1875. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Leland.—The Gypsies. See page 69.

Leonowens.—Life and Travel in India. Being Recollections of a Journey before the Days of Railroads. By Anna H. Leonowens. 8vo. pp. 326, Illustrated, cloth. 1885. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Linde.—Tea in India. A Sketch, Index, and Register of the Tea Industry in India, with a Map of all the Tea Districts, etc. By F. Linde, Surveyor. Folio, wrapper, pp. xxii.-30, map mounted and in cloth boards. 1879. 63*s.*

Long.—Eastern Proverbs and Emblems. See page 4.

Lowell.—Chosön: the Land of the Morning Calm. A Sketch of Korea. By Percival Lowell. Super-royal 8vo. pp. x.-412, cloth. 1886. 24*s.*

McCrindle.—The Commerce and Navigation of the Erythræan Sea. Being a Translation of the Periplus Maris Erythraei, by an Anonymous Writer, and of Arrian's Account of the Voyage of Nearkhos, from the Mouth of the Indus to the Head of the Persian Gulf. With Introduction, Commentary, Notes, and Index. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 238. 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

McCrindle.—Ancient India as Described by Megasthenes and Arrian. A Translation of Fragments of the Indika of Megasthenês collected by Dr. Schwanberk, and of the First Part of the Indika of Arrian. By J. W. McCrindle, M.A., Principal of Gov. College, Patna. With Introduction, Notes, and Map of Ancient India. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. xii.-224. 1877. 7*s.* 6*d.*

McCrindle.—Ancient India as described by Ktêsias, the Knidian, a translation of the abridgment of his "Indica," by Photios, and fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By J. W. McCrindle, M.A. With Introduction, Notes, and Index. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii.—104. 1882. 6*s.*

McCrindle.—Ancient India as Described by Ptolemy. A Translation of the Chapters which describe India and Central and Eastern Asia in the Treatise on Geography written by Klaudios Ptolemaios, the Celebrated Astronomer; with Introduction, Commentary, Map of India according to Ptolemy, and a very Copious Index. By J. W. McCrindle, M.A. Demy 8vo. pp. xii.-373, cloth. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MacKenzie.—The History of the Relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier of Bengal. By A. MacKenzie, B.C.S., Sec. to the Gov. Bengal. Royal. 8vo. pp. xviii.-586, cloth, with Map. 1884. 16*s.*

Madden.—COINS OF THE JEWS. See "Numismata Orientalia," Vol. II.

Man.—ON THE ABORIGINAL INHABITANTS OF THE ANDAMAN ISLANDS. By E. H. MAN, Assistant Superintendent Andaman and Nicobar Islands, F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., etc. With Report of Researches into the Language of the South Andaman Islands, by A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S., F.S.A. Reprinted from "The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland." Demy 8vo. pp. xxviii.-298, with Map and Eight Plates, cloth. 1885. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Mariette.—Monuments of Upper Egypt. See page 65.

Markham.—THE NARRATIVES OF THE MISSION OF GEORGE BOGLE, B.C.S., to the Teshu Lama, and of the Journey of T. Manning to Lhasa. Edited, with Notes, Introduction, and lives of Bogle and Manning, by C. R. MARKHAM, C.B. Second Edition. 8vo. Maps and Illus., pp. clxi. 314, cl. 1879. 21*s.*

Marsden's Numismata Orientalia. New International Edition. *See* under NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA.

Marsden.—NUMISMATA ORIENTALIA ILLUSTRATA. The Plates of the Oriental Coins, Ancient and Modern, of the Collection of the late W. Marsden. Engraved from Drawings made under his Directions. 4to. 57 Plates, cl. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Martin.—THE CHINESE: THEIR EDUCATION, PHILOSOPHY, AND LETTERS. By W. A. P. MARTIN, D.D., LL.D., President of the Tungwen College, Pekin. 8vo. pp. 320, cloth. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mason.—BURMA: Its People and Productions; or, Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu and Burma. By the Rev. F. MASON, D.D. Vol. I. Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology. Vol. II. Botany. Re-written by W. THEOBALD, late Deputy-Sup. Geological Survey of India. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. pp. xxvi. and 560; xvi. and 781 and xxxvi. cloth. 1864. £3.

Matthews.—ETHNOLOGY AND PHILOLOGY OF THE HIDATSA INDIANS. By WASHINGTON MATTHEWS, Assistant Surgeon, U.S. Army. *Contents:*—Ethnography, Philology, Grammar, Dictionary, and English-Hidatsa Vocabulary. 8vo. cloth. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Mayers.—China and Japan. See DENNYS.

Mayers.—THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT. A Manual of Chinese Titles, categorically arranged and explained, with an Appendix. By W. F. MAYERS. Second Edition, with Additions by G. M. H. PLAYFAIR. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. lxx.-158. 1886. 15*s.*

Metcalfe.—THE ENGLISHMAN AND THE SCANDINAVIAN; or, a Comparison of Anglo-Saxon and Old Norse Literature. By FREDERICK METCALFE, M.A., Author of "The Oxonian in Iceland, etc. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. 512. 1880. 18*s.*

Milton and Vondel.—See EDMUNDSON.

Mitra.—THE ANTIQUITIES OF ORISSA. By RAJENDRALALA MITRA. Published under Orders of the Government of India. Folio, cloth. Vol. I. pp. 180. With a Map and 36 Plates. 1875. £6 6*s.* Vol. II. pp. vi. and 178. 1880. £4 4*s.*

Mitra.—BUDDHA GAYA; the Hermitage of Sákya Muni. By RAJENDRALALA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. and 258, with 51 plates. 1878. £3.

Mitra.—THE SANSKRIT BUDDHIST LITERATURE OF NEPAL. By RAJENDRALALA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xlviii.-340. 1882. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Moor.—THE HINDU PANTHEON. By EDWARD MOOR, F.R.S. A new edition, with additional Plates, Condensed and Annotated by the Rev. W. O. SIMPSON. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 401, with 62 Plates. 1864. £3.

Morris.—A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavery District in the Presidency of Madras. By H. Morris, formerly M.C.S. 8vo. cloth, with map, pp. xii. and 390. 1878. 12*s.*

Müller.—Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. By Dr. Edward Müller. 2 Vols. Text, crown 8vo., pp. 220, cloth and plates, oblong folio, cloth. 1883. 21*s.*

Munro.—Major-General Sir T. Munro, Bart., K.C.B., Governor of Madras. Selections from his Minutes and other Official Writings, Edited, with an Introductory Memoir and Notes, by Sir A. J. Arbuthnot, K.C.S.I., C.I.E. New Edition. Demy 8vo. pp. cxliv.-625, with Map, cloth. 1887. £1 1*s.*

North.—North's Plutarch, Four Chapters of; Containing the Lives of Caius Marcius, Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, Marcus Antonius, and Marcus Brutus, as Sources to Shakespeare's Tragedies; Coriolanus, Julius Cæsar, and Antony and Cleopatra; and partly to Hamlet and Timon of Athens. Photo-lithographed in the size of the Edition of 1595. With Preface, Notes comparing the Text of the Editions of 1579, 1595, 1603, and 1612; and Reference Notes to the Text of the Tragedies of Shakespeare. Edited by Prof. F. A. Leo, Ph.D., Member of the Directory of the German Shakespeare Society; and Lecturer at the Academy of Modern Philology at Berlin. Folio, pp. 22, 130 of facsimiles, half-morocco. Library Edition (limited to 250 copies), £1 11*s.* 6*d.*; Amateur Edition (50 copies on a superior large hand-made paper), £3 3*s.*

Notes, Rough, of Journeys made in the years 1868–1873, in Syria, India, Kashmir, Japan, Mongolia, Siberia, United States, Sandwich Islands, Australasia, etc. Demy 8vo. pp. 624, cloth. 1875. 14*s.*

Numismata Orientalia.—The International Numismata Orientalia. Edited by Edward Thomas, F.R.S., etc. Vol. I. Illustrated with 20 Plates and a Map. Royal 4to. cloth. 1878. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Also in 6 Parts sold separately, royal 4to., wrappers, viz.:—

Part I.—Ancient Indian Weights. By E. Thomas, F.R.S., etc. Pp. 84, with Plate and Map of the India of Manu. 9*s.* 6*d.* II.—Coins of the Urtuki Turkumans. By S. L. Poole. Pp. 44, with 6 Plates. 9*s.* III. The Coinage of Lydia and Persia, from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Dynasty of the Achæmenidæ. By B. V. Head, Assistant-Keeper of Coins, British Museum. Pp. viii. and 56, with three Autotype Plates. 10*s.* 6*d.* IV. The Coins of the Tuluni Dynasty. By E. T. Rogers. Pp. iv. and 22, and 1 Plate. 5*s.* V. The Parthian Coinage. By P. Gardner, M.A. Pp. iv. and 65, with 8 Autotype Plates. 18*s.* VI. The Ancient Coins and Measures of Ceylon. With a Discussion of the Ceylon Date of the Buddha's Death. By T. W. Rhys Davids, late Ceylon C. S. Pp. 60, with Plate. 10*s.*

Numismata Orientalia.—Vol. II. Coins of the Jews. History of the Jewish Coinage in the Old and New Testaments. By F. W. Madden, M.R.A.S., Member of the Numismatic Society of London, etc. With 279 woodcuts and a plate of alphabets. Royal 4to. sewed, pp. xii. and 330. 1881. £2.
Or as a separate volume, cloth. £2 2*s.*

Numismata Orientalia.—Vol III. Part I. The Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. By Lieut.-General Sir Arthur Phayre, C.B., K.C.S.I., G.C.M.G., late Commissioner of British Burma. Royal 4to., pp. viii. and 48, with 5 Autotype Illustrations, sewed. 1882. 8*s.* 6*d.* Also contains the Indian Balhara and the Arabian Intercourse with India in the Ninth and following centuries. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. Vol. III. Part II. The Coins of Southern India. By Sir W. Elliot. Royal 4to. pp. viii.-168, with Map and 4 Plates. 1886. 25*s.*

Nutt.—A Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma, and Literature. An Introduction to "Fragments of a Samaritan Targum." By J. W. Nutt, M.A., &c., &c. Demy 8vo. pp. 180, cloth. 1874. 5*s.*

Olcott.—A Buddhist Catechism, according to the Canon of the Southern Church. By Col. H. S. Olcott, 24mo. pp. 32, wrapper. 1881. 1*s.*

Oppert.—On the Ancient Commerce of India: A Lecture. By Dr. G. Oppert. 8vo. paper, 50 pp. 1879. 1*s.*

Oppert.—Contributions to the History of Southern India. Part I. Inscriptions. By Dr. G. Oppert. 8vo. paper, pp. vi. and 74, with a Plate. 1882. 4*s.*

Orientalia Antiqua; or Documents and Researches relating to the History of the Writings, Languages, and Arts of the East. Edited by Terrien de La Couperie, M.R.A.S., etc., etc. Fcap. 4to. pp. 96, with 14 Plates, wrapper. Part I. 5*s.*

Oxley.—Egypt: and the Wonders of the Land of the Pharaohs. By W. Oxley. Illustrated by a New Version of the Bhagavat-Gita, an Episode of the Mahabharat, one of the Epic Poems of Ancient India. Crown 8vo. pp. viii -328, cloth. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Palmer.—Egyptian Chronicles, with a harmony of Sacred and Egyptian Chronology, and an Appendix on Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities. By William Palmer, M.A., late Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth, pp. lxxiv. and 428, and viii. and 636. 1861. 12*s.*

Patell.—Cowasjee Patell's Chronology, containing corresponding Dates of the different Eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindús, Mohamedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese, etc. By Cowasjee Sorabjee Patell. 4to. pp. viii. and 184, cloth. 50*s.*

Pathya-Vakya, or Niti-Sastra. Moral Maxims from the Writings of Oriental Philosophers. Paraphrased, and Translated into English by A. D. A. Wijayasinha. Foolscap 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 54. 1881. 8*s.*

Paton.—A History of the Egyptian Revolution, from the Period of the Mamelukes to the Death of Mohammed Ali; from Arab and European Memoirs, Oral Tradition, and Local Research. By A. A. Paton. Second Edition. 2 vols. demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 395, viii. and 446. 1870. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Phillips.—Kopal-Kundala. A Tale of Bengali Life. Translated from the Bengali of Bunkim Chandra Chatterjee by H. A. D. Philips, Bengal C.S. Crown 8vo. pp. 240, cloth. 1885. 6*s.*

Pfoundes.—**Fu So Mimi Bukuro.**—A Budget of Japanese Notes. By Capt. Pfoundes, of Yokohama. 8vo. sewed, pp. 184. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Phayre.—Coins of Arakan, etc. See "Numismata Orientalia," Vol. III. Part I.

Piry.—Le Saint Edit. Litterature Chinoise. See page 63.

Playfair.—The Cities and Towns of China. A Geographical Dictionary by G. M. H. Playfair, of Her Majesty's Consular Service in China. 8vo. cloth, pp. 506. 1879. 25*s.*

Poole.—Coins of the Urtukí Turkumáns. See "Numismata Orientalia," Vol. I. Part II.

Poole.—A Scheme of Mohammadan Dynasties During the Khalifate. By S. L. Poole, B.A. Oxon., M.R.A.S., Author of "Selections from the Koran," etc. 8vo. sewed, pp. 8, with a plate. 1880. 2*s.*

Poole.—An Index to Periodical Literature. By W. F. Poole, LL.D., Librarian of the Chicago Public Library. Third Edition, brought down to January, 1882. Royal 8vo. pp. xxviii. and 1442, cloth. 1883. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Ralston.—Tibetan Tales. See Trübner's Oriental Series, page 5.

Ram Raz.—Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. By Ram Raz, Native Judge and Magistrate of Bangalore. With 48 plates. 4to. pp. xiv. and 64, sewed. London, 1834. £2 2*s.*

Rapson.—The Struggle between England and France for Supremacy in India. (The "Le Bas" Prize Essay for 1886.) By E. J. Rapson, B.A. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1887. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Ravenstein.—The Russians on the Amur; its Discovery, Conquest, and Colonization, with a Description of the Country, its Inhabitants, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, and Personal Accounts of Russian Travellers. By E. G. Ravenstein, F.R.G.S. With 4 tinted Lithographs and 3 Maps. 8vo. cloth, pp. 500. 1861. 15.

Raverty.—Notes on Afghanistan and Part of Baluchistan, Geographical, Ethnographical, and Historical. By Major H. G. Raverty, Bombay N. I. (Retired). Fcap. folio, wrapper. Sections I. and II. pp. 98. 1880. 2*s.* Section III. pp. vi. and 218. 1881. 5*s.* Section IV. pp. x-136. 1883. 3*s.*

Rice.—Mysore Inscriptions. Translated for the Government by Lewis Rice. 8vo. pp. vii. 336, and xxx. With a Frontispiece and Map. Bangalore, 1879. £1 10*s.*

Rockhill.—Life of the Buddha. See page 6.

Roe and Fryer.—Travels in India in the Seventeenth Century. By Sir Thomas Roe and Dr. John Fryer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 474. 1873. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Rogers.—Coins of the Tuluni Dynasty. See "Numismata Orientalia," Vol. I. Part. IV.

Routledge.—English Rule and Native Opinion in India. From Notes taken in the years 1870-74. By James Routledge. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. 344. 1878. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Rowbotham.—A History of Music. By John Frederick Rowbotham, late Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford. 3 vols. demy 8vo. pp. xx. and 342, cloth. Vol. I. 1885. Vol. II. 1886. Vol. III. 1887. Each Volume, 18*s.*

Roy.—The Lyrics of Ind.—By Dejendra Lala Roy, M.A. &c., Author of "The Aryan Melodies." Crown 8vo. pp. viii.—79, cloth. 1887. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Sachau.—Alberûnî's India. An Account of the Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Laws, and Astrology of India, about A.D. 1030. Edited in the Arabic Original by Dr. Edward Sachau, Professor in the Royal University of Berlin. With an Index of the Sanskrit Words. 4to. pp. xli. and 371, cloth. 1887. £3 3*s.*

Sangermano.—A Description of the Burmese Empire. Compiled chiefly from Native Documents, by the Rev. Father Sangermano, and translated from his MS. by W. Tandy, D.D., Member of the Roman Sub-Committee of the Oriental Translation Fund. Royal 8vo. pp. x.—228, cloth. 1885. 8*s.*

Sâstrî.—Folklore in Southern India. By Pandit S. M. Natesa Sâstrî, Government Archæological Survey. In Two Parts, crown 8vo. pp. 136 wrapper. 1886. 3*s.*

Schiefner.—Tibetan Tales. See Trübner's Oriental Series, page 5.

Schlagintweit.—GLOSSARY OF GEOGRAPHICAL TERMS FROM INDIA AND TIBET, with Native Transcription and Transliteration. By HERMANN DE SCHLAGINTWEIT. With an Atlas in imperial folio, of Maps, Panoramas, and Views. Royal 4to., pp. xxiv. and 293. 1863. £4.

Sewell.—REPORT ON THE AMARAVATI TOPE, and Excavations on its Site in 1877. By R. SEWELL, M.C.S. Royal 4to. 4 plates, pp. 70, boards. 1880. 3*s.*

Sewell.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SOUTHERN INDIA. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled under the Orders of Government, by R. SEWELL, M.C.S. Vol. I. 4to. pp. 400, cloth. 1882. 20*s.*

Sherring.—Hindu Tribes and Castes as represented in Benares. By the Rev. M. A. SHERRING. With Illustrations. 4to. Cloth. Vol. I. pp. xxiv. and 408. 1872. *Now* £6 6*s.* Vol. II. pp. lxviii. and 376. 1879. £2 8*s.* Vol. III. pp. xii. and 336. 1881. £1 12*s.*

Sherring—THE SACRED CITY OF THE HINDUS. An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. By the Rev. M. A. SHERRING, M.A., LL.D.; and Prefaced with an Introduction by FITZEDWARD HALL, Esq., D.C.L. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxvi. and 388, with numerous full-page illustrations. 1868. 21*s.*

Sibree. — THE GREAT AFRICAN ISLAND. Chapters on Madagascar. Researches in the Physical Geography, Geology, Natural History and Botany, and in the Customs, Language, Superstitions, Folk-Lore and Religious Belief, and Practices of the Different Tribes, Illustrations of Scripture and Early Church History, from Native Statists and Missionary Experience. By the Rev. JAS. SIBREE, jun., F.R.G.S., of the London Missionary Society, etc. Demy 8vo. cloth, with Maps and Illustrations, pp. xii. and 372. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Steel and Temple. — WIDE-AWAKE STORIES. A Collection of Tales told by Little Children between Sunset and Sunrise in the Punjab and Kashmir. By F. A. STEEL and R. C. TEMPLE. Crown 8vo. pp. xii.—446, cloth. 1884. 9*s.*

Strangford.—ORIGINAL LETTERS AND PAPERS OF THE LATE VISCOUNT STRANGFORD, upon Philological and Kindred Subjects. Edited by VISCOUNTESS STRANGFORD. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. xxii. and 284. 1878. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—ANCIENT INDIAN WEIGHTS. See Numismata Orientalia," Vol. I. Part I.

Thomas.—COMMENTS ON RECENT PEHLVI DECIPHERMENTS. See page 92.

Thomas.—SASSANIAN COINS. Communicated to the Numismatic Society of London. By E. THOMAS, F.R.S. Two parts. With 3 Plates and a Woodcut. 12mo. sewed, pp. 43. 5*s.*

Thomas.—The Indian Balhará, and the Arabian Intercourse with India in the ninth and following centuries. By EDWARD THOMAS. See Numismata Orientalia, Vol. III. Part I. page 30.

Thomas.—RECORDS OF THE GUPTA DYNASTY. Illustrated by Inscriptions, Written History, Local Tradition and Coins. To which is added a Chapter on the Arabs in Sind. By EDWARD THOMAS, F.R.S. Folio, with a Plate, handsomely bound in cloth, pp. iv. and 64. 1876. Price 14*s.*

Thomas.—THE CHRONICLES OF THE PATHÁN KINGS OF DEHLI. Illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains. By EDWARD THOMAS, F.R.S. With numerous Copperplates and Woodcuts. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 467 1871. £1 8*s.*

Thomas.—THE REVENUE RESOURCES OF THE MUGHAL EMPIRE IN INDIA, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A Supplement to "The Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Delhi." By E. THOMAS, F.R.S. 8vo. pp. 60, cloth. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Thorburn.—BANNÚ; or, Our Afghán Frontier. By S. S. THORBURN, Settlement Officer, Bannú District. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 480. 1876. 18*s.*

Vaughan.—THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE CHINESE OF THE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. By J. D. VAUGHAN, Advocate and Solicitor, Supreme Court, Straits Settlements. 8vo. pp. iv.-120, boards. 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, By J. F. WATSON, M.A., M.D., etc. Imperial 8vo., cloth, pp. 650. 1868. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Wedgwood.—CONTESTED ETYMOLOGIES in the Dictionary of the Rev. W. W. Skeat. By HENSLEIGH WEDGWOOD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii.-194. 1882. 5*s.*

West and Buhler.—A DIGEST OF THE HINDU LAW of Inheritance, Partition, Adoption; Embodying the Replies of the Sastris in the Courts of the Bombay Presidency. With Introductions and Notes by the Hon. Justice RAYMOND WEST and J. G. BÜHLER, C.I.E. Third Edition. 8vo. pp. xc.-1450, wrapper. 1884. 36*s.*

Wheeler.—THE HISTORY OF INDIA FROM THE EARLIEST AGES. By J. TALBOYS WHEELER, Assistant Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign Department, etc. etc. Demy 8vo. cl. 1867-1881.

Vol. I. The Vedic Period and the Maha Bharata. pp. lxxv. and 576. Out of Print. Vol. II., The Ramayana and the Brahmanic Period. pp. lxxxviii. and 680, with two Maps. 21*s.* Vol. III. Hindu, Buddhist, Brahmanical Revival. pp. 484, with two maps. 18*s.* Vol. IV. Part I. Mussulman Rule. pp. xxxii. and 320. 14*s.* Vol. IV. Part II. Moghul Empire—Aurangzeb. pp. xxviii. and 280. 12*s.*

Wheeler.—EARLY RECORDS OF BRITISH INDIA. A History of the English Settlement in India, as told in the Government Records, the works of old travellers and other contemporary Documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India. By J. TALBOYS WHEELER. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxii. and 392. 1878. 15*s.*

Williams.—MODERN INDIA AND THE INDIANS. See Trübner's Oriental Series, p. 3.

Wilson.—PANJAB CUSTOMARY LAW. Vol. IV. GENERAL CODE OF TRIBAL CUSTOM IN THE SIRSA DISTRICT OF THE PUNJAB. Drawn up by J. WILSON, Settlement Officer. Imperial 8vo. pp. viii. and 194, cloth. 1886. 7*s.*

Wirgman.—A SKETCH BOOK OF JAPAN. By C. WIRGMAN. Containing 39 Humorous Sketches on the Manners and Customs of the Japanese, with accompanying Explanations. Royal 8vo. oblong, bound in Japanese gilt cloth. 1885. 15*s.*

Wise.—COMMENTARY ON THE HINDU SYSTEM OF MEDICINE. By T. A. WISE, M.D., Bengal Medical Service. 8vo., pp. xx. and 432, cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Wise.—REVIEW OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. By THOMAS A. WISE, M.D. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. Vol. I., pp. xcviii. and 397; Vol. II., pp. 574. 10*s.*

Worsaae.—THE PRE-HISTORY OF THE NORTH, BASED ON CONTEMPORARY MEMORIALS. By the late CHAMBERLAIN J. J. A. WORSAAE, Dr. Phil., Hon. F.S.A., F.S.A. Scot., M.R.I.A., &c., &c. Translated, with a brief Memoir of the Author, by H. F. MORLAND SIMPSON, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xxx. and 206, cloth, with Map and Illustrations. 1886. 6*s.*

Wright.—THE CELT, THE ROMAN, AND THE SAXON; a History of the Early Inhabitants of Britain down to the Conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. Illustrated by the Ancient Remains brought to light by Recent Research. By THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A., &c., &c. Corrected and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. xiv. and 562, with nearly 300 Engravings, cloth. 1885. 9*s.*

THE RELIGIONS OF THE EAST.

Adi Granth (The); OR, THE HOLY SCRIPTURES OF THE SIKHS, translated from the original Gurmukhî, with Introductory Essays, by Dr. ERNEST TRUMPP, Prof. Oriental Languages, Munich. Roy. 8vo. cl. pp. 866. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Alabaster.—THE WHEEL OF THE LAW: Buddhism illustrated from Siamese Sources by the Modern Buddhist, a Life of Buddha, and an account of the Phrabat. By HENRY ALABASTER, Interpreter of H.M. Consulate-General in Siam. Demy 8vo. pp. lviii. and 324, cloth. 1871. 14*s.*

Amberley.—AN ANALYSIS OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF. By VISCOUNT AMBERLEY. 2 vols. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. 496 and 512. 1876. 30*s.*

Apastambíya Dharma Sutram.—APHORISMS OF THE SACRED LAWS OF THE HINDUS, by Apastamba. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by G. Bühler. 2 parts. 8vo. cloth, 1868–71. £1 4*s.* 6*d.*

Arnold.—THE LIGHT OF ASIA; or, The Great Renunciation (Mahabhinishkramana). Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India, and Founder of Buddhism (as told by an Indian Buddhist). By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo. parchment, pp. xvi. and 238. 1887. 3*s.* 6*d.* Library Edition, post 8vo. cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.* Illustrated Edition. 4to. pp. xx.-196, cloth. 1884. 21*s.*

Arnold.—INDIAN POETRY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Arnold.—PEARLS OF THE FAITH; or, Islam's Rosary. Being the Ninety-nine Beautiful Names of Allah (Asmâ-el-'Husnâ), with Comments in Verse from various Oriental sources as made by an Indian Mussulman. By Sir E. ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. Fourth Ed. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi.-320. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Balfour.—TAOIST TEXTS; Ethical, Political, and Speculative. By F. H. BALFOUR. Imp. 8vo. pp. vi. 118, cloth. [1884.] 10*s.* 6*d.*

Ballantyne.—The Sankhya Aphorisms of Kapila. See p. 6.

Banerjea.—THE ARIAN WITNESS, or the Testimony of Arian Scriptures in corroboration of Biblical History and the Rudiments of Christian Doctrine. Including Dissertations on the Original Home and Early Adventures of Indo-Arians. By the Rev. K. M. BANERJEA. 8vo. sewed, pp. xviii. and 236. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Barth.—RELIGIONS OF INDIA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Beal.—A CATENA OF BUDDHIST SCRIPTURES FROM THE CHINESE. By S. BEAL, B.A. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 436. 1871. 15*s.*

Beal.—THE ROMANTIC LEGEND OF SÂKHYA BUDDHA. From the Chinese-Sanscrit by the Rev. S. BEAL. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 400. 1875. 12*s.*

Beal.—THE DHAMMAPADA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Beal.—ABSTRACT OF FOUR LECTURES ON BUDDHIST LITERATURE IN CHINA, Delivered at University College, London. By SAMUEL BEAL. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 208. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Beal.—Buddhist Records of the Western World. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 6.

Bigandet.—GAUDAMA, the Buddha of the Burmese. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Brockie.—INDIAN PHILOSOPHY. Introductory Paper. By WILLIAM BROCKIE. 8vo. pp. 26, sewed. 1872. 6*d.*

Brown.—THE DERVISHES; or, ORIENTAL SPIRITUALISM. By JOHN P. BROWN, Sec. and Dragoman of Legation of U.S.A. Constantinople. With twenty-four Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 415. 14*s.*

Burnell.—THE ORDINANCES OF MANU. See "Trübner's Oriental Series." page 6.

Callaway.—THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE AMAZULU. See page 51.

Chalmers.—THE ORIGIN OF THE CHINESE; an Attempt to Trace the connection of the Chinese with Western Nations in their Religion, Superstitions Arts, Language, and Traditions. By JOHN CHALMERS, A.M. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, pp. 78. 5*s.*

Chatterji.—THE BHAGAVAD GÎTÂ; OR THE LORD'S LAY.—With Commentary and Notes, as well as references to the Christian Scriptures. Translated from the Sanskrit for the benefit of those in search of Spiritual Light. By MOHINI M. CHATTERJI, M.A. Royal 8vo. pp. ix. and 283, cloth. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Clarke.—TEN GREAT RELIGIONS: an Essay in Comparative Theology. By JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 528. 1871. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Clarke.—TEN GREAT RELIGIONS. Part II. A Comparison of All Religions. By J. F. CLARKE. Demy 8vo., pp. xxviii.-414, cloth. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Clarke.—SERPENT AND SIVA WORSHIP, and Mythology in Central America, Africa and Asia. By HYDE CLARKE, Esq. 8vo. sewed. 1*s.*

Conway.—THE SACRED ANTHOLOGY. A Book of Ethnical Scriptures. Collected and edited by M. D. CONWAY. 5th edition. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 480. 1876. 12*s.*

Coomára Swamy.—THE DATHÁVANSA; or, the History of the Tooth-Relic of Gotama Buddha. Pali Text, and English Translation, with Notes. By Sir M. COOMÁRA SWÁMY, Mudeliár. Demy 8vo. pp. 174, cloth. 1874. 10*s.* 6*d.* Translation only, with Notes. pp. 100. 6*s.*

Coomára Swamy.—SUTTA NÍPÁTA; or, the Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha. Translated from the Pali, with Introduction and Notes. By Sir M. COOMÁRA SWAMY. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxvi. and 160. 1874. 6*s.*

Coran.—EXTRACTS FROM THE CORAN IN THE ORIGINAL, WITH ENGLISH RENDERING. Compiled by Sir WILLIAM MUIR, K.C.S.I., LL.D., Author of the "Life of Mahomet." Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 72, cloth. 1885. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cowell.—THE SARVA DARSANA SAMGRAHA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 5.

Cunningham.—THE BHILSA TOPES; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India: comprising a brief Historical Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Decline of Buddhism; with an Account of the Opening and Examination of the various Groups of Topes around Bhilsa. By Brev.-Major A. Cunningham. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, 33 Plates, pp. xxxvi. 370. 1854. £2 2*s.*

Da Cunha.—MEMOIR ON THE HISTORY OF THE TOOTH-RELIC OF CEYLON; with an Essay on the Life and System of Gautama Buddha. By J. GERSON DA CUNHA. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 70 With 4 photographs and cuts. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Davids.—BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Davies.—HINDU PHILOSOPHY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 5.

Dowson.—DICTIONARY OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY, ETC. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Dickson.—THE PÂTIMOKKHA, being the Buddhist Office of the Confession of Priests. The Pali Text, with a Translation, and Notes, by J. F. DICKSON, M.A. 8vo. sd., pp. 69. 2*s*.

Edkins.—CHINESE BUDDHISM. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Edkins.—RELIGION IN CHINA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 6.

Eitel.—HANDBOOK FOR THE STUDENT OF CHINESE BUDDHISM. By the Rev. E. J. EITEL, L. M. S. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 224. 1870. 18*s*.

Eitel.—BUDDHISM: its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. In Three Lectures. By Rev. E. J. EITEL, M.A. Ph.D. Third Revised Edition. Demy 8vo. pp. x—146, limp cloth. 1885. 6*s*.

Examination (Candid) of Theism.—By Physicus. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 198. 1878. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Faber.—A SYSTEMATICAL DIGEST OF THE DOCTRINES OF CONFUCIUS, according to the ANALECTS, GREAT LEARNING, and DOCTRINE of the MEAN. with an Introduction on the Authorities upon CONFUCIUS and Confucianism. By ERNST FABER, Rhenish Missionary. Translated from the German by P. G. von Möllendorff. 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 131. 1875. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Faber.—INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF CHINESE RELIGION. A Critique of Max Müller and other Authors. By the Rev. E. FABER, Rhenish Missionary in Canton. Crown 8vo. stitched in wrapper, pp. xii. and 154. 1880. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Faber.—THE MIND OF MENCIUS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 5.

Giles.—RECORD OF THE BUDDHIST KINGDOMS. Translated from the Chinese by H. A. GILES, of H.M. Consular Service. 8vo. sewed, pp. x.-129. 5*s*.

Gough.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 5.

Gubernatis.—ZOOLOGICAL MYTHOLOGY; or, the Legends of Animals. By ANGELO DE GUBERNATIS, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Literature in the Instituto di Studii Superiori e di Perfezionamento at Florence, etc. In 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xxvi. and 432, vii. and 442. 28*s*.

Gulshan I Raz: THE MYSTIC ROSE GARDEN OF SA'D UD DIN MAHMUD SHABISTARI. The Persian Text, with an English Translation and Notes, chiefly from the Commentary of Muhammed Bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. WHINFIELD, M.A., late of H.M.B.C.S. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. 94 and 60. 1880. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Gulshan I Raz: THE DIALOGUE OF THE. Crown 8vo. pp. iv.-64, cloth. 1887. 3*s*.

Hardy.—CHRISTIANITY AND BUDDHISM COMPARED. By the late REV. R. SPENCE HARDY, Hon. Member Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. sd. pp. 138. 6*s*.

Haug.—THE PARSIS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 3.

Haug.—THE AITAREYA BRAHMANAM OF THE RIG VEDA: containing the Earliest Speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the Sacrificial Prayers and on the Origin, Performance, and Sense of the Rites of the Vedic Religion. Sanskrit Text Edited, Translated, and Explained by MARTIN HAUG, Ph.D. Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies in the Poona College, etc. 2 Vols. Crown 8vo. pp. 312, and 544, cloth. 1863. £2 2*s.*

Hawken.—UPA-SASTRA: Comments, Linguistic and Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. By J. D. HAWKEN. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. -288. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hershon.—TALMUDIC MISCELLANY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Hodgson.—ESSAYS RELATING TO INDIAN SUBJECTS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 4.

Inman.—ANCIENT PAGAN AND MODERN CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM EXPOSED AND EXPLAINED. By THOMAS INMAN, M.D. Second Edition. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xl. and 148. 1874. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Johnson.—ORIENTAL RELIGIONS and thei Relation to Universal Religion. By SAMUEL JOHNSON. I. India. 2 Volumes, post 8vo. pp. 408 and 402, cloth. 21*s.* II. Persia. Demy 8vo. pp. xliv.-784, cloth. 1885. 18*s.*

Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.—For Papers on Buddhism contained in it, see page 15.

Kistner.—BUDDHA AND HIS DOCTRINES. A Bibliographical Essay. By OTTO KISTNER. Imperial 8vo., pp. iv. and 32, sewed. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Koran.—Arabic text. Lithographed in Oudh. Foolscap 8vo. pp. 502, sewed. Lucknow, A.H. 1295 (1877). 9*s.*

Koran.—See also under "Coran."

Lane.—THE KORAN. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 3.

Legge.—CONFUCIANISM IN RELATION TO CHRISTIANITY. See page 62.

Legge.—THE LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF CONFUCIUS. With Explanatory Notes. By JAMES LEGGE, D.D. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 338. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Legge.—THE LIFE AND WORKS OF MENCIUS. With Essays and Notes. By JAMES LEGGE. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 402. 1875. 12*s.*

Legge.—THE SHE-KING; or, The Book of Ancient Poetry. Translated in English Verse, with Essays and Notes. By JAMES LEGGE, D.D., LL.D., etc., etc. Pp. vi. and 432, cloth. 1876. 12*s.*

Legge.—CHINESE CLASSICS. See page 62.

Leigh.—THE RELIGION OF THE WORLD. By H. STONE LEIGH. 12mo. pp. xii. 66, cloth. 1869. 2*s.* 6*d.*

M'Clatchie.—CONFUCIAN COSMOGONY. A Translation (with the Chinese Text opposite) of Section 49 (Treatise on Cosmogony) of the "Complete Works" of the Philosopher Choo-Foo-Tze. With Explanatory Notes by the Rev. TH. M'CLATCHIE, M.A. Small 4to. pp. xviii. and 162. 1874. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Mitra.—BUDDHA GAYA, the Hermitage of Sákya Muni. By RAJENDRALALA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E. 4to. cloth, pp. xvi. and 258, with 51 Plates. 1878. £3.

Muhammed.—THE LIFE OF MUHAMMED. Based on Muhammed Ibn Ishak By Abd El Malik Ibn Hisham. Edited by Dr. FERDINAND WÜSTENFELD. The Arabic Text. 8vo. pp. 1026, sewed. 21*s.* Introduction, Notes, and Index in German. 8vo. pp. lxxii. and 266, sewed. 7*s.* 6*d.*

The text based on the Manuscripts of the Berlin, Leipsic, Gotha and Leyden Libraries, has been carefully revised by the learned editor, and printed with the utmost exactness.

Muir.—TRANSLATIONS FROM THE SANSKRIT. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 3.

Muir.—ORIGINAL SANSKRIT TEXTS.—See page 102.

Muir.—EXTRACTS FROM THE CORAN. See Coran, page 42.

Müller.—THE SACRED HYMNS OF THE BRAHMINS, as preserved to us in the oldest collection of religious poetry, the Rig-Veda-Sanhita, translated and explained. By F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A., Oxford. Volume I. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm Gods. 8vo. pp. clii. and 264. 1869. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Müller.—THE HYMNS OF THE RIG VEDA IN THE SAMHITA AND PADA TEXTS. Reprinted from the Editio Princeps by F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A. Second Edition. With the two texts on parallel pages. 2 vols., 8vo. pp. 800–828, stitched in wrapper. 1877. £1 12*s.*

Müller.—LECTURE ON BUDDHIST NIHILISM. By F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A. Delivered before the Association of German Philologists at Kiel, 28th September, 1869. (Translated from the German.) Sewed. 1869. 1*s.*

Newman.—HEBREW THEISM. By F. W. NEWMAN. Royal 8vo. stiff wrappers, pp. viii. and 172. 1874. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Piry.—LE SAINT EDIT, ÉTUDE DE LITTERATURE CHINOISE. Préparée par A. THÉOPHILE PIRY, du Service des Douanes Maritimes de Chine. 4to. pp. xx. and 320, cloth. 1879. 21*s.*

Priaulx.—QUÆSTIONES MOSAICÆ; or, the first part of the Book of Genesis compared with the remains of ancient religions. By OSMOND DE BEAUVOIR PRIAULX. 8vo. pp. viii. and 548, cloth. 12*s.*

Redhouse.—THE MESNEVI. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 4.

Rig-Veda Sanhita.—A COLLECTION OF ANCIENT HINDU HYMNS. Constituting the First to the Eighth Ashtaka, or Books of the Rig-veda; the oldest authority for the religious and social institutions of the Hindus. Translated from the Original Sanskrit by the late H. H. WILSON, M.A. 2nd Ed., with a Postscript by Dr. F. HALL. 8vo. cloth, Vol. I. pp. lii. and 348. 21*s.* Vol. II. pp. xxx. and 346. 1854. 21*s.* Vol. III. pp. xxiv. and 525. 1857. 21*s.* Vol. IV. Edited by E. B. COWELL, M.A. pp. 214. 1866. 14*s.*

A few copies of Vols. II. and III. still left. [*Vols. V. and VI. in the Press.*

Rig-Veda Sanhita.—See MÜLLER.

Rockhill.—LIFE OF THE BUDDHA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 6.

Sacred Books (The) OF THE EAST. Translated by various Oriental Scholars, and Edited by F. Max Müller. All 8vo. cloth. 1879–1888.

First Series.

Vol. I. The Upanishads. Translated by F. Max Müller. Part I. The Khândogya-Upanishad; the Talavakâra-Upanishad; the Aitareya-Aranyaka; the Kaushîtaki-Brâhmana-Upanishad and the Vâgasansyi-Samhitâ-Upanishad. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. II. The Sacred Laws of the Âryas, as taught in the Schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha, and Baudhâyana. Translated by Georg Bühler. Part I. Apastamba and Gautama. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. III. The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by James Legge. Part I. The Shû King. The Religious Portions of the Shih King The Hsiâo King. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. IV. The Zend-Avesta. Part I. The Vendîdâd. Translated by James Darmesteter. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. V. Pahlavi Texts. Part I. The Bundahis, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast-la Shâyast. Translated by E. W. West. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. VI. The Qur'ân. Part I. Translated by E. H. Palmer. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. VII. The Institutes of Vishnu. Translated by Julius Jolly. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. VIII. The Bhagavadgitâ with other extracts from the Mahâbhârata. Translated by Kashinath Trunbak Telang. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. IX. The Qur'ân. Part II. Translated by E. H. Palmer. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. X. The Suttanipâta, etc. Translated by V. Fausböll. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XI. The Mahâparinibbâna Sutta; the Tevigga Sutta; the Mahâsudassana Sutta; the Dhamma-Kakkappavattana Sutta. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XII. The Satapatha-Brâhmana. Translated by Prof. Eggeling. Vol. I. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XIII. The Pâtimokkha. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. The Mahavagga. Part I. Translated by Dr. H. Oldenberg. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XIV. The Sacred Laws of the Aryas, as taught in the Schools of Vâsishtha and Baudhâyana. Translated by Prof. Georg Bühler. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XV. The Upanishads. Part II. Translated by F. Max Müller. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XVI. The Yî King. Translated by James Legge. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XVII. The Mahâvagga. Part II. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids, and Dr. H. Oldenberg. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XVIII. The Dâdistân-î Dînîk and Mainyô-i Khard. Pahlavi Texts. Part II. Translated by E. W. West. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XIX. The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king. Translated by Samuel Beal. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XX. The Yâyu-Purâna. Translated by Prof. Bhandarkar, of Elphinstone College, Bombay. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XXI. The Saddharma-pundarîka. Translated by Prof. Kern. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XXII. The Akârânga-Sûtra. Translated by Prof. Jacobi. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XXIII. The Zend-Avesta. Part II. The Sîrôzahs, Yasts, and Nyayis. Translated by J. Darmesteter. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Vol. XXIV. Pahlavi Texts. Part III. Dînâ-î Mainôg-î Khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk, and Sad Dar. Translated by E. W. West. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Second Series.

Vol. XXV. Manu. Translated by G. Bühler. 21*s*.

Vol. XXVI. The Satapatha-Brâhmana. Part II. Translated by J. Eggeling. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Vols. XXVII. and XXVIII. The Sacred Books of China. The Texts of Confucianism. Translated by J. Legge. Parts III. and IV. The Lîkî, or Collection of Treatises on the Rule of Propriety, or Ceremonial Usages. 12*s*. 6*d*. each.

Vols. XXIX. and XXX. The Grihya-sûtras. Rules of Vedic Domestic Ceremonies. Translated by Hermann Oldenberg. Part I. (Vol. XXIX.) 12*s*. 6*d*. Part II. (Vol. XXX.) [*In the Press.*]

Vol. XXXI. The Zend-Avesta. Part III. The Yasna, Visparad, Âfrînagân, Gâhs, and Miscellaneous Fragments. Translated by L. H. Mills. 12*s.* 6*d.*

In the Press.

Vol. XXXII. Vedic Hymns. Translated by F. Max Müller.

Vol. XXXIII. Nârada, and some Minor Law-books. Translated by Julius Jolly.

Vol. XXXIV. The Vedânta-Sûtras, with Saṅkara's Commentary. Translated by G. Thibaut.

The Second Series will consist of Twenty-four Volumes in all.

Schlagintweit.—Buddhism in Tibet. Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship. With an Account of the Buddhist Systems preceding it in India. By Emil Schlagintweit, LL.D. With a Folio Atlas of 20 Plates, and 20 Tables of Native Prints in the Text. Royal 8vo., pp. xxiv. and 404. £2 2*s.*

Sell.—The Faith of Islam. By the Rev. E. Sell, Fellow of the University of Madras. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 270. 1880. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Sell.—Ihn-i-Tajwid; or, Art of Reading the Quran. By the Rev. E. Sell, B.D. 8vo., pp. 48, wrappers. 1882. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Sherring.—The Hindoo Pilgrims. By the Rev. M. A. Sherring, Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 125. 5*s.*

Singh.—Sakhee Book; or, the Description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines, translated from Gooroo Mukhi into Hindi, and afterwards into English. By Sirdar Attar Singh, Chief of Bhadour. With the Author's photograph. 8vo. pp. xviii. and 205. Benares, 1873. 15*s.*

Sinnett.—The Occult World. By A. P. Sinnett, President of the Simla Eclectic Theosophical Society. Fourth Edition. Fcap. 8vo., pp. xiv. and 140, cloth. 1884. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Syed Ahmad.—A Series of Essays on the Life of Mohammed, and Subjects subsidiary thereto. By Syed Ahmad Khan Bahador, C.S.I. 8vo. pp. 532, with 4 Genealogical Tables, 2 Maps, and Coloured Plate. £1 10*s.*

Tiele.—Outlines of the History of Religion. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 6.

Tiele.—History of Egyptian Religion. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 5.

Vishnu-Purana (The); a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition Translated from the Sanskrit, with Notes derived chiefly from other Purâṇas. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., Boden Prof. of Sanskrit in the University of Oxford, etc. Edited by Fitzedward Hall. 6 vols. 8vo. cloth. Vol. I. pp. cxl. and 200; Vol. II. pp. 343; Vol. III., pp. 348; Vol IV. pp. 346; Vol. V. Part I. pp. 392. 10*s.* 6*d.* each. Vol. V., Part 2, Index, compiled by F. Hall. pp. 268. 12*s.*

Wake.—The Evolution of Morality. A History of the Development of Moral Culture. By C. S. Wake. Two vols. 8vo. pp. 522 and 486, cloth. 1878. 21*s.*

Wherry.—Commentary on the Quran. See page 5.

Wilson.—Essays and Lectures chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus. By the late H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., etc. Collected and edited by Dr. Reinhold Rost. 2 vols. pp. 414 and 422, cloth. 21*s.*

COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY.

POLYGLOTS.

Beames.—Outlines of Indian Philology. With a Map, showing the Distribution of the Indian Languages. By John Beames. Second enlarged and revised edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 96. 1868. 5*s.*

Beames.—A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India (to wit), Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Uriya, and Bengali. By John Beames, Bengal C.S., M.R.A.S., &c. 8vo. cloth. Vol. I. On Sounds. pp. xvi. and 360. 1872. 16*s.* Vol. II. The Noun and the Pronoun. pp. xii. and 348. 1875. 16*s.* Vol III. The Verb. pp. xii. and 316. 1879. 16*s.*

Bellows.—English Outline Vocabulary, for the use of Students of the Chinese, Japanese, and other Languages. Arranged by John Bellows. With Notes on the writing of Chinese with Roman Letters, by Professor Summers, King's College, London. Crown 8vo., pp. 6 and 368, cloth. 1867. 6*s.*

Bellows.—Outline Dictionary, for the use of Missionaries, Explorers, and Students of Language. By F. Max Müller, M.A., Oxford. With Introduction on the proper use of the English Alphabet in transcribing Foreign Languages. Vocabulary compiled by J. Bellows. Crown 8vo. pp. 400, limp morocco. 1867. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Caldwell.—A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian, or South-Indian Family of Languages. By the Rev. R. Caldwell, LL.D. Second, enlarged, Edition. Demy 8vo. pp. 806, cloth. 1875. 28*s.*

Calligaris.—Le Compagnon de Tous, ou Dictionnaire Polyglotte. Par le Colonel Louis Calligaris, Grand Officier, etc. (French—Latin—Italian—Spanish—Portuguese—German—English—Modern Greek—Arabic—Turkish.) 2 vols. 4to., pp. 1157 and 746. Turin. £4 4*s.*

Campbell.—Specimens of the Languages of India, including Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. By Sir G. Campbell, M.P. Folio, paper, pp. 308. 1874. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Clarke.—Researches in Pre-historic and Proto-historic Comparative Philology, Mythology, and Archæology. See page 56.

Cust.—Languages of the East Indies. See page 3.

Cust.—Languages of Africa. See page 6.

Edkins.—China's Place in Philology. An Attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a Common Origin. By the Rev. Joseph Edkins. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xxiii. and 403. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Ellis.—Etruscan Numerals. By R. Ellis, B.D. 8vo. pp. 52. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ellis.—The Asiatic Affinities of the Old Italians. By Robert Ellis, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and author of "Ancient Routes between Italy and Gaul." Crown 8vo. pp. iv. 156, cloth. 1870. 5*s.*

Ellis.—On Numerals, as Signs of Primeval Unity among Mankind. By Robert Ellis, B.D., Late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 94. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ellis.—Sources of the Etruscan and Basque Languages. By Robert Ellis, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. pp. viiii.-166. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ellis.—PERUVIA SCYTHICA. The Quichua Language of Peru: its derivation from Central Asia with the American languages in general, and with the Turanian and Iberian languages of the Old World, including the Basque, the Lycian, and the Pre-Aryan language of Etruria. By ROBERT ELLIS, B.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 219. 1875. 6*s.*

Geiger.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HUMAN RACE. Lectures and Dissertations. By LAZARUS GEIGER. Translated from the Second German Edition by DAVID ASHER, Ph.D. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 156. 1880. 6*s.*

Grey.—HANDBOOK OF AFRICAN, AUSTRALIAN, AND POLYNESIAN PHILOLOGY, as represented in the Library of His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B., Her Majesty's High Commissioner of the Cape Colony. Classed, Annotated, and Edited by Sir GEORGE GREY and Dr. H. I. BLEEK.

Vol. I. Part 1.—South Africa. 8vo. pp. 186. 20*s.*
Vol. I. Part 2.—Africa (North of the Tropic of Capricorn). 8vo. pp. 70. 4*s.*
Vol. I. Part 3.—Madagascar. 8vo. pp. 24. 2*s.*
Vol. II. Part 1.—Australia. 8vo. pp. iv. and 44. 3*s.*
Vol. II. Part 2.—Papuan Languages of the Loyalty Islands and New Hebrides, comprising those of the Islands of Nengone, Lifu, Aneitum, Tana, and others. 8vo. p. 12. 1*s.*
Vol. II. Part 3.—Fiji Islands and Rotuma (with Supplement to Part II., Papuan Languages, and Part I., Australia). 8vo. pp. 34. 2*s.*
Vol. II. Part 4.—New Zealand, the Chatham Islands, and Auckland Islands. 8vo. pp. 76. 7*s.*
Vol. II. Part 4 (*continuation*).—Polynesia and Borneo. 8vo. pp. 77-154. 7*s.*
Vol. III. Part 1.—Manuscripts and Incunables. 8vo. pp. viii. and 24. 2*s.*
Vol. IV. Part 1.—Early Printed Books. England. 8vo. pp. vi. and 266. 12*s.*

Gubernatis.—ZOOLOGICAL MYTHOLOGY; or, the Legends of Animals. By ANGELO DE GUBERNATIS, Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Literature in the Instituto di Studii Superiori e di Perfezionamento at Florence, etc. In 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xxxvi. and 432, vii. and 442. 28*s.*

Hoernle.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE GAUDIAN LANGUAGE, with Special Reference to the Eastern Hindi. With Language Map and Table of Alphabets. By A. F. R. HOERNLE. Demy 8vo. pp. 474. 1880. 18*s.*

Kilgour.—THE HEBREW OR IBERIAN RACE, including the Pelasgians, the Phenicians, the Jews, the British, and others. By HENRY KILGOUR. 8vo. sewed, pp. 76. 1872. 2*s.* 6*d.*

March.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE; in which its forms are illustrated by those of the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, Old Saxon, Old Friesic, Old Norse, and Old High-German. By FRANCIS A. MARCH, LL.D. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 253. 1877. 10*s.*

Notley.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE FRENCH, ITALIAN, SPANISH, AND PORTUGUESE LANGUAGES. By EDWIN A. NOTLEY. Crown oblong 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. and 396. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Oppert.—On the Classification of Languages. A Contribution to Comparative Philology. By Dr. G. OPPERT. 8vo. paper, pp. vi. and 146. 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Oriental Congress.—Report of the Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Orientalists held in London, 1874. Roy. 8vo. paper, pp. 76. 5*s.*

Oriental Congress.—TRANSACTIONS OF THE SECOND SESSION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORIENTALISTS, held in London in September, 1874. Edited by ROBERT K. DOUGLAS, Honorary Secretary. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 456. 21*s.*

Pezzi.—ARYAN PHILOLOGY, according to the most recent Researches (Glottologia Aria Recentissima), Remarks Historical and Critical. By DOMENICO PEZZI, Membro della Facolta de Filosofia e lettere della R. Universit. di Torino. Translated by E. S. ROBERTS, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 199. 6*s.*

Sayce.—An Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes. By A. H. SAYCE, M.A. 12mo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 188. 1872. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sayce.—THE PRINCIPLES OF COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY. By A. H. SAYCE, Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxxii. and 416. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Schleicher.—COMPENDIUM OF THE COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE INDO-EUROPEAN, SANSKRIT, GREEK, AND LATIN LANGUAGES. By AUGUST SCHLEICHER. Translated from the German by H. BENDALL, B.A., Chr. Coll. Camb. 8vo. cloth, Part I. Grammar. pp. 184. 1874. 7*s.* 6*d.* Part II. Morphology. pp. viii. and 104. 1877. 6*s.*

Trübner's Collection of Simplified Grammars of the principal ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN LANGUAGES. Edited by REINHOLD ROST, LL.D., Ph.D. Crown 8vo. cloth, uniformly bound.

I.—Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic. By the late E. H. Palmer, M.A. Pp. 112. 5*s.*
II.—Hungarian. By I. Singer, of Buda-Pesth. Pp. vi. and 88. 4*s.* 6*d.*
III.—Basque. By W. Van Eys. Pp. xii. and 52. 3*s.* 6*d.*
IV.—Malagasy. By G. W. Parker. Pp. 66. 5*s.*
V.—Modern Greek. By E. M. Geldart, M.A. Pp. 68. 2*s.* 6*d.*
VI.—Roumanian. By M. Torceanu. Pp. viii. and 72. 5*s.*
VII.—Tibetan. By H. A. Jäschke. Pp. viii. and 104. 5*s.*
VIII.—Danish. By E. C. Otté. Pp. viii. and 66. 2*s.* 6*d.*
IX.—Turkish. By J. W. Redhouse. Pp. xii. and 204. 10*s.* 6*d.*
X.—Swedish. By E. C. Otté. Pp. xii. and 70. 2*s.* 6*d.*
XI.—Polish. By W. R. Morfill, M.A. Pp. viii. and 64. 3*s.* 6*d.*
XII.—Pali. By E. Müller, Ph.D. Pp. xvi. and 144. 7*s.* 6*d.*
XIII.—Sanskrit. By H. Edgren. Pp. xii.-178. 10*s.* 6*d.*
XIV.—Grammaire Albanaise. Par P. W. Pp. x. and 170. 7*s.* 6*d.*
XV.—Japanese. By B. H. Chamberlain. Pp. viii. and 108. 5*s.*
XVI.—Serbian. By W. R. Morfill, M.A. Pp. viii. and 72. 4*s.* 6*d.*
XVII.—Cuneiform. By G. Bertin. Pp. viii-118. 5*s.*

(*Others in Preparation.*)

Trübner's Catalogue of Dictionaries and Grammars of the Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. Considerably enlarged and revised, with an Alphabetical Index. A Guide for Students and Booksellers. Second Edition, 8vo. pp. viii. and 170, cloth. 1882. 5*s.*

*** The first edition, consisting of 64 pp., contained 1,100 titles; the new edition consists of 170 pp., and contains 3,000 titles.

Trumpp.—GRAMMAR OF THE PAŠTO, or Language of the Afghans, compared with the Irānian and North-Indian Idioms. By Dr. ERNEST TRUMPP. 8vo. sewed, pp. xvi. and 412. 21*s.*

Weber.—INDIAN LITERATURE. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 3.

Wedgwood.—ON THE ORIGIN OF LANGUAGE. By HENSLEIGH WEDGWOOD, late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. Fcap. 8vo. pp. 172, cloth. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—LANGUAGE AND ITS STUDY, with especial reference to the Indo-European Family of Languages. Seven Lectures by W. D. WHITNEY, Professor of Sanskrit, Yale College. Edited with Introduction, Notes, Grimm's Law with Illustration, Index, etc., by the Rev. R. MORRIS, M.A., LL.D. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. xxii. and 318. 1881. 5*s.*

Whitney.—LANGUAGE AND THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE: Twelve Lectures on the Principles of Linguistic Science. By W. D. WHITNEY. Fourth Edition, augmented by an Analysis. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 504. 1884. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—ORIENTAL AND LINGUISTIC STUDIES. By W. D. WHITNEY, Cr. 8vo. cl. 1874. Pp. x. and 418. 12*s.*

First Series. The Veda; the Avesta; the Science of Language.

Second Series.—The East and West—Religion and Mythology—Orthography and Phonology—Hindú Astronomy. Pp. 446. 12*s.*

GRAMMARS, DICTIONARIES, TEXTS, AND TRANSLATIONS.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Bentley.—DICTIONARY AND GRAMMAR OF THE KONGO LANGUAGE, AS Spoken at San Salvador, the Ancient Capital of the Old Kongo Empire, West Africa. Compiled by the Rev. W. HOLMAN BENTLEY, Missionary of the Baptist Missionary Society on the Kongo. With an Introduction by R. N. Cust, Hon. Secretary of the Royal Asiatic Society. Demy 8vo. pp. xxiv. and 718, with Table of Concords, cloth. 1888. £1 1*s.*

Bleek.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF SOUTH AFRICAN LANGUAGES. By W. H. I. BLEEK, Ph.D. Volume I. I. Phonology. II. The Concord. Section 1. The Noun. 8vo. pp. xxxvi. and 322, cloth. 1869. £4 4*s.*

Bleek.—A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF BUSHMAN FOLK LORE AND OTHER TEXTS. By W. H. I. BLEEK, Ph.D., etc., etc. Folio sd., pp. 21. 1875. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bleek.—REYNARD THE FOX IN SOUTH AFRICA; or, Hottentot Fables. Translated from the Original Manuscript in Sir George Grey's Library. By Dr. W. H. I. BLEEK, Librarian to the Grey Library, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope. Post. 8vo., pp. xxxi. and 94, cloth. 1864. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Callaway.—IZINGANEKWANE, NENSUMANSUMANE, NEZINDABA, ZABANTU (Nursery Tales, Traditions, and Histories of the Zulus). In their own words, with a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. H. CALLAWAY, M.D.

Callaway. — THE RELIGIOUS SYSTEM OF THE AMAZULU.

Part I.—Unkulunkulu; or, the Tradition of Creation as existing among the Amazulu and other Tribes of South Africa, in their own words, with a translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon CALLAWAY, M.D. 8vo. pp. 128 sewed. 1868. 4*s.*

Part II.—Amatongo; or, Ancestor Worship, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words, with a translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. CANON CALLAWAY, M.D. 1869. 8vo. pp. 127, sewed. 1869. 4*s.*

Part III.—Izinyanga Zokubula; or, Divination, as existing among the Amazulu, in their own words. With a Translation into English, and Notes. By the Rev. Canon CALLAWAY, M.D. 8vo. pp. 150, sewed. 1870. 4*s.*

Part IV.—Abatakati, or Medical Magic and Witchcraft. 8vo. pp. 40, sewed. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Christaller.—A Dictionary, English, Tshi, (Asante), Akra; Tshi (Chwee), comprising as dialects Akán (Asànté, Akém, Akuapém, etc.) and Fànté; Akra (Accra), connected with Adangme; Gold Coast, West Africa.

Enyiresi, Twi né Ṅkraṅ	Eṅliši, Otšŭi ke̱ Gā
nse̱m - asekyere̱ - ṅhōma.	wiemo̱i - ašišitšōmo̱- wolo.

By the Rev. J. G. Christaller, Rev. C. W. Locher, Rev. J. Zimmermann. 16mo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Christaller.—A Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language, called Tshi (Chwee, Twi): based on the Akuapem Dialect, with reference to the other (Akan and Fante) Dialects. By Rev. J. G. Christaller. 8vo. pp. xxiv. and 203. 1875. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Christaller.—Dictionary of the Asante and Fante Language, called Tshi (Chwee, Twi). With a Grammatical Introduction and Appendices on the Geography of the Gold Coast, and other Subjects. By Rev. J. G. Christaller. Demy 8vo. pp. xxviii. and 672, cloth. 1882. £1 5*s.*

Cust.—Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 6.

Döhne.—The Four Gospels in Zulu. By the Rev. J. L. Döhne, Missionary to the American Board C.F.M. 8vo. pp. 208, cloth. 1866. 5*s.*

Döhne.—A Zulu-Kafir Dictionary, etymologically explained, with copious Illustrations and examples, preceded by an introduction on the Zulu-Kafir Language. By the Rev. J. L. Döhne. Royal 8vo. pp. xlii. and 418, sewed. Cape Town, 1857. 21*s.*

Grey.—Handbook of African, Australian, and Polynesian Philology. See page 49.

Grout.—The Isizulu: a Grammar of the Zulu Language; accompanied with an Historical Introduction, also with an Appendix. By Rev. Lewis Grout. 8vo. pp. lii. and 432, cloth. 21*s.*

Hahn.—Tsuni-||Goam. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 5.

Kolbe.—A Language Study Based on Bantu; or, An Inquiry into the Laws of Root-Formation, the Original Plural, the Sexual Dual, and the Principles of Word-Comparison; with Tables Illustrating the Primitive Pronominal System restored in the African Bantu Family of Speech. By the Rev. F. W. Kolbe, of the London Missionary Society, formerly of the Rhenish Herero Mission, Author of "An English-Herero Dictionary." Post 8vo. pp. viii. and 97, with Four Tables, cloth. 1888. 6*s.*

Krapf.—Dictionary of the Suahili Language. Compiled by the Rev. Dr. L. Krapf, Missionary C.M.S. in East Africa. With an Outline of Suahili Grammar. Royal 8vo. pp. xl.-434, cloth. 1882. 30*s.*

Steere.—Short Specimens of the Vocabularies of Three Unpublished African Languages (Gindo, Zaramo, and Angazidja). Collected by Edward Steere, LL.D. 12mo. pp. 20. 6*d.*

Steere.—Collections for a Handbook of the Nyamwezi Language, as spoken at Unyanyembe. By E. Steere, LL.D. Fcap. pp. 100, cloth. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Tindall.—A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Namaqua-Hottentot Language. By Henry Tindall, Wesleyan Missionary. 8vo. pp. 124, sewed. 6*s.*

Zulu Izaga; That is, Proverbs, or Out-of-the-Way Sayings of the Zulus. Collected, Translated, and interpreted by a Zulu Missionary. Crown 8vo. pp. iv. and 32, sewed. 2*s.* 6*d.*

ALBANIAN.

Grammaire Albanaise.—Par P. W. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. 170, cloth. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

AMERICAN LANGUAGES.

Aboriginal American Literature, Library of. Edited by D. G. Brinton, M.D. 8vo. cloth. 1. The Chronicles of the Mayas. pp. 280. £1 1*s.* (Or if with Set, 12*s.*) 2. The Iroquois Book of Rites. Edited by H. Hale. pp. 222. 12*s.* 3. The Comedy-Ballet of Gueguence. pp. 146. 10*s.* 4. A Migration Legend of the Creek Indians. By A. S. Gatschet. pp. 252. 12*s.* 5. The Lenape and their Legends. By D. G. Brinton, M.D. 8vo. pp. 262. 12*s.* 6. The Annals of the Cakchiquels. The Text, with a Translation, Notes and Introduction, by D. G. Brinton, M.D. pp. 240. 12*s.* 7. Ancient Nahuatl Poetry. Text and Translation by D. G. Brinton, M.D. pp. 182. 12*s.*

Byington.—Grammar of the Choctaw Language. By the Rev. Cyrus Byington. Edited from the Original MSS. in Library of the American Philosophical Society, by D. G. Brinton, M.D. Cr. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ellis.—Peruvia Scythica. See page 49.

Howse.—A Grammar of the Cree Language. With which is combined an analysis of the Chippeway Dialect. By Joseph Howse, Esq., F.R.G.S. 8vo. pp. xx. and 324, cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Markham.—Ollanta: A Drama in the Quichua Language. Text, Translation, and Introduction, By Clements R. Markham, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo., pp. 128, cloth. 1871. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Markham.—A Memoir of the Lady Ana de Osorio, Countess of Chinchon, and Vice-Queen of Peru, A.D. 1629-39. With a Plea for the correct spelling of the Chinchona Genus. By C. R. Markham, C.B., Member of the Imperial Academy Naturæ Curiosorum, with the Cognomen of Chinchon. Small 4to. pp. xii. and 100. With two Coloured Plates, Map and Illustrations. Handsomely bound. 1874. 28*s.*

Matthews.—Ethnology and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians. By Washington Matthews, Assistant Surgeon, U.S. Army. 8vo. cloth. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Contents:—Ethnography, Philology, Grammar, Dictionary, and English-Hidatsa Vocabulary.

Nodal.—Los Vinculos de Ollanta y Cusi-Kcuyllor. Drama en Quichua. Obra Compilada y Espurgada con la Version Castellana al Frente de su Testo por el Dr. José Fernandez Nodal, Abogado de los Tribunales de Justicia de la República del Perú. Bajo los Auspicios de la Redentora Sociedad de Filántropos para Mejoror la Suerte de los Aborijenes Peruanos. Roy. 8vo. bds. pp. 70. 1874. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Nodal.—Elementos de Gramática Quichua ó Idioma de los Yncas. Bajo los Auspicios de la Redentora, Sociedad de Filántropos para mejorar la suerte de los Aborijenes Peruanos. Por el Dr. Jose Fernandez Nodal, Abogado de los Tribunales de Justicia de la República del Perú. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 441. Appendix, pp. 9. £1 1*s.*

Ollanta: A Drama in the Quichua Language. See under Markham and under Nodal.

Pimentel. — CUADRO DESCRIPTIVO Y COMPARATIVO DE LAS LENGUAS INDÍGENAS DE MÉXICO, o Tratado de Filologia Mexicana. Par FRANCISCO PIMENTEL. 2 Edicion unica completa. 3 Volumes 8vo. *Mexico*, 1875. £2 2*s*.

Thomas.—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF CREOLE GRAMMAR. By J. J. THOMAS. Port of Spain (Trinidad), 1869. 1 vol. 8vo. bds. pp. viii. and 135. 12*s*.

ANGLO-SAXON.

Harrison and Baskervill. — A HANDY DICTIONARY OF ANGLO-SAXON POETRY. Based on Groschopp's Grein. Edited, Revised, and Corrected, with Grammatical Appendix, List of Irregular Verbs, and Brief Etymological Features. By J. A. HARRISON, Prof. of English and Modern Languages in Washington and Lee University, Virginia; and W. BASKERVILL, Ph.D. Lips., Prof. of English Language and Literature in Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Ten. Square 8vo. pp. 318, cloth. 1886. 12*s*.

March.—A COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF THE ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE; in which its forms are illustrated by those of the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, Gothic, Old Saxon, Old Friesic, Old Norse, and Old High-German. By FRANCIS A. MARCH, LL.D. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 253. 1877. 10*s*.

March.—INTRODUCTION TO ANGLO-SAXON. An Anglo-Saxon Reader. With Philological Notes, a Brief Grammar, and a Vocabulary. By F. A. MARCH, LL.D. 8vo. pp. viii. and 166, cloth. 1870. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Rask.—A GRAMMAR OF THE ANGLO-SAXON TONGUE. From the Danish of Erasmus Rask, Professor of Literary History in, and Librarian to, the University of Copenhagen, etc. By B. THORPE. Third edition, corrected and improved, with Plate. Post 8vo. pp. vi. and 192, cloth. 1879. 5*s*. 6*d*.

Wright.—ANGLO-SAXON AND OLD-ENGLISH VOCABULARIES. See page 79.

ARABIC.

Ahlwardt.—THE DIVÁNS OF THE SIX ANCIENT ARABIC POETS, Ennábiga, 'Antara, Tarafa, Zuhair, 'Algama, and Imruolgais; chiefly according to the MSS. of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden, and the collection of their Fragments: with a complete list of the various readings of the Text. Edited by W. AHLWARDT, 8vo. pp. xxx. 340, sewed. 1870. 12*s*.

Alif Laîlat wa Laîlat.—THE ARABIAN NIGHTS. 4 vols. 4to. pp. 495, 493, 442, 434. Cairo, A.H. 1279 (1862). £3 3*s*.

This celebrated Edition of the Arabian Nights is now, for the first time, offered at a price which makes it accessible to Scholars of limited means.

Athar-ul-Adhâr—TRACES OF CENTURIES; or, Geographical and Historical Arabic Dictionary, by SELIM KHURI and SELIM SH-HADE. Geographical Parts I. to V., Historical Parts I. and II. 4to. pp. 980 and 384. Price 7*s*. 6*d*. each part. [*In course of publication.*

Badger.—AN ENGLISH-ARABIC LEXICON, in which the equivalents for English words and Idiomatic Sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. By G. P. BADGER, D.C.L. 4to. cloth, pp. xii. and 1248. 1880. £4.

Butrus-al-Bustâny.—كتاب دائرة المعارف An Arabic Encylopædia of Universal Knowledge, by BUTRUS-AL-BUSTÂNY, the celebrated compiler of Mohît ul Mohît (محيط المحيط), and Katr el Mohît (قطر المحيط).

This work will be completed in from 12 to 15 Vols., of which Vols. I. to VII. are ready, Vol. I. contains letter ا to اب; Vol. II. اب to ار; Vol. III. ار to اغ Vol. IV. اغ to اي Vol. V. با to بي Vol. VI با to حر. Vol. VII. حر to دم. Vol. VIII. دم to رو. IX. رو to سا. Small folio, cloth, pp. 800 each. £1 11*s.* 6*d.* per Vol.

Carletti.—MÉTHODE THÉORICO-PRATIQUE DE LANGUE ARABE. Par P. V. CARLETTI. 4to. pp. 318, wrapper. 10*s.*

Cotton.—ARABIC PRIMER. Consisting of 180 Short Sentences containing 30 Primary Words prepared according to the Vocal System of Studying Language. By General SIR A. COTTON, K.C.S.I. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 38. 2*s.*

Hassoun.—THE DIWAN OF HATIM TAI, an Old Arabic Poet of the Sixth Century of the Christian Era. Edited by R. HASSOUN. With Illustrations. 4to. pp. 43. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Jami, Mulla.—SALAMAN U ABSAL. An Allegorical Romance; being one of the Seven Poems entitled the Haft Aurang of Mullā Jāmī, now first edited from the Collation of Eight Manuscripts in the Library of the India House, and in private collections, with various readings, by FORBES FALCONER, M.A., M.R.A.S. 4to. cloth, pp. 92. 1850. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Koran (The). Arabic text; lithographed in Oudh, A.H. 1284 (1867). 16mo. pp. 942. 6*s.*

Koran.—EXTRACTS FROM THE CORAN IN THE ORIGINAL, WITH ENGLISH RENDERING. Compiled by Sir WILLIAM MUIR, K.C.S.I., LL.D., Author of the "Life of Mahomet." Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 72, cloth. 1885. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Koran.—See Wherry, page 5.

Ko-ran (Selections from the).—See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 3.

Leitner.—INTRODUCTION TO A PHILOSOPHICAL GRAMMAR OF ARABIC. Being an Attempt to Discover a Few Simple Principles in Arabic Grammar. By G. W. LEITNER. 8vo. sewed, pp. 52. *Lahore.* 4*s.*

Morley.—A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE of the HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS in the ARABIC and PERSIAN LANGUAGES preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. By WILLIAM H. MORLEY, M.R.A.S. 8vo. pp. viii. and 160, sewed. London, 1854. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Muhammed.—THE LIFE OF MUHAMMED. Based on Muhammed Ibn Ishak. By Abd El Malik Ibn Hisham. Edited by Dr. FERDINAND WÜSTENFELD. The Arabic Text. 8vo. pp. 1026, sewed. Price 21*s.* Introduction, Notes, and Index in German. 8vo. pp. lxxii. and 266, sewed. 7*s.* 6*d.* Each part sold separately.

The text based on the Manuscripts of the Berlin, Leipsic, Gotha and Leyden Libraries, has been carefully revised by the learned editor, and printed with the utmost exactness.

Newman.—A HANDBOOK OF MODERN ARABIC, consisting of a Practical Grammar, with numerous Examples, Dialogues, and Newspaper Extracts, in a European Type. By F. W. NEWMAN, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. Post 8vo. pp. xx. and 192, cloth. 1866. 6*s.*

Newman.—A Dictionary of Modern Arabic—1. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary. 2. Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary. 3. Arabo-English Dictionary. By F. W. Newman, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. In 2 vols. crown 8vo., pp. xvi. and 376—464, cloth. £1 1*s.*

Palmer.—The Song of the Reed; and other Pieces. By E. H. Palmer, M.A., Cambridge. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 208. 1876. 5*s.*

Among the Contents will be found translations from Hafiz, from Omer el Kheiyám, and from other Persian as well as Arabic poets.

Palmer.—Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic Grammar Simplified. By E. H. Palmer. M.A., Cambridge. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-104, cloth. 1885. 5*s.*

Rogers.—Notice on the Dinars of the Abbasside Dynasty. By Edward Thomas Rogers, late H.M. Consul, Cairo. 8vo. pp. 44, with a Map and four Autotype Plates. 5*s.*

Schemeil.—El Mubtaker; or, First Born. (In Arabic, printed at Beyrout). Containing Five Comedies, called Comedies of Fiction, on Hopes and Judgments, in Twenty-six Poems of 1092 Verses, showing the Seven Stages of Life, from man's conception unto his death and burial. By Emin Ibrahim Schemeil. In one volume, 4to. pp. 166, sewed. 1870. 5*s.*

Syed Ahmad.—Life of Mohammed. See Muhammed.

Wherry.—Commentary on the Quran. See page 5.

ASSAMESE.

Bronson.—A Dictionary in Assamese and English. Compiled by M Bronson, American Baptist Missionary. 8vo. calf, pp. viii. and 609. £2 2*s.*

*** *Catalogue of Assamese Books to be had of Messrs. Trübner & Co., Post free for one penny stamp.*

ASSYRIAN (Cuneiform, Accad, Babylonian).

Bertin.—Abridged Grammars of the Languages of the Cuneiform Inscriptions. By G. Bertin, M.R.A.S. I. A Sumero-Akkadian Grammar. II. An Assyro-Babylonian Grammar. III. A Vannic Grammar. IV. A Medic Grammar. V. An Old Persian Grammar. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-118, cloth. 1888. 5*s.*

Budge.—Assyrian Texts, Selected and Arranged, with Philological Notes. By E. A. Budge, B.A., Assyrian Exhibitioner, Christ's College, Cambridge. Crown 4to. cloth, pp. viii. and 44. 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Budge.—The History of Esarhaddon. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 4.

Catalogue (A) of leading Books on Egypt and Egyptology, and on Assyria and Assyriology, to be had at the affixed prices, of Trübner and Co. pp. 40. 1880. 1*s.*

Clarke.—Researches in Pre-historic and Proto-historic Comparative Philology, Mythology, and Archæology, in connexion with the Origin of Culture in America and the Acead or Sumerian Families. By Hyde Clarke. Demy 8vo. sewed, pp. xi. and 74. 1875. 2*s.*.6*d.*

Cooper.—An Archaic Dictionary, Biographical, Historical and Mythological; from the Egyptian and Etruscan Monuments, and Papyri. By W. R. Cooper. London, 1876. 8vo. cloth. 15*s.*

Hincks.—Specimen Chapters of an Assyrian Grammar. By the late Rev. E. Hincks, D.D., Hon. M.R.A.S. 8vo., sewed, pp. 44. 1*s.*

Lenormant (F.)—Chaldean Magic; its Origin and Development. Translated from the French. With considerable Additions by the Author. London, 1877. 8vo. pp. 440. 12*s.*

Luzzatto.—Grammar of the Biblical Chaldaic Language and the Talmud Babylonical Idioms. By S. D. Luzzatto. Translated from the Italian by J. S. Goldammer. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 122. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Rawlinson.—Notes on the Early History of Babylonia. By Colonel Rawlinson, C.B. 8vo. sd., pp. 48. 1*s.*

Rawlinson.—A Commentary on the Cuneiform Inscriptions of Babylonia and Assyria, including Readings of the Inscription on the Nimrud Obelisk, and Brief Notice of the Ancient Kings of Nineveh and Babylon, by Major H. C. Rawlinson. 8vo. pp. 84, sewed. London, 1850. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Rawlinson.—Inscription of Tiglath Pileser I., King of Assyria, B.C. 1150, as translated by Sir H. Rawlinson, Fox Talbot, Esq., Dr. Hincks. and Dr. Oppert. Published by the Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. sd., pp. 74. 2*s.*

Rawlinson.—Outlines of Assyrian History, from the Inscriptions of Nineveh. By Lieut. Col. Rawlinson, C.B., followed by some Remarks by A. H. Layard, Esq., D.C.L. 8vo., pp. xliv., sewed. London, 1852. 1*s.*

Records of the Past: being English Translations of the Assyrian and the Egyptian Monuments. Published under the sanction of the Society of Biblical Archæology. Edited by S. Birch. Vols. 1 to 12. 1874 to 1879. £1 11*s.* 6*d.* or 3*s.* 6*d.* each vol.

Renan.—An Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of Nabathæan Agriculture. To which is added an Inaugural Lecture on the Position of the Shemitic Nations in the History of Civilization. By M. Ernest Renan, Membre de l'Institut. Crown 8vo., pp. xvi. and 148, cloth. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Sayce.—An Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes. By A. H. Sayce, M.A. 12mo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 188. 1872. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sayce.—An Elementary Grammar and Reading Book of the Assyrian Language, in the Cuneiform Character: containing the most complete Syllabary yet extant, and which will serve also as a Vocabulary of both Accadian and Assyrian. London, 1875. 4to. cloth. 9*s.*

Sayce.—Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary. London, 1877. Large 8vo. 9*s.* 6*d.*

Sayce.—Babylonian Literature. Lectures. London, 1877. 8vo. 4*s.*

Smith.—The Assyrian Eponym Canon; containing Translations of the Documents of the Comparative Chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish Kingdoms, from the Death of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar. By E. Smith. London, 1876. 8vo. 9*s.*

AUSTRALIAN LANGUAGES.

Grey.—Handbook of African, Australian, and Polynesian Philology. See page 49.

BASQUE.

Ellis.—Sources of the Basque and Etruscan Languages. See p. 48.

Van Eys.—Outlines of Basque Grammar. By W. J. Van Eys. Crown 8vo. pp. xii. and 52, cloth. 1883. 3*s.* 6*d.*

BENGALI.

Catalogue of Bengali Books, sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co., post free for penny stamp.

Browne.—A Bángáli Primer, in Roman Character. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo. pp. 32, cloth. 1881. 2*s*,

Charitabali (The); or, Instructive Biography by Isvarachandra Vidyāsagara. With a Vocabulary of all the Words occurring in the Text, by J. F. Blumhardt, Bengali Lecturer University College, London; and Teacher of Bengali Cambridge University. 12mo. pp. 120-iv.-48, cloth. 1884. 5*s.*

Mitter.—Bengali and English Dictionary for the Use of Schools. Revised and improved. 8vo. cloth. Calcutta, 1860. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sykes.—English and Bengali Dictionary for the Use of Schools. Revised by Gopee Kissen Mitter. 8vo. cloth. Calcutta, 1874. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Yates.—A Bengálí Grammar. By the late Rev. W. Yates, D.D. Reprinted, with improvements, from his Introduction to the Bengálí Language. Edited by I. Wenger. Fcap. 8vo. bds, pp. iv. and 150. Calcutta, 1864. 4*s.*

BIHARI.

Catalogue of Bihari Books, sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co., post free for penny stamp.

Grierson.—Seven Grammars of the Dialects and Sub-Dialects of the Bihárí Language Spoken in the Province of Bihár, in the Eastern Portion of the N. W. Provinces, and in the Northern Portion of the Central Provinces. Compiled under orders of the Government of Bengal. By George E. Grierson, B.C.S., Joint Magistrate of Patna. Part 1. Introductory; 2. Bhojpúri; 3. Magadhi; 4. Maithil-Bhojpuri; 5. South Maithili; 6. South Maithil-Magadhi; 7. Not yet Published. Fcap. 4to. cloth. Price 2*s.* 6*d.* each.

Hoernle and Grierson.—Comparative Dictionary of the Bihari Language. Compiled by A. F. R. Hoernle, of the Bengal Educational Service, and G. A. Grierson, of Her Majesty's Bengal Civil Service. (Published under the Patronage of the Government of Bengal.) Part I. From A to Ag'mani. 4to. pp. 106, wrapper. 1885. 5*s.*

BRAHOE (Brahui).

Bellew.—From the Indus to the Tigris. A Narrative; together with Synoptical Grammar and Vocabulary of the Brahoe language. See p. 19.

Duka.—An Essay on the Brāhūī Grammar. By Dr. T. Duka. Demy 8vo. pp. 78, paper. 1887. 3*s.* 6*d.*

BURMESE.

Hough's General Outlines of Geography (in Burmese). Re-written and enlarged by Rev. Jas. A. Haswell. Large 8vo. pp. 368. Rangoon, 1874. 9*s.*

Judson.—A Dictionary, English and Burmese, Burmese and English. By A. Judson. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. iv. and 968, and viii. and 786. 25*s.* each.

Judson.—A Grammar of the Burmese Language. 8vo. pp. 52, boards. *Rangoon*, 1883. 3*s.*

Sloan.—A Practical Method with the Burmese Language. By W. H. Sloan. Second Edition. Large 8vo. pp. 232. Rangoon, 1887. 12*s.* 6*d.*

We-than-da-ya, The Story of, a Buddhist Legend. Sketched from the Burmese Version of the Pali Text. By L. Allan Goss, Inspector of Schools, Burma. With five Illustrations by a native artist. 4to. pp. x.—80, paper. 1886. 5*s.*

CHINESE.

Acheson.—An Index to Dr. Williams's "Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language." Arranged according to Sir Thomas Wade's System of Orthography. Royal 8vo. pp. viii. and 124. Half bound. Hongkong. 1879. 18*s.*

Baldwin.—A Manual of the Foochow Dialect. By Rev. C. C. Baldwin, of the American Board Mission. 8vo. pp. viii.–256. 18*s.*

Balfour.—Taoist Texts. See page 41.

Balfour.—The Divine Classic of Nan-hua. Being the Works of Chuang-Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. With an Excursus, and copious Annotations in English and Chinese. By H. Balfour, F.R.G.S. Demy 8vo. pp. xxxviii. and 426, cloth. 1881. 14*s.*

Balfour.—Waifs and Strays from the Far East; being a Series of Disconnected Essays on Matters relating to China. By F. H. Balfour. 8vo. pp. 224, cloth. 1876. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Balfour.—Leaves from my Chinese Scrap Book. See page 6.

Ball.—The Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary. A small Dictionary in English and Cantonese, containing only Words and Phrases used in the Spoken Language, with the Classifiers Indicated for each Noun, and Definitions of the Different Shades of Meaning; as well as Notes on the Different Uses of some of the Words where Ambiguity might Otherwise Arise. By J. Dyer Ball, M.R.A.S., etc., of H.M.C.S., Hong Kong. Royal 8vo. pp. 6—27, wrappers. 5*s.*

Ball.—Easy Sentences in the Cantonese Dialect, with a Vocabulary. Being the Lessons in "Cantonese-made-easy" and "The Cantonese-made-easy Vocabulary." By J. Dyer Ball, M.R.A.S., etc., of H.M.C.S., Hong Kong. Royal 8vo. pp. 74, paper. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ball.—An English-Cantonese Pocket Vocabulary. Containing Common Words and Phrases, Printed without the Chinese Characters, or Tonic Marks, the Sounds of the Chinese Words being Represented by an English Spelling as far as Practicable. By J. Dyer Ball, M.R.A.S., etc., Author of "Cantonese-made-easy." Crown 8vo. pp. 8—24, cloth. 4*s.*

Beal.—The Buddhist Tripitaka, as it is known in China and Japan. A Catalogue and Compendious Report. By Samuel Beal, B.A. Folio, sewed, pp. 117. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Beal.—THE DHAMMAPADA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Beal.—Buddhist Literature. See pages 6, 41 and 42.

Bretschneider.—See page 27.

Chalmers.—THE ORIGIN OF THE CHINESE; an Attempt to Trace the connection of the Chinese with Western Nations, in their Religion, Superstitions, Arts, Language, and Traditions. By JOHN CHALMERS, A.M. Foolscap 8vo. cloth, pp. 78. 5*s*.

Chalmers.—A CONCISE KHANG-HSI CHINESE DICTIONARY. By the Rev. J. CHALMERS, LL.D., Canton. Three Vols. Royal 8vo. bound in Chinese style, pp. 1000. £1 10*s*.

Chalmers.—THE STRUCTURE OF CHINESE CHARACTERS, UNDER 300 Primary Forms; after the Shwoh-wan, 100 A.D., and the Phonetic Shwoh-wan 1833. By JOHN CHALMERS, M.A., LL.D. 8vo. pp. x-199, with a plate, cloth. 1882. 12*s*. 6*d*.

China Review; OR, NOTES AND QUERIES ON THE FAR EAST. Published bi-monthly. Edited by E. J. EITEL. 4to. Subscription, £1 10*s*. per volume.

Dennys.—A HANDBOOK OF THE CANTON VERNACULAR OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE. Being a Series of Introductory Lessons, for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. DENNYS, M.R.A.S., Ph.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 4, 195, and 31. £1 10*s*.

Dennys.—THE FOLK-LORE OF CHINA, and its Affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races. By N. B. DENNYS, Ph.D., author of "A Handbook of the Canton Vernacular," etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. 168. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Douglas.—CHINESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF THE VERNACULAR OR SPOKEN LANGUAGE OF AMOY, with the principal variations of the Chang-Chew and Chin-Chew Dialects. By the Rev. CARSTAIRS DOUGLAS, M.A., LL.D., Glasg. High quarto, cloth, double columns, pp. 632. 1873. £3 3*s*.

Douglas.—CHINESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE. Two Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution, by R. K. DOUGLAS, of the British Museum, and Prof. of Chinese at King's College. Cr. 8vo. pp. 118, cl. 1875. 5*s*.

Douglas.—THE LIFE OF JENGHIZ KHAN. Translated from the Chinese, with an Introduction, by R. K. DOUGLAS, of the British Museum. Crown 8vo. pp. xxxvi.-106, cloth. 1877. 5*s*.

Edkins.—A GRAMMAR OF COLLOQUIAL CHINESE, as exhibited in the Shanghai Dialect. By J. EDKINS, B.A. Second edition, corrected. 8vo. half-calf, pp. viii. and 225. Shanghai, 1868. 21*s*.

Edkins.—A VOCABULARY OF THE SHANGHAI DIALECT. By J. EDKINS. 8vo. half-calf, pp. vi. and 151. Shanghai, 1869. 21*s*.

Edkins.—RELIGION IN CHINA. A Brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese. By JOSEPH EDKINS, D.D. Post 8vo. cloth. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Edkins.—A GRAMMAR OF THE CHINESE COLLOQUIAL LANGUAGE, commonly called the Mandarin Dialect. By JOSEPH EDKINS. Second edition. 8vo. half-calf, pp. viii. and 279. Shanghai, 1864. £1 10*s*.

Edkins.—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE CHINESE CHARACTERS. By J. EDKINS, D.D., Peking, China. Roy. 8vo. pp. 340, paper boards. 18*s*.

Edkins.—CHINA'S PLACE IN PHILOLOGY. An attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin. By the Rev. JOSEPH EDKINS. Crown 8vo, pp. xxiii.—403, cloth. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Edkins.—CHINESE BUDDHISM. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 4.

Edkins.—PROGRESSIVE LESSONS IN THE CHINESE SPOKEN LANGUAGE, with Lists of Common Words and Phrases, and an Appendix containing the Laws of Tones in the Pekin Dialect. Fourth Edition, 8vo. Shanghai, 1881. 12*s.*

Edkins.—THE EVOLUTION OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE, as exemplifying the origin and growth of Human Speech. By JOSEPH EDKINS, D.D. Author of "Religion in China;" "Chinese Buddhism;" etc. Reprinted from the Journal of the Peking Oriental Society. 1887. 8vo. pp. xvi.—96. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Eitel.—CHINESE DICTIONARY IN THE CANTONESE DIALECT. By ERNEST JOHN EITEL, Ph.D. Tubing. I. to IV. 8vo. sewed, 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

Eitel.—HANDBOOK FOR THE STUDENT OF CHINESE BUDDHISM. By the Rev. E. J. EITEL, of the London Missionary Society. Cr. 8vo. pp. viii., 224, cl. 18*s.*

Eitel.—FENG-SHUI: or, The Rudiments of Natural Science in China. By Rev. E. J. EITEL, M.A., Ph.D. Demy 8vo. sewed, pp. vi. and 84. 6*s.*

Faber.—A SYSTEMATICAL DIGEST OF THE DOCTRINES OF CONFUCIUS, according to the Analects, Great Learning, and Doctrine of the Mean, with an Introduction on the Authorities upon Confucius and Confucianism. By ERNST FABER, Rhenish Missionary. Translated from the German by P. G. von Möllendorff. 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 131. 1875. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Faber.—INTRODUCTION TO THE SCIENCE OF CHINESE RELIGION. A Critique of Max Müller and other Authors. By E. FABER. 8vo. paper, pp. xii. and 154. Hong Kong, 1880. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Faber.—MIND OF MENCIUS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 5.

Ferguson.—CHINESE RESEARCHES. First Part: Chinese Chronology and Cycles. By T. FERGUSON. Cr. 8vo. pp. vii. and 274, sd. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Giles.—A DICTIONARY OF COLLOQUIAL IDIOMS IN THE MANDARIN DIALECT. By HERBERT A. GILES. 4to. pp. 65. £1 8*s.*

Giles.—THE SAN TZU CHING; or, Three Character Classic; and the Ch'Jen Tsu Wen; or, Thousand Character Essay. Metrically Translated by HERBERT A. GILES. 12mo. pp. 28. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Giles.—SYNOPTICAL STUDIES IN CHINESE CHARACTER. By HERBERT A. GILES. 8vo. pp. 118. 15*s.*

Giles.—CHINESE SKETCHES. By HERBERT A. GILES, of H.B.M.'s China Consular Service. 8vo. cl., pp. 204. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Giles.—A GLOSSARY OF REFERENCE ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THE Far East. By H A. GILES, of H.M. China Consular Service. 8vo. sewed, pp. v.-183. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Giles.—CHINESE WITHOUT A TEACHER. Being a Collection of Easy and Useful Sentences in the Mandarin Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By HERBERT A. GILES. 12mo. pp. 60. 6*s.*

Hernisz.—A GUIDE TO CONVERSATION IN THE ENGLISH AND CHINESE LANGUAGES, for the use of Americans and Chinese in California and elsewhere. By STANISLAS HERNISZ. Square 8vo. pp. 274, sewed. 10*s.* 6*d.*

The Chinese characters contained in this work are from the collections of Chinese groups engraved on steel, and cast into moveable types, by Mr. Marcellin Legrand, engraver of the Imperial Printing Office at Paris. They are used by most of the missions to China.

Kidd.—CATALOGUE OF THE CHINESE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY. By the Rev. S. KIDD. 8vo. pp. 58, sewed. 1*s.*

Kwong.—KWONG'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES. By KWONG KI CHIU, late Member of the Chinese Educational Commission in the United States, &c. In English and Chinese. All Post 8vo. cloth. First Reading Book. Illustrated with Cuts. pp. 162. 1885. 4*s.* First Conversation Book. pp. xxxii. and 248. 10*s.* Second Conversation Book. pp. xvi. and 406. 12*s.* Manual of Correspondence and Social Usages. pp. xxvi. and 276. 12*s.*

Legge.—THE CHINESE CLASSICS. With a Translation, Critical and Exegetical Notes, Prolegomena, and Copious Indexes. By JAMES LEGGE, D.D., of the London Missionary Society. 7 vols. Royal 8vo. cloth.

Vol. I. Confucian Analects, the Great Learning, and the Doctrine of the Mean. pp. 526. £2 2*s.* Vol. II. Works of Mencius. pp. 634. £2 2*s.* Vol. III. Part I. First Part of the Shoo-King, or the Books of Tang, the Books of Yu, the Books of Hea, the Books of Shang, and the Prolegomena. pp. viii. and 280. £2 2*s.* Vol. III. Part II. Fifth Part of the Shoo-King, or the Books of Chow, and the Indexes. pp. 281—736. £2 2*s.* Vol. IV. Part I. First Part of the She-King, or the Lessons from the States; and the Prolegomena. pp. 182-244. £2 2*s.* Vol. IV. Part II. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th Parts of the She-King, or the Minor Odes of the Kingdom, the Greater Odes of the Kingdom, the Sacrificial Odes and Praise-Songs, and the Indexes. pp. 540. £2 2*s.* Vol. V. Part I. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, and Ch'ing; and the Prolegomena. pp. xii., 148 and 410. £2 2*s.* Vol. V. Part II. Dukes Seang, Ch'aon, Ting, and Gai, with Tso's Appendix, and the Indexes. pp. 526. £2 2*s.*

Legge.—THE CHINESE CLASSICS. Translated into English. With Preliminary Essays and Explanatory Notes. By JAMES LEGGE, D.D., LL.D. Crown 8vo. cloth. Vol. I. The Life and Teachings of Confucius. pp. vi. and 338. 10*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. The Life and Works of Mencius. pp. 412. 12*s.* Vol. III. The She King, or The Book of Poetry. pp. viii. and 432. 12*s.*

Legge.—INAUGURAL LECTURE ON THE CONSTITUTING OF A CHINESE CHAIR in the University of Oxford, 1876, by Rev. JAMES LEGGE, M.A., LL.D., Professor of Chinese at Oxford. 8vo. pp. 28, sewed. 6*d.*

Legge.—CONFUCIANISM IN RELATION TO CHRISTIANITY. A Paper Read before the Missionary Conference in Shanghai, on May 11, 1877. By Rev. JAMES LEGGE, D.D., LL.D. 8vo. sewed, pp. 12. 1877. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Legge.—A LETTER TO PROFESSOR MAX MÜLLER, chiefly on the Translation into English of the Chinese Terms *Ti* and *Shang Ti*. By J. LEGGE, Professor of Chinese, Oxford. Crown 8vo. sewed, pp. 30. 1880. 1*s.*

Leland.—FUSANG; or, the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. By CHARLES G. LELAND. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. xix. and 212. 1875. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Leland.—PIDGIN-ENGLISH SING-SONG; or Songs and Stories in the China-English Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By Charles G. Leland. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 140, cloth. 1876. 5*s.*

Lobscheid.—ENGLISH AND CHINESE DICTIONARY, with the Punti and Mandarin Pronunciation. By the Rev. W. LOBSCHEID, Knight of Francis Joseph, etc. Folio, pp. viii. and 2016. In Four Parts. £8 8*s.*

Lobscheid.—CHINESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY, Arranged according to the Radicals. By the Rev. W. LOBSCHEID, Knight of Francis Joseph, etc. Imp. 8vo. double columns, pp. 600, bound. £2 8*s.*

M'Clatchie.—CONFUCIAN COSMOGONY. A Translation (with the Chinese Text opposite) of section 49 (Treatise on Cosmogony) of the "Complete Works" of the Philosopher Choo-Foo-Tze, with Explanatory Notes. By the Rev. THOMAS M'CLATCHIE, M.A. Small 4to. pp. xviii. and 162. 1874. £1 1*s.*

Macgowan.—A MANUAL OF THE AMOY COLLOQUIAL. By Rev. J. MACGOWAN, of the London Missionary Society. Second Edition. 8vo. half-bound, pp. 206. Amoy, 1880. £1 10*s.*

Macgowan.—ENGLISH AND CHINESE DICTIONARY OF THE AMOY DIALECT. By Rev. J. MACGOWAN, London Missionary Society. Small 4to. half-bound, pp. 620. Amoy, 1883. £3 3*s.*

Maclay and Baldwin.—AN ALPHABETIC DICTIONARY OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE IN THE FOOCHOW DIALECT. By Rev. R. S. MACLAY, D.D., of the Methodist Episcopal Mission, and Rev. C. C. BALDWIN, A.M., of the American Board of Mission. 8vo. half-bound, pp. 1132. Foochow, 1871. £4 4*s.*

Mayers.—THE ANGLO-CHINESE CALENDAR MANUAL. A Handbook of Reference for the Determination of Chinese Dates during the period from 1860 to 1879. With Comparative Tables of Annual and Mensual Designations, etc. Compiled by W. F. MAYERS, Chinese Secretary, H.B.M.'s Legation, Peking. 2nd Edition. Sewed, pp. 28. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mayers.—THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT. A Manual of Chinese Titles, Categorically arranged, and Explained with an Appendix. By W. F. MAYERS, Chinese Secretary to H.B.M.'s Legation at Peking. Second Edition, with additions by G. M. H. Playfair, H.B.M. Vice-Consul, Shanghai. 8vo. cloth, pp. lxiv-158. 1886. 15*s.*

Medhurst.—CHINESE DIALOGUES, QUESTIONS, and FAMILIAR SENTENCES, literally translated into English, with a view to promote commercial intercourse and assist beginners in the Language. By the late W. H. MEDHURST, D.D. A new and enlarged Edition. 8vo. pp. 226. 18*s.*

Möllendorff.—MANUAL OF CHINESE BIBLIOGRAPHY, being a List of Works and Essays relating to China. By P. G. and O. F. VON MÖLLENDORFF, Interpreters to H.I.G.M.'s Consulates at Shanghai and Tientsin. 8vo. pp. viii. and 378. £1 10*s.*

Morrison.—A DICTIONARY OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE. By the Rev. R. MORRISON, D.D. Two vols. Vol. I. pp. x. and 762; Vol. II. pp. 828, cloth. Shanghae, 1865. £6 6*s.*

Peking Gazette.—Translation of the Peking Gazette for 1872 to 1885, 8vo. cloth. 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Piry.—LE SAINT EDIT, Etude de Littérature Chinoise. Préparée par A. THEOPHILE PIRY, du Service des Douanes Maritimes de Chine. Chinese Text with French Translation. 4to. cloth, pp. xx. and 320. 21*s.*

Playfair.—CITIES AND TOWNS OF CHINA. 25*s.* See page 37.

Ross.—A MANDARIN PRIMER. Being Easy Lessons for Beginners, Transliterated according to the European mode of using Roman Letters. By Rev. JOHN ROSS, Newchang. 8vo. wrapper, pp. 122. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Rudy.—THE CHINESE MANDARIN LANGUAGE, after Ollendorff's New Method of Learning Languages. By CHARLES RUDY. In 3 Volumes. Vol. I. Grammar. 8vo. pp. 248. £1 1*s.*

Scarborough.—A COLLECTION OF CHINESE PROVERBS. Translated and Arranged by WILLIAM SCARBOROUGH, Wesleyan Missionary, Hankow. With an Introduction, Notes, and Copious Index. Cr. 8vo: pp. xliv. and 278. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Stent.—A CHINESE AND ENGLISH VOCABULARY IN THE PEKINESE DIALECT. By G. E. STENT. Second Edition, 8vo. pp. xii.-720, half bound. 1877. £2.

Stent.—A CHINESE AND ENGLISH POCKET DICTIONARY. By G. E. STENT. 16mo. pp. 250. 1874. 15*s.*

Vaughan.—The Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements. By J. D. VAUGHAN. Royal 8vo. boards. Singapore, 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Vissering.—ON CHINESE CURRENCY. Coin and Paper Money. With a Facsimile of a Bank Note. By W. Vissering. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. and 219. Leiden, 1877. 18*s.*

Williams.—A SYLLABIC DICTIONARY OF THE CHINESE LANGUAGE, arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the pronunciation of the Characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai. By S. WELLS WILLIAMS. 4to. cloth, pp. lxxxiv. and 1252. 1874. £5 5*s.*

Wylie.—NOTES ON CHINESE LITERATURE; with introductory Remarks on the Progressive Advancement of the Art; and a list of translations from the Chinese, into various European Languages. By A. WYLIE, Agent of the British and Foreign Bible Society in China. 4to. pp. 296, cloth. Price, £1 16*s.*

COREAN.

Ross.—A COREAN PRIMER. Being Lessons in Corean on all Ordinary Subjects. Transliterated on the principles of the Mandarin Primer by the same author. By the Rev. JOHN ROSS, Newchang. Demy 8vo. stitched. pp. 90. 10*s.*

DANISH.

Otté.—HOW TO LEARN DANO-NORWEGIAN. A Manual for Students of Dano-Norwegian, and especially for Travellers in Scandinavia. Based upon the Ollendorffian System of teaching languages, and adapted for Self-Instruction. By E. C. OTTE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. xx.-338, cloth. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.* (Key to the Exercises, pp. 84, cloth, price 3*s.*)

Otté.—SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF THE DANISH LANGUAGE. By E. C. OTTE. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-66, cloth. 1884. 2*s.* 6*d.*

EGYPTIAN (COPTIC, HIEROGLYPHICS).

Birch.—EGYPTIAN TEXTS: I. Text, Transliteration and Translation —II. Text and Transliteration.—III. Text dissected for analysis.—IV. Determinatives, etc. By S. Birch. London, 1877. Large 8vo. 12*s.*

Catalogue (C) of leading Books on Egypt and Egyptology on Assyria and Assyriology. To be had at the affixed prices of Trübner and Co. 8vo., pp. 40. 1880. 1*s.*

Chabas.—LES PASTEURS EN EGYPTE.—Mémoire Publié par l'Academie Royale des Sciences à Amsterdam. By F. CHABAS. 4to. sewed, pp. 56. Amsterdam, 1868. 6*s.*

Clarke.—MEMOIR ON THE COMPARATIVE GRAMMAR OF EGYPTIAN, COPTIC, AND UDE. By HYDE CLARKE, Cor. Member American Oriental Society; Mem. German Oriental Society, etc., etc. Demy 8vo. sd., pp. 32. 2*s.*

Egyptologie.—(Forms also the Second Volume of the First Bulletin of the Congrès Provincial des Orientalistes Français.) 8vo. sewed, pp. 604, with Eight Plates. Saint-Etiene, 1880. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Lieblein.—RECHERCHES SUR LA CHRONOLOGIE EGYPTIENNE d'après les listes Généalogiques. By J. LIEBLEIN. Roy. 8vo. sewed, pp. 147, with Nine Plates. Christiana, 1873. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mariette-Bey.—THE MONUMENTS OF UPPER EGYPT; a translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Egypte" of AUGUSTE MARIETTE-BEY. Translated by ALPHONSE MARIETTE. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 262, cloth. 1877. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Records of the Past. BEING ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF THE ASSYRIAN AND THE EGYPTIAN MONUMENTS. *Published under the Sanction of the Society of Biblical Archæology.* EDITED BY DR. S. BIRCH.

VOLS. I. TO XII., 1874–79. 3*s.* 6*d.* each. (Vols. I., III., V., VII., IX., XI., contain Assyrian Texts.)

Renouf.—ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR of the Ancient Egyptian Language, in the Hieroglyphic Type. By LE PAGE RENOUF. 4to., cloth. 1875. 12*s.*

ENGLISH (EARLY AND MODERN ENGLISH AND DIALECTS).

Ballad Society (The).—Subscription—Small paper, one guinea, and large paper, three guineas, per annum. List of publications on application.

Barnes.—GLOSSARY OF THE DORSET DIALECT, with a Grammar of its Word Shapening and Wording. By W. Barnes, B.D. Demy 8vo. pp. viii.—126, sewed. 1886. 6*s.*

Boke of Nurture (The). By JOHN RUSSELL, about 1460–1470 Anno Domini. The Boke of Keruynge. By WYNKYN DE WORDE, Anno Domini 1513. The Boke of Nurture. By HUGH RHODES, Anno Domini 1577. Edited from the Originals in the British Museum Library, by FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL, M.A., Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Member of Council of the Philological and Early English Text Societies. 4to. half-morocco, gilt top, pp. xix. and 146, 28, xxviii. and 56. 1867. 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

Burne.—SHROPSHIRE FOLK-LORE; A Sheaf of Gleanings. Edited by C. S. Burne from the Collections of G. F. Jackson. Demy 8vo. pp xvi.—664, cloth. 1886. 25*s.*

Charnock.—VERBA NOMINALIA; or Words derived from Proper Names. By RICHARD STEPHEN CHARNOCK, Ph.Dr., F.S.A., etc. 8vo. pp. 326, cloth. 14*s.*

Charnock.—LUDUS PATRONYMICUS; or, the Etymology of Curious Surnames. By RICHARD STEPHEN CHARNOCK, Ph.D., F.S.A., F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo., pp. 182, cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Charnock.—A GLOSSARY OF THE ESSEX DIALECT. By R. S. CHARNOCK. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 64. 1880. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Chaucer Society (The).— Subscription, two guineas per annum. *List of Publications on application.*

Eger and Grime; an Early English Romance. Edited from Bishop Percy's Folio Manuscript, about 1650 A.D. By J. W. HALES, M.A., and F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. 4to., pp. 64 (only 100 copies printed), bound in the Roxburghe style. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Early English Text Society's Publications. Subscription, one guinea per annum. All demy 8vo. in wrappers.

1. EARLY ENGLISH ALLITERATIVE POEMS. In the West-Midland Dialect of the Fourteenth Century. Edited by R. MORRIS, Esq., from an unique Cottonian MS. 16*s.*
2. ARTHUR (about 1440 A.D.). Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., from the Marquis of Bath's unique MS. 4*s.*
3. ANE COMPENDIOUS AND BREUE TRACTATE CONCERNYNG YE OFFICE AND DEWTIE OF KYNGIS, etc. By WILLIAM LAUDER. (1556 A.D.) Edited by F. HALL, Esq., D.C.L. 4*s.*
4. SIR GAWAYNE AND THE GREEN KNIGHT (about 1320-30 A.D.). Edited by R. MORRIS, Esq., from an unique Cottonian MS. 10*s.*
5. OF THE ORTHOGRAPHIE AND CONGRUITIE OF THE BRITAN TONGUE; a treates, noe shorter than necessarie, for the Schooles, be ALEXANDER HUME. Edited for the first time from the unique MS. in the British Museum (about 1617 A.D.), by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq. 4*s.*
6. LANCELOT OF THE LAIK. Edited from the unique MS. in the Cambridge University Library (ab. 1500), by the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A. 8*s.*
7. THE STORY OF GENESIS AND EXODUS, an Early English Song, of about 1250 A.D. Edited for the first time from the unique MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by R. MORRIS, Esq. 8*s.*
8. MORTE ARTHURE; the Alliterative Version. Edited from ROBERT THORNTON'S unique MS. (about 1440 A.D.) at Lincoln, by the Rev. GEORGE PERRY, M.A., Prebendary of Lincoln. 7*s.*
9. ANIMADVERSIONS UPPON THE ANNOTACIONS AND CORRECTIONS OF SOME IMPERFECTIONS OF IMPRESSIONES OF CHAUCER'S WORKES, reprinted in 1598; by FRANCIS THYNNE. Edited from the unique MS. in the Bridgewater Library. By G. H. KINGSLEY, Esq., M.D., and F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. 10*s.*
10. MERLIN, OR THE EARLY HISTORY OF KING ARTHUR. Edited for the first time from the unique MS. in the Cambridge University Library (about 1450 A.D.), by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq. Part I. 2*s.* 6*d.*
11. THE MONARCHE, and other Poems of Sir David Lyndesay. Edited from the first edition by JOHNE SKOTT, in 1552, by FITZEDWARD HALL, Esq., D.C.L. Part I. 3*s.*
12. THE WRIGHT'S CHASTE WIFE, a Merry Tale, by Adam of Cobsam (about 1462 A.D.), from the unique Lambeth MS. 306. Edited for the first time by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. 1*s.*
13. SEINTE MARHERETE, þE MEIDEN ANT MARTYR. Three Texts of ab. 1200, 1310, 1330 A.D. First edited in 1862, by the Rev. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A., and now re-issued. 2*s.*
14. KYNG HORN, with fragments of Floriz and Blauncheflur, and the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin. Edited from the MSS. in the Library of the University of Cambridge and the British Museum, by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY. 3*s.* 6*d.*

15. POLITICAL, RELIGIOUS, AND LOVE POEMS, from the Lambeth MS. No. 306, and other sources. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. 7*s.* 6*d.*

16. A TRETICE IN ENGLISH breuely drawe out of þ book of Quintis essencijs in Latyn, þ Hermys þ prophete and king of Egipt after þ flood of Noe, fader of Philosophris, hadde by reuelacious of an aungil of God to him sente. Edited from the Sloane MS. 73, by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. 1*s.*

17. PARALLEL EXTRACTS from 29 Manuscripts of PIERS PLOWMAN, with Comments, and a Proposal for the Society's Three-text edition of this Poem. By the Rev. W. SKEAT, M.A. 1*s.*

18. HALI MEIDENHEAD, about 1200 A.D. Edited for the first time from the MS. (with a translation) by the Rev. OSWALD COOKAYNE, M.A. 1*s.*

19. THE MONARCHE, and other Poems of Sir David Lyndesay. Part II., the Complaynt of the King's Papingo, and other minor Poems. Edited from the First Edition by F. HALL, Esq., D.C.L. 3*s.* 6*d.*

20. SOME TREATISES BY RICHARD ROLLE DE HAMPOLE. Edited from Robert of Thornton's MS. (ab. 1440 A.D.), by Rev. GEORGE G. PERRY, M.A. 1*s.*

21. MERLIN, OR THE EARLY HISTORY OF KING ARTHUR. Part II. Edited by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, Esq. 4*s.*

22. THE ROMANS OF PARTENAY, OR LUSIGNEN. Edited for the first time from the unique MS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT. M.A. 6*s.*

23. DAN MICHEL'S AYENBITE OF INWYT, or Remorse of Conscience, in the Kentish dialect, 1340 A.D. Edited from the unique MS. in the British Museum, by RICHARD MORRIS, Esq. 10*s.* 6*d.*

24. HYMNS OF THE VIRGIN AND CHRIST; THE PARLIAMENT OF DEVILS, and Other Religious Poems. Edited from the Lambeth MS. 853, by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 3*s.*

25. THE STACIONS OF ROME, and the Pilgrim's Sea-Voyage and Sea-Sickness, with Clene Maydenhod. Edited from the Vernon and Porkington MSS., etc., by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. 1*s.*

26. RELIGIOUS PIECES IN PROSE AND VERSE. Containing Dan Jon Gaytrigg's Sermon; The Abbaye of S. Spirit; Sayne Jon, and other pieces in the Northern Dialect. Edited from Robert of Thorntone's MS. (ab. 1460 A.D.), by the Rev. G. PERRY, M.A. 2*s.*

27. MANIPULUS VOCABULORUM: a Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language, by PETER LEVINS (1570). Edited, with an Alphabetical Index by HENRY B. WHEATLEY. 12*s.*

28. THE VISION OF WILLIAM CONCERNING PIERS PLOWMAN, together with Vita de Dowel, Dobet et Dobest. 1362 A.D., by WILLIAM LANGLAND. The earliest or Vernon Text; Text A. Edited from the Vernon MS., with full Collations, by Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. 7*s.*

29. OLD ENGLISH HOMILIES AND HOMILETIC TREATISES. (Sawles Warde and the Wohunge of Ure Lauerd: Ureisuns of Ure Louerd and of Ure Lefdi, etc.) of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum, Lambeth, and Bodleian Libraries; with Introduction, Translation, and Notes, by RICHARD MORRIS. *First Series.* Part I. 7*s.*

30. PIERS, THE PLOUGHMAN'S CREDE (about 1394). Edited from the MSS. by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. 2*s.*

31. INSTRUCTIONS FOR PARISH PRIESTS. By JOHN MYRC. Edited from Cotton MS. Claudius A. II., by EDWARD PEACOCK, Esq., F.S.A., etc., etc. 4*s.*

32. EARLY ENGLISH MEALS AND MANNERS; John Russell's Boke of Nuture, Wynkyn de Worde's Boke of Keruynge, The Boke of Curtasye, R. Weste's Booke of Demeanor, Seager's Schoole of Vertue, The Babees Book, Aristotle's A B C, Urbanitatis, Stans Puer ad Mensam, The Lytille Childrenes Lytil Boke, For to serve a Lord, Old Symon, The Birched School-Boy, etc. With some Forewords on Education in Early England. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., Trin. Hall, Cambridge. 15*s.*

33. THE BOOK OF THE KNIGHT DE LA TOUR LANDRY, 1372. A Father's Book for his Daughters, Edited from the Harleian MS. 1764, by THOMAS WRIGHT Esq., M.A., and Mr. WILLIAM ROSSITER. 8*s.*

34. OLD ENGLISH HOMILIES AND HOMILETIC TREATISES. (Sawles Warde, and the Wohunge of Ure Lauerd: Ureisuns of Ure Louerd and of Ure Lefdi, etc.) of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum, Lambeth, and Bodleian Libraries; with Introduction, Translation, and Notes, by RICHARD MORRIS. *First Series.* Part 2. 8*s.*

35. SIR DAVID LYNDESAY'S WORKS. PART 3. The Historie of ane Nobil and Wailzeand Sqvyer, WILLIAM MELDRUM, umqvhyle Laird of Cleische and Bynnis, compylit be Sir DAUID LYNDESAY of the Mont *alias* Lyoun King of Armes. With the Testament of the said Williame Meldrum, Squyer, compylit alswa be Sir Dauid Lyndesay, etc. Edited by F. HALL, D.C.L. 2*s.*

36. MERLIN, OR THE EARLY HISTORY OF KING ARTHUR. A Prose Romance (about 1450–1460 A.D.), edited from the unique MS. in the University Library, Cambridge, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY. With an Essay on Arthurian Localities, by J. S. STUART GLENNIE, Esq. Part III. 1869. 12*s.*

37. SIR DAVID LYNDESAY'S WORKS. Part IV. Ane Satyre of the thrie estaits, in commendation of vertew and vitvperation of vyce. Maid be Sir DAVID LINDESAY, of the Mont, *alias* Lyon King of Armes. At Edinbvrgh. Printed be Robert Charteris, 1602. Cvm privilegio regis. Edited by F. HALL, Esq., D.C.L. 4*s.*

38. THE VISION OF WILLIAM CONCERNING PIERS THE PLOWMAN, together with Vita de Dowel, Dobet, et Dobest, Secundum Wit et Resoun, by WILLIAM LANGLAND (1377 A.D.). The "Crowley" Text; or Text B. Edited from MS. Laud Misc. 581, collated with MS. Rawl. Poet. 38, MS. B. 15. 17. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, MS. Dd. 1. 17. in the Cambridge University Library, the MS. in Oriel College, Oxford, MS. Bodley 814, etc. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A., late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. 10*s.* 6*d.*

39. THE "GEST HYSTORIALE" OF THE DESTRUCTION OF TROY. An Alliterative Romance, translated from Guido De Colonna's "Hystoria Troiana." Now first edited from the unique MS. in the Hunterian Museum, University of Glasgow, by the Rev. GEO. A. PANTON and DAVID DONALDSON. Part I. 10*s.* 6*d.*

40. ENGLISH GILDS. The Original Ordinances of more than One Hundred Early English Gilds: Together with the olde usages of the cite of Wynchestre; The Ordinances of Worcester; The Office of the Mayor of Bristol; and the Customary of the Manor of Tettenhall-Regis. From

Original MSS. of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. Edited with Notes by the late TOULMIN SMITH, Esq., F.R.S. of Northern Antiquaries (Copenhagen). With an Introduction and Glossary, etc., by his daughter, LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. And a Preliminary Essay, in Five Parts, ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GILDS, by LUJO BRENTANO, Doctor Juris Utriusque et Philosophiæ. 21*s*.

41. THE MINOR POEMS OF WILLIAM LAUDER, Playwright, Poet, and Minister of the Word of God (mainly on the State of Scotland in and about 1568 A.D., that year of Famine and Plague). Edited from the Unique Originals belonging to S. CHRISTIE-MILLER, Esq., of Britwell, by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., Trin. Hall, Camb. 3*s*.

42. BERNARDUS DE CURA REI FAMULIARIS, with some Early Scotch Prophecies, etc. From a MS., KK 1. 5, in the Cambridge University Library. Edited by J. RAWSON LUMBY, M.A., late Fellow of Magdalen College, Cambridge. 2*s*.

43. RATIS RAVING, and other Moral and Religious Pieces, in Prose and Verse. Edited from the Cambridge University Library MS. KK 1. 5, by J. RAWSON LUMBY, M.A., late Fellow of Magdalen College, Cambridge. 3*s*.

44. JOSEPH OF ARIMATHIE: otherwise called the Romance of the Seint Graal, or Holy Grail: an alliterative poem, written about A.D. 1350, and now first printed from the unique copy in the Vernon MS. at Oxford. With an appendix, containing "The Lyfe of Joseph of Armathy," reprinted from the black-letter copy of Wynkyn de Worde; "De sancto Joseph ab Arimathia," first printed by Pynson, A.D. 1516; and "The Lyfe of Joseph of Arimathia," first printed by Pynson, A.D. 1520. Edited, with Notes and Glossarial Indices, by the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A. 5*s*.

45. KING ALFRED'S WEST-SAXON VERSION OF GREGORY'S PASTORAL CARE. With an English translation, the Latin Text, Notes, and an Introduction Edited by HENRY SWEET, Esq., of Balliol College, Oxford. Part I. 10*s*.

46. LEGENDS OF THE HOLY ROOD; SYMBOLS OF THE PASSION AND CROSS-POEMS. In Old English of the Eleventh, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Centuries. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum and Bodleian Libraries; with Introduction, Translations, and Glossarial Index. By RICHARD MORRIS, LL.D. 10*s*.

47. SIR DAVID LYNDESAY'S WORKS. PART V. The Minor Poems of Lyndesay. Edited by J. A. H. MURRAY, Esq. 3*s*.

48. THE TIMES' WHISTLE: or, A Newe Daunce of Seven Satires, and other Poems: Compiled by R. C., Gent. Now first Edited from MS. Y. 8. 3. in the Library of Canterbury Cathedral; with Introduction, Notes, and Glossary, by J. M. COWPER. 6*s*.

49. AN OLD ENGLISH MISCELLANY, containing a Bestiary, Kentish Sermons, Proverbs of Alfred, Religious Poems of the 13th century. Edited from the MSS. by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D. 10*s*.

50. KING ALFRED'S WEST-SAXON VERSION OF GREGORY'S PASTORAL CARE. Edited from 2 MSS., with an English translation. By HENRY SWEET, Esq., Balliol College, Oxford. Part II. 10*s*.

51. ÞE LIFLADE OF ST. JULIANA, from two old English Manuscripts of 1230 A.D. With renderings into Modern English, by the Rev. O. COCKAYNE and EDMUND BROCK. Edited by the Rev. O. COCKAYNE, M.A. Price 2*s*.

52. PALLADIUS ON HUSBONDRIE, from the unique MS., ab. 1420 A.D., ed. Rev. B. LODGE. Part I. 10*s*.

53. OLD ENGLISH HOMILIES, Series II., from the unique 13th-century MS. in Trinity Coll. Cambridge, with a photolithograph; three Hymns to the Virgin and God, from a unique 13th-century MS. at Oxford, a photolithograph of the music to two of them, and transcriptions of it in modern notation by Dr. RIMBAULT, and A. J. ELLIS, Esq., F.R.S.; the whole edited by the Rev. RICHARD MORRIS, LL.D. 8*s.*

54. THE VISION OF PIERS PLOWMAN, Text C (completing the three versions of this great poem), with an Autotype; and two unique alliterative Poems: Richard the Redeles (by WILLIAM, the author of the *Vision*); and The Crowned King; edited by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. 18*s.*

55. GENERYDES, a Romance, edited from the unique MS., ab. 1440 A.D., in Trin. Coll. Cambridge, by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Trin. Coll. Cambr. Part I. 3*s.*

56. THE GEST HYSTORIALE OF THE DESTRUCTION OF TROY, translated from Guido de Colonna, in alliterative verse; edited from the unique MS. in the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow, by D. DONALDSON, Esq., and the late Rev. G. A. Panton. Part II. 10*s.* 6*d.*

57. THE EARLY ENGLISH VERSION OF THE "CURSOR MUNDI," in four Texts, from MS. Cotton, Vesp. A. iii. in the British Museum; Fairfax MS. 14. in the Bodleian; the Göttingen MS. Theol. 107; MS. R. 3, 8, in Trinity College, Cambridge. Edited by the Rev. R. Morris, LL.D. Part I. with two photo-lithographic facsimiles by Cooke and Fotheringham. 10*s.* 6*d.*

58. THE BLICKLING HOMILIES, edited from the Marquis of Lothian's Anglo-Saxon MS. of 971 A.D., by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D. (With a Photolithograph). Part 1. 8*s.*

59. THE EARLY ENGLISH VERSION OF THE "CURSOR MUNDI;" in four Texts, from MS. Cotton Vesp. A. iii. in the British Museum; Fairfax MS. 14. in the Bodleian; the Göttingen MS. Theol. 107; MS. R. 3, 8, in Trinity College, Cambridge. Edited by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D. Part II. 15*s.*

60. MEDITACYUNS ON THE SOPER OF OUR LORDE (perhaps by ROBERT OF BRUNNE). Edited from the MSS. by J. M. COWPER, Esq. 2*s.* 6*d.*

61. THE ROMANCE AND PROPHECIES OF THOMAS OF ERCELDOUNE, printed from Five MSS. Edited by Dr. JAMES A. H. MURRAY. 10*s.* 6*d.*

62. THE EARLY ENGLISH VERSION OF THE "CURSOR MUNDI," in Four Texts. Edited by the Rev. R. MORRIS, M.A., LL.D. Part III. 15*s.*

63. THE BLICKLING HOMILIES. Edited from the Marquis of Lothian's Anglo-Saxon MS. of 971 A.D., by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D. Part II. 4*s.*

64. FRANCIS THYNNE'S EMBLEMES AND EPIGRAMS, A.D. 1600, from the Earl of Ellesmere's unique MS. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 4*s.*

65. BE DOMES DÆGE (Bede's De Die Judicii) and other short Anglo-Saxon Pieces. Ed. from the unique MS. by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, B.D. 2*s*

66. THE EARLY ENGLISH VERSION OF THE "CURSOR MUNDI," in Four Texts. Edited by Rev. R. MORRIS, M.A., LL.D. Part IV. 10*s.*

67. NOTES ON PIERS PLOWMAN. By the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. Part I. 21*s.*

68. The Early English Version of the "CURSOR MUNDI," in Four Texts. Edited by Rev. R. MORRIS, M.A., LL.D. Part V. 25*s.*

69. ADAM DAVY'S FIVE DREAMS ABOUT EDWARD II. THE LIFE OF SAINT ALEXIUS. Solomon's Book of Wisdom. St. Jerome's 15 Tokens before Doomsday. The Lamentation of Souls. Edited from the Laud MS. 622, in the Bodleian Library, by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 5*s*.

70. GENERYDES, a Romance. Edited by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A. Part II. 4*s*.

71. THE LAY FOLK'S MASS-BOOK, 4 Texts. Edited by Rev. Canon SIMMONS. 25*s*.

72. PALLADIUS ON HUSBONDRIE, englisht (ab. 1420 A.D.). Part II. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 5*s*.

73. THE BLICKLING HOMILIES, 971 A.D. Edited by Rev. Dr. R. MORRIS. Part III. 8*s*.

74. ENGLISH WORKS OF WYCLIF, hitherto unprinted. Edited by F. D. MATTHEW. 20*s*.

75. CATHOLICON ANGLICUM, an early English Dictionary, from Lord Monson's MS., A.D. 1483. Edited with Introduction and Notes by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A.; and with a Preface by H. B. WHEATLEY. 20*s*.

76. AELFRIC'S METRICAL LIVES OF SAINTS, in MS. Cott. Jul. E. 7. Edited by Rev. Prof. SKEAT, M.A. Part I. 10*s*.

77. BEOWULF. The unique MS. Autotyped and Transliterated. Edited by Professor ZUPITZA, Ph.D. 25*s*.

78. THE FIFTY EARLIEST ENGLISH WILLS in the Court of Probate, 1387-1439. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 7*s*.

79. KING ALFRED'S OROSIUS FROM LORD TOLLEMACHE'S 9TH CENTURY MS. Part I. Edited by H. SWEET, M.A. 13*s*.

Extra Volume. Facsimile of the Epinal Glossary, 8th Century, edited by H. SWEET. 15*s*.

80. THE ANGLO-SAXON LIFE OF ST. KATHERINE AND ITS LATIN ORIGINAL. Edited by Dr. EINENKEL. 12*s*.

81. PIERS PLOWMAN. Notes, Glossary, etc., Part IV., Section II., completing the Work. Edited by Rev. Prof. SKEAT, M.A. 18*s*.

82. AELFRIC'S METRICAL LIVES OF SAINTS, MS. Cott. Jul. E. 7. ed. Rev. Prof. SKEAT, M.A., LL.D. Part II. 12*s*.

83. THE OLDEST ENGLISH TEXTS. Charters, etc., ed. H. SWEET, M.A. 20*s*.

84. ADDITIONAL ANALOGS TO "THE WRIGHT'S CHASTE WIFE." No. 12. By W. A. CLOUSTON. 1*s*.

85. THE THREE KINGS OF COLOGNE. 2 English Texts and 1 Latin. ed. Dr. C. HORSTMANN. 17*s*.

86. PROSE LIVES OF WOMEN SAINTS, ab, 1610 A.D., from the unique MS., by Dr. C. HORSTMANN. 12*s*.

Extra Series. Subscriptions—Small paper, one guinea; large paper two guineas, per annum.

1. THE ROMANCE OF WILLIAM OF PALERNE (otherwise known as the Romance of William and the Werwolf). Translated from the French at the command of Sir Humphrey de Bohun, about A.D. 1350, to which is added a fragment of the Alliterative Romance of Alisaunder, translated from the

Latin by the same author, about A.D. 1340; the former re-edited from the unique MS. in the Library of King's College, Cambridge, the latter now first edited from the unique MS. in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. xliv. and 328. 13*s*.

2. ON EARLY ENGLISH PRONUNCIATION, with especial reference to Shakspere and Chaucer; containing an investigation of the Correspondence of Writing with Speech in England, from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present day, preceded by a systematic Notation of all Spoken Sounds by means of the ordinary Printing Types; including a re-arrangement of Prof. F. J. Child's Memoirs on the Language of Chaucer and Gower, and reprints of the rare Tracts by Salesbury on English, 1547, and Welsh, 1567, and by Barcley on French, 1521 By ALEXANDER J. ELLIS, F.R.S. Part I. On the Pronunciation of the XIVth, XVIth, XVIIth, and XVIIIth centuries. 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 416. 10*s*.

3. CAXTON'S BOOK OF CURTESYE, printed at Westminster about 1477–8, A.D., and now reprinted, with two MS. copies of the same treatise, from the Oriel MS. 79, and the Balliol MS. 354. Edited by FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. xii. and 58. 5*s*.

4. THE LAY OF HAVELOK THE DANE; composed in the reign of Edward I., about A.D. 1280. Formerly edited by Sir F. MADDEN for the Roxburghe Club, and now re-edited from the unique MS. Laud Misc. 108, in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, by the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. lv. and 160. 10*s*.

5. CHAUCER'S TRANSLATION OF BOETHIUS'S "DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIE." Edited from the Additional MS. 10,340 in the British Museum. Collated with the Cambridge Univ. Libr. MS. Ii. 3. 21. By RICHARD MORRIS. 8vo. 12*s*.

6. THE ROMANCE OF THE CHEVELERE ASSIGNE. Re-edited from the unique manuscript in the British Museum, with a Preface, Notes, and Glossarial Index, by HENRY H. GIBBS, Esq., M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. xviii. and 38. 3*s*.

7. ON EARLY ENGLISH PRONUNCIATION, with especial reference to Shakspere and Chaucer. By ALEXANDER J. ELLIS, F.R.S., etc., etc. Part II. On the Pronunciation of the XIIIth and previous centuries, of Anglo-Saxon, Icelandic, Old Norse and Gothic, with Chronological Tables of the Value of Letters and Expression of Sounds in English Writing. 10*s*.

8. QUEENE ELIZABETHES ACHADEMY, by Sir HUMPHREY GILBERT. A Booke of Precedence, The Ordering of a Funerall, etc. Varying Versions of the Good Wife, The Wise Man, etc., Maxims, Lydgate's Order of Fools, A Poem on Heraldry, Occleve on Lords' Men, etc., Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., Trin. Hall, Camb. With Essays on Early Italian and German Books of Courtesy, by W. M. ROSSETTI, Esq., and E. OSWALD Esq. 8vo. 13*s*.

9. THE FRATERNITYE OF VACABONDES, by JOHN AWDELEY (licensed in 1560-1, imprinted then, and in 1565), from the edition of 1575 in the Bodleian Library. A Caueat or Warening for Commen Cursetors vulgarely called Vagabones, by THOMAS HARMAN, ESQUIERE. From the 3rd edition of 1567, belonging to Henry Huth, Esq., collated with the 2nd edition of 1567, in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and with the reprint of the 4th edition of 1573. A Sermon in Praise of Thieves and Thievery, by PARSON HABEN OR HYBERDYNE, from the Lansdowne MS. 98, and Cotton Vesp. A. 25. Those

parts of the Groundworke of Conny-catching (ed. 1592), that differ from *Harman's Caueat*. Edited by EDWARD VILES & F. J. FURNIVALL. 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

10. THE FYRST BOKE OF THE INTRODUCTION OF KNOWLEDGE, made by Andrew Borde, of Physycke Doctor. A COMPENDYOUS REGYMENT OF A DYETARY OF HELTH made in Mountpyllier, compiled by Andrewe Boorde, of Physycke Doctor. BARNES IN THE DEFENCE OF THE BERDE: a treatyse made, answerynge the treatyse of Doctor Borde upon Berdes. Edited, with a life of Andrew Boorde, and large extracts from his Breuyary, by F. J FURNIVALL, M.A., Trinity Hall, Camb. 8vo. 18*s*.

11. THE BRUCE; or, the Book of the most excellent and noble Prince, Robert de Broyss. King of Scots: compiled by Master John Barbour, Archdeacon of Aberdeen, A.D. 1375. Edited from MS. G 23 in the Library of St. John's College, Cambridge, written A.D. 1487; collated with the MS. in the Advocates' Library at Edinburgh, written A.D. 1489, and with Hart's Edition, printed A.D. 1616; with a Preface, Notes, and Glossarial Index, by the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A. Part I 8vo. 12*s*.

12. ENGLAND IN THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE EIGHTH. A Dialogue between Cardinal Pole and Thomas Lupset, Lecturer in Rhetoric at Oxford. By THOMAS STARKEY, Chaplain to the King. Edited, with Preface, Notes, and Glossary, by J. M. COWPER. And with an Introduction, containing the Life and Letters of Thomas Starkey, by the Rev. J. S. BREWER, M.A. Part II. 12*s*.

13. A SUPPLICACYON FOR THE BEGGARS. Written about the year 1529, by SIMON FISH. Now re-edited by FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL. With a Supplycacion to our moste Soueraigne Lorde Kynge Henry the Eyght (1544 A.D.), A Supplication of the Poore Commons (1546 A.D.), The Decaye of England by the great multitude of Shepe (1550–3 A.D.). Edited by J. MEADOWS COWPER. 6*s*.

14. ON EARLY ENGLISH PRONUNCIATION, with especial reference to Shakspere and Chaucer. By A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S., F.S.A. Part III. Illustrations of the Pronunciation of the XIVth and XVIth Centuries. Chaucer, Gower, Wycliffe, Spenser, Shakspere, Salesbury, Barcley, Hart, Bullokar, Gill. Pronouncing Vocabulary. 10*s*.

15. ROBERT CROWLEY'S THIRTY-ONE EPIGRAMS, Voyce of the Last Trumpet, Way to Wealth, etc., 1550–1 A.D. Edited by J. M. COWPER, Esq. 12*s*.

16. A TREATISE ON THE ASTROLABE; addressed to his son Lowys, by Geoffrey Chaucer, A.D. 1391. Edited from the earliest MSS. by the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A., late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. 10*s*.

17. THE COMPLAYNT OF SCOTLANDE, 1549, A.D., with an Appendix of four Contemporary English Tracts. Edited by J. A. H. MURRAY, Esq. Part I. 10*s*.

18. THE COMPLAYNT OF SCOTLANDE, etc. Part II. 8*s*.

19. OURE LADYES MYROURE, A.D. 1530, edited by the Rev. J. H. BLUNT, M.A., with four full-page photolithographic facsimiles by Cooke and Fotheringham. 24*s*.

20. LONELICH'S HISTORY OF THE HOLY GRAIL (ab. 1450 A.D.), translated from the French Prose of SIRES ROBIERS DE BORRON. Re-edited from the Unique MS. in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by F. J. Furnivall, Esq. M.A. Part I. 8*s*.

21. BARBOUR'S BRUCE. *Edited* from the MSS. and the earliest printed edition by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. Part II. 4*s*.

22. HENRY BRINKLOW'S COMPLAYNT OF RODERYCK MORS, somtyme a gray Fryre, unto the Parliament Howse of Ingland his naturall Country, for the Redresse of certen wicked Lawes, euel Customs, and cruel Decreys (ab. 1542); and THE LAMENTACION OF A CHRISTIAN AGAINST THE CITIE OF LONDON, made by Roderigo Mors, A.D. 1545. Edited by J. M. COWPER, Esq. 9*s*.

23. ON EARLY ENGLISH PRONUNCIATION, with especial reference to Shakspere and Chaucer. By A. J. ELLIS, Esq., F.R.S. Part IV. 10*s*.

24. LONELICH'S HISTORY OF THE HOLY GRAIL (ab. 1450 A.D.), translated from the French Prose of SIRES ROBIERS DE BORRON. Re-edited from the Unique MS. in Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. Part II. 10*s*.

25. THE ROMANCE OF GUY OF WARWICK. Edited from the Cambridge University MS. by Prof. J. ZUPITZA, Ph.D. Part I. 20*s*.

26. THE ROMANCE OF GUY OF WARWICK. Edited from the Cambridge University MS. by Prof J. ZUPITZA, Ph. D. (The 2nd or 15th century version). Part II. 14*s*.

27. THE ENGLISH WORKS OF JOHN FISHER, Bishop of Rochester (died 1535). Edited by Professor J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A. Part I., the Text. 16*s*.

28. LONELICH'S HISTORY OF THE HOLY GRAIL. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. Part III. 10*s*.

29. BARBOUR'S BRUCE Edited from the MSS. and the earliest Printed Edition, by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. Part III. 21*s*.

30. LONELICH'S HISTORY OF THE HOLY GRAIL. Edited by F. J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A. Part IV. 15*s*.

31. ALEXANDER AND DINDIMUS. Translated from the Latin about A.D. 1340–50. Re-edited by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. 6*s*.

32. STARKEY'S "ENGLAND IN HENRY VIII.'S TIME." Part I. Starkey's Life and Letters. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 8*s*.

33. GESTA ROMANORUM: the Early English Versions. Edited from the MSS. and Black-letter Editions, by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 15*s*.

34. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: No. I. Sir Ferumbras. Edited from the unique Ashmole MS. by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 15*s*.

35. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: II. The Sege off Malayne, Sir Otuell, etc. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 12*s*.

36. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: III. Lyf of Charles the Grete, Pt. 1. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 16*s*.

37. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: IV. Lyf of Charles the Grete, Pt. 2. Edited by S. J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 15*s*.

38. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: V. The Sowdone of Babylone. Edited by Dr. HAUSKNECHT. 15*s*.

39. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: VI. The Taill of Rauf Colyear, Roland, Otuel, etc. Edited by SYDNEY J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 15*s*.

40. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: VII. Houn of Burdeux. By Lord Berners. Edited by S. L. LEE, B.A. Part I. 15*s*.

41. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: VIII. Huon of Burdeux. By Lord BERNERS. Edited by S. L. LEE, B.A. Part II. 15*s.*

42. GUY OF WARWICK. Two Texts (Auchinleck MS. and Cain's MS.). Edited by Prof. ZUPITZA. Part I. 15*s.*

43. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: IX. Huon of Burdeux, by Lord BERNERS. Edited by S. L. LEE, B.A. Part III. 15*s.*

44. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: X. The Four Sons of Aymon. Edited Miss O. RICHARDSON. Part I. 15*s.*

45. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: XI. The Four Sons of Aymon. Edited by O. RICHARDSON. Part II. 20*s.*

46. SIR BEVIS OF HAMPTON, from the Auchinleck and other MSS. Edited by Prof. E. KOLBING. Part I. 10*s.*

47. THE WARS OF ALEXANDER. Edited by Prof. SKEAT, Litt.D., LL.D. 20*s.*

48. SIR BEVIS OF HAMTON, ed. Prof. E. KOLBING. Part II. 10*s.*

49. GUY OF WARWICK, 2 texts (Auchinleck and Caius MSS.). Part 2. Edited by Prof. J. ZUPITZA. 15*s.*

50. CHARLEMAGNE ROMANCES: Huon of Burdeux. By Lord BERNERS. Edited by S. L. LEE, B.A. Part IV. 5*s.*

English Dialect Society's Publications. Subscription, 1873 to 1876, 10*s.* 6*d.* per annum; 1877 and following years, 20*s.* per annum. All demy 8vo. in wrappers.

1. Series B. Part 1. Reprinted Glossaries, I.–VII. Containing a Glossary of North of England Words, by J. H.; Glossaries, by Mr. MARSHALL; and a West-Riding Glossary, by Dr. WILLAN. 7*s.* 6*d.*
2. Series A. Bibliographical. A List of Books illustrating English Dialects. Part I. Containing a General List of Dictionaries, etc.; and a List of Books relating to some of the Counties of England. 4*s.* 6*d.*
3. Series C. Original Glossaries. Part I. Containing a Glossary of Swaledale Words. By Captain HARLAND. 4*s.*
4. Series D. The History of English Sounds. By H. SWEET, Esq. 4*s.* 6*d.*
5. Series B. Part II. Reprinted Glossaries. VIII.–XIV. Containing seven Provincial English Glossaries, from various sources. 7*s.*
6. Series B. Part III. Reprinted Glossaries. XV.–XVII. Ray's Collection of English Words not generally used, from the edition of 1691; together with Thoresby's Letter to Ray, 1703. Re-arranged and newly edited by Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT. 8*s.*

6*. Subscribers to the English Dialect Society for 1874 also receive a copy of 'A Dictionary of the Sussex Dialect.' By the Rev. W. D. PARISH.

7. Series D. Part II. The Dialect of West Somerset. By F. T. ELWORTHY, Esq. 3*s.* 6*d.*
8. Series A. Part II. A List of Books Relating to some of the Counties of England. Part II. 6*s.*
9. Series C. A Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Whitby. By F. K. ROBINSON. Part I. A—P. 7*s.* 6*d.*

10. Series C. A Glossary of the Dialect of Lancashire. By J. H. NODAL and G. MILNER. Part I. A—E. 3*s.* 6*d.*
11. On the Survival of Early English Words in our Present Dialects. By Dr. R. MORRIS. 6*d.*
12. Series C. Original Glossaries. Part III. Containing Five Original Provincial English Glossaries. 7*s.*
13. Series C. A Glossary of Words used in the Neighbourhood of Whitby. By F. K. Robinson. Part II. P—Z. 6*s* 6*d.*
14. A Glossary of Mid-Yorkshire Words, with a Grammar. By C. CLOUGH ROBINSON. 9*s.*
15. A GLOSSARY OF WORDS used in the Wapentakes of Manley and Corringham, Lincolnshire. By EDWARD PEACOCK, F.S.A. 9*s.* 6*d.*
16. A Glossary of Holderness Words. By F. ROSS, R. STEAD, and T. HOLDERNESS. With a Map of the District. 7*s.* 6*d.*
17. On the Dialects of Eleven Southern and South-Western Counties, with a new Classification of the English Dialects. By Prince LOUIS LUCIEN BONAPARTE. With Two Maps. 1*s.*
18. Bibliographical List. Part III. completing the Work, and containing a List of Books on Scottish Dialects, Anglo-Irish Dialect, Cant and Slang, and Americanisms, with additions to the English List and Index. Edited by J. H. NODAL. 4*s.* 6*d.*
19. An Outline of the Grammar of West Somerset. By F. T ELWORTHY, Esq. 5*s.*
20. A Glossary of Cumberland Words and Phrases. By WILLIAM DICKINSON, F.L.S. 6*s.*
21. Tusser's Five Hundred Pointes of Good Husbandrie. Edited with Introduction, Notes and Glossary, by W. PAINE and SIDNEY J. HERRTAGE, B.A. 12*s.* 6*d.*
22. A Dictionary of English Plant Names. By JAMES BRITTEN, F.L.S., and ROBERT HOLLAND. Part I. (A to F). 8*s.* 6*d.*
23. Five Reprinted Glossaries, including Wiltshire, East Anglian, Suffolk, and East Yorkshire Words, and Words from Bishop Kennett's Parochial Antiquities. Edited by the Rev. Professor SKEAT, M.A. 7*s.*
24. Supplement to the Cumberland Glossary (No. 20). By W. DICKINSON, F.L.S. 1*s.*
25. Specimens of English Dialects. First Volume. I. Devonshire; Exmoor Scolding and Courtship. Edited, with Notes and Glossary, by F. T. ELWORTHY. II. Westmoreland: Wm. de Worfat's Bran New Wark. Edited by Rev. Prof. SKEAT. 8*s.* 6*d.*
26. A Dictionary of English Plant Names. By J. BRITTEN and R. HOLLAND. Part II. (G to O). 1880. 8*s.* 6*d.*
27. Glossary of Words in use in Cornwall. I. West Cornwall. By Miss M. A. COURTNEY. II. East Cornwall. By THOMAS Q. COUCH. With Map. 6*s.*
28. Glossary of Words and Phrases in use in Antrim and Down. By WILLIAM HUGH PATTERSON, M.R.I.A. 7*s.*

29. An Early English Hymn to the Virgin. By F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., and A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S. 6*d.*
30. Old Country and Farming Words. Gleaned from Agricultural Books. By JAMES BRITTEN, F.L.S. 10*s.* 6*d.*
31. The Dialect of Leicestershire. By the Rev. A. B. EVANS, D.D., and SEBASTIAN EVANS, LL.D. 10*s.* 6*d.*
32. Five Original Glossaries. Isle of Wight, Oxfordshire, Cumberland, North Lincolnshire and Radnorshire. By various Authors. 7*s.* 6*d.*
33. George Eliot's Use of Dialect. By W. E. A. AXON. (Forming No. 4 of "Miscellanies.") 6*d.*
34. Turner's Names of Herbes, A.D. 1548. Edited (with Index and Indentification of Names) by JAMES BRITTEN, F.L.S. 6*s.* 6*d.*
35. Glossary of the Lancashire Dialect. By J. H. NODAL and GEO. MILNER. Part II. (F to Z). 6*s.*
36. West Worcester Words. By MRS. CHAMBERLAIN. 4*s.* 6*d.*
37. Fitzherbert's Book of Husbandry, A.D. 1534. Edited with Introduction, Notes, and Glossarial Index. By the REV. PROFESSOR SKEAT. 8*s.* 6*d.*
38. Devonshire Plant Names. By the REV. HILDERIC FRIEND. 5*s.*
39. A Glossary of the Dialect of Aldmondbury and Huddersfield. By the Rev. A. EASHER, M.A., and the Rev. THOS. LEES, M.A. 8*s.* 6*d.*
40. HAMPSHIRE WORDS AND PHRASES. Compiled and Edited by the Rev. Sir WILLIAM H. COPE, Bart. 6*s.*
41. NATHANIEL BAILEY'S ENGLISH DIALECT WORDS OF THE 18TH CENTURY. Edited by W. E. A. AXON. 9*s.*

41.* THE TREATYSE OF FYSSHINGE WITH AN ANGLE. By JULIANA BARNES. An earlier form (circa 1450) edited with Glossary by THOMAS SATCHELL, and by him presented to the subscribers for 1883.

42. UPTON-ON-SEVERN WORDS AND PHRASES. By the Rev. Canon LAWSON. 2*s.* 6*d.*
43. ANGLO-FRENCH VOWEL SOUNDS. A Word List Illustrating their Correspondence with Modern English. By Miss B. M. SKEAT. 4*s.*
44. GLOSSARY OF CHESHIRE WORDS. By R. HOLLAND. Part I. (A–F.) 7*s.*
45. ENGLISH PLANT NAMES. Part III. completing the work. 10*s.*
46. GLOSSARY OF CHESHIRE WORDS. By ROBERT HOLLAND. Part 2. (G–Z), completing the vocabulary. 9*s.*
47. BIRD NAMES. By the Rev. CHARLES SWAINSON. 12*s.*
48. FOUR DIALECT WORDS—Clem, Lake, Oss, Nesh. By THOMAS HALLAM. 4*s.*
49. REPORT ON DIALECTAL WORK. From May '85 to May '86. By A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S. (Miscellanies, No. 5). 2*s.*
50. GLOSSARY OF WEST SOMERSET WORDS. By F. T. ELWORTHY. 20*s.*
51. CHESHIRE GLOSSARY. By. R. HOLLAND. Part III. completing the work. 6*s.*
52. S.W. LINCOLNSHIRE GLOSSARY (Wapentake of Graffoe). By the Rev. R. E. COLE. 7*s.* 6*d.*

53. THE FOLK SPEECH OF SOUTH CHESHIRE. By THOMAS DARLINGTON. 15*s.*

54. A DICTIONARY OF THE KENTISH DIALECT. By the Rev. W. D. PARISH and the Rev. W. FRANK SHAW. 10*s.*

55. SECOND REPORT ON DIALECTAL WORK. From May '86 to May '87. By A. J. ELLIS, F.R.S. (Miscellanies, No. 6). 2*s.*

Freeman.—ON SPEECH FORMATION AS THE BASIS FOR TRUE SPELLING. By H. FREEMAN. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-88, cloth. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Furnivall.—EDUCATION IN EARLY ENGLAND. Some Notes used as Forewords to a Collection of Treatises on "Manners and Meals in the Olden Time," for the Early English Text Society. By F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. 74. 1*s.*

Garlanda.—THE FORTUNES OF WORDS. Letters to a Lady. By FEDERICO GARLANDA, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. pp. vi.-226, cloth. 1888. 5*s.*

Garlanda.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF WORDS. A Popular Introduction to the Science of Language. By FEDERICO GARLANDA, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. pp. vi.-294, cloth. 1888. 5*s.*

Gould.—GOOD ENGLISH; or, Popular Errors in Language. By E. S. GOULD. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 214. 1880. 6*s.*

Hall.—ON ENGLISH ADJECTIVES IN -ABLE, with Special Reference to RELIABLE. By FITZEDWARD HALL, C.E., M.A., Hon. D.C.L. Oxon. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 238. 1877. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hall.—MODERN ENGLISH. By FITZEDWARD HALL, M.A., Hon. D.C.L., Oxon. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 394. 1873. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Jackson.—SHROPSHIRE WORD-BOOK; A Glossary of Archaic and Provincial Words, etc., used in the County. By GEORGINA F. JACKSON. 8vo. pp. xcvi. and 524. 1881. 31*s.* 6*d.*

Manipulus Vocabulorum.—A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language. By Peter Levins (1570) Edited, with an Alphabetical Index, by HENRY B. WHEATLEY. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 370, cloth. 14*s.*

Manning.—AN INQUIRY INTO THE CHARACTER AND ORIGIN OF THE POSSESSIVE AUGMENT in English and in Cognate Dialects. By the late JAMES MANNING, Q.A.S., Recorder of Oxford. 8vo. pp. iv. and 90. 2*s.*

Percy.—BISHOP PERCY'S FOLIO MANUSCRIPTS—BALLADS AND ROMANCES. Edited by John W. Hales, M.A., Fellow and late Assistant Tutor of Christ's College, Cambridge; and Frederick J. Furnivall, M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; assisted by Professor Child, of Harvard University, Cambridge, U.S.A., W. Chappell, Esq., etc. In 3 volumes. Vol. I., pp. 610; Vol. 2, pp. 681.; Vol. 3, pp. 640. Demy 8vo. half-bound, £4 4*s.* Extra demy 8vo. half-bound, on Whatman's ribbed paper, £6 6*s.* Extra royal 8vo., paper covers, on Whatman's best ribbed paper, £10 10*s.* Large 4to., paper covers, on Whatman's best ribbed paper, £12.

Philological Society. Transactions of the, contains several valuable Papers on Early English. For contents see page 21.

Shakespeare-Notes.—By F. A. LEO. Demy 8vo. pp. viii. and 120, cloth. 1885. 6*s.*

Stratmann.—A DICTIONARY OF THE OLD ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Compiled from the writings of the XIIIth, XIVth, and XVth centuries. By FRANCIS HENRY STRATMANN. 3rd Edition. 4to. with Supplement. In wrapper. £1 16*s.*

Stratmann.—An Old English Poem of the Owl and the Nightingale Edited by Francis Henry Stratmann. 8vo. cloth, pp. 60. 3*s.*

Turner.—The English Language. A Concise History of the English Language, with a Glossary showing the Derivation and Pronunciation of the English Words. By R. Turner. In German and English on opposite pages. 18mo. sewed, pp. viii. and 80. 1884. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Wedgwood.—A Dictionary of English Etymology. By Hensleigh Wedgwood. Third revised Edition. With an Introduction on the Formation of Language. Imperial 8vo., double column, pp. lxxii. and 746. 21*s.*

Wright.—Feudal Manuals of English History. A Series of Popular Sketches of our National History, compiled at different periods, from the Thirteenth Century to the Fifteenth, for the use of the Feudal Gentry and Nobility. (In Old French). Now first edited from the Original Manuscripts. By Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A. Small 4to. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 184. 1872. 15*s.*

Wright.—Anglo-Saxon and Old-English Vocabularies, Illustrating the Condition and Manners of our Forefathers, as well as the History of the Forms of Elementary Education, and of the Languages Spoken in this Island from the Tenth Century to the Fifteenth. Edited by Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., etc. Second Edition, edited and collated, by Richard Wulcker. 2 vols. 8vo. pp. xx.-408, and iv.-486, cloth. 1884. 28*s.*

Wright.—Celt, Roman, and Saxon. See page 41.

FRISIAN.

Cummins.—A Grammar of the Old Friesic Language. By A. H. Cummins, A.M. Second Edition, with Reading Book, Glossary, etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 130. 1887. 6*s.*

Oera Linda Book, from a Manuscript of the Thirteenth Century, with the permission of the Proprietor, C. Over de Linden, of the Helder The Original Frisian Text, as verified by Dr. J. O. Ottema; accompanied by an English Version of Dr. Ottema's Dutch Translation, by William R. Sandbach. 8vo. cl. pp. xxvii. and 223. 5*s.*

GAUDIAN (See under "Hoernle," page 42.)

OLD GERMAN.

Kroeger.—The Minnesinger of Germany. By A. E. Kroeger. 12mo. cloth, pp. vi. and 284. 7*s.*

Contents.—Chapter I. The Minnesinger and the Minnesong.—II. The Minnelay.—III. The Divine Minnesong.—IV. Walther von der Vogelweide.—V. Ulrich von Lichtenstein.—VI. The Metrical Romances of the Minnesinger and Gottfried von Strassburg's "Tristan and Isolde."

GIPSY.

Leland.—The English Gipsies and their Language. By Charles G. Leland. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Leland.—The Gypsies.—By C. G. Leland. Crown 8vo. pp. 372, cloth. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Paspati.—ÉTUDES SUR LES TCHINGHIANÉS (GYPSIES) OU BOHÉMIENS DE L'EMPIRE OTTOMAN. Par ALEXANDRE G. PASPATI, M.D. Large 8vo. sewed, pp. xii. and 652. Constantinople, 1871. 28*s.*

GOTHIC.

Skeat.—A MOESO-GOTHIC GLOSSARY, with an Introduction, an Outline of Moeso-Gothic Grammar, and a List of Anglo-Saxon and Modern English Words etymologically connected with Moeso-Gothic. By the Rev. W. W. SKEAT. Small 4to. cloth, pp. xxiv.and 342. 1868. 9*s.*

GREEK (MODERN AND CLASSIC).

Bizyenos.—ΑΤΘΙΛΕΣ ΑΥΡΑΙ POEMS. By M. BIZYENOS. With Frontispiece Etched by Prof. A. LEGROS. Royal 8vo. pp. viii.-312. Printed on hand-made paper, and richly bound. 1884. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Buttmann.—A GRAMMAR OF THE NEW TESTAMENT GREEK. By A. BUTTMANN. Authorized translation by Prof J. H. Thayer, with numerous additions and corrections by the author. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xx. and 474. 187 . 14*s.*

Byrne.—ORIGIN OF THE GREEK, LATIN AND GOTHIC ROOTS. By JAMES BYRNE, M.A. Demy 8vo. pp. viii. and 360, cloth. 1887. 18*s.*

Contopoulos.—A LEXICON OF MODERN GREEK-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH MODERN GREEK. By N. CONTOPOULOS. In 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. Part I. Modern Greek-English, pp. 460. Part II. English-Modern Greek, pp. 582. £1 7*s.*

Contopoulos.—HANDBOOK OF GREEK AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES AND CORRESPONDENCE. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. 238. 1879. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Edmonds.—GREEK LAYS, IDYLLS, LEGENDS, etc. A Selection from Recent and Contemporary Poets. Translated by E. M. Edmonds. With Introduction and Notes. Crown 8vo. pp. xiv. and 264, cloth. 1885. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Gaster.—ILCHESTER LECTURES ON GREEKO-SLAVONIC LITERATURE, and its Relation to the Folk-lore of Europe during the Middle Ages. With two Appendices and Plates. By M. GASTER, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. pp. x. and 230, cloth. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Geldart.—A GUIDE TO MODERN GREEK. By E. M. GELDART. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 274. 1883. 7*s.* 6*d.* Key, cloth, pp. 28. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Geldart.—SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF MODERN GREEK. By E. M. GELDART, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. 68, cloth. 1883. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Lascarides.—A COMPREHENSIVE PHRASEOLOGICAL ENGLISH-ANCIENT AND MODERN GREEK LEXICON. Founded upon a manuscript of G. P. LASCARIDES, Esq., and Compiled by L. MYRIANTHEUS, Ph. D. In 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. pp. xii. and 1,338, cloth. 1882. £1 10*s.*

Murdoch.—A NOTE ON INDO-EUROPEAN PHONOLOGY. With Especial Reference to the True Pronunciation of Ancient Greek. By D. B. MURDOCH, L.R.C.P., etc. Demy 8vo. pp. 40, wrapper. 1887. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Newman.—COMMENTS ON THE TEXT OF ÆSCHYLUS. By F. W. NEWMAN. Demy 8vo. pp. xii. and 144, cloth. 1884. 5*s.*

Sophocles.—ROMAIC OR MODERN GREEK GRAMMAR. By E. A. SOPHOCLES. 8vo. pp. xxviii. and 196. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Sophocles.—GREEK LEXICON OF THE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE PERIODS (From B.C. 146. to A.D. 1100). By E. A. SOPHOCLES. Super-royal 8vo. pp. xvi.-1188, half-bound, cloth sides. 52*s.* 6*d.*

GUJARATI.

Catalogue of Gujarati Books sold by Messrs. Trübner and Co. post free for penny stamp.

Minocheherji.—PAHLAVI, GUJARÂTI AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By JAMASPJI DASTUR MINOCHEHERJI JAMASP ASANA. 8vo. Vol. I., pp. clxii. and 1 to 168. Vol. II., pp. xxxii and pp. 169 to 440. 1877 and 1879. Cloth. 14*s.* each. (To be completed in 5 vols.)

Shápurjí Edaljí.—A GRAMMAR OF THE GUJARÁTÍ LANGUAGE. By SHÁPURJÍ EDALJÍ. Cloth, pp. 127. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Shápurjí Edaljí.—A DICTIONARY, GUJARATI AND ENGLISH. By SHÁPURJÍ EDALJÍ. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 874. 21*s.*

GURMUKHI (PUNJABI).

Adi Granth (The); OR, THE HOLY SCRIPTURES OF THE SIKHS, translated from the original Gurmukī, with Introductory Essays, by Dr. ERNEST TRUMPP, Munich. Roy. 8vo. pp. 866, cloth. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Singh.—SAKHEE BOOK; or, The Description of Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines, translated from Gooroo Mukhi into Hindi, and afterwards into English. By SIRDAR ATTAR SINGH, Chief of Bhadour. With the author's photograph. 8vo. pp. xviii. and 205. 15*s.*

HAWAIIAN.

Andrews.—A DICTIONARY OF THE HAWAIIAN LANGUAGE, to which is appended an English-Hawaiian Vocabulary, and a Chronological Table of Remarkable Events. By LORRIN ANDREWS. 8vo. pp. 560, cloth. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

HEBREW.

Bickell.—OUTLINES OF HEBREW GRAMMAR. By GUSTAVUS BICKELL, D.D. Revised by the Author; Annotated by the Translator, SAMUEL IVES CURTISS, junior, Ph.D. With a Lithographic Table of Semitic Characters by Dr. J. EUTING. Cr. 8vo. sd., pp. xiv. and 140. 1877. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Collins.—A GRAMMAR AND LEXICON OF THE HEBREW LANGUAGE, entitled Sefer Hassoham. By RABBI MOSEH BEN YITSHAK, of England. Edited from a MS. in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, and collated with a MS. in the Imperial Library of St. Petersburg, with Additions and Corrections. By G. W. COLLINS, M.A., Corpus Christi College, Camb., Hon. Hebrew Lecturer, Keble College, Oxford. Part I. 4to. pp. 112, wrapper. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Gesenius.—HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON OF THE OLD TESTAMENT, including the Biblical Chaldee, from the Latin. By EDWARD ROBINSON. Fifth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 1160. £1 16*s.*

Gesenius.—HEBREW GRAMMAR. Translated from the Seventeenth Edition. By Dr. T. J. CONANT. With Grammatical Exercises, and a Chrestomathy by the Translator. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi.–364. £1.

Hebrew Literature Society (Publications of the).

First Series.

Vol. I. Miscellany of Hebrew Literature. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 228. 10*s.*

Vol. II. The Commentary of Ibn Ezra on Isaiah. Edited from MSS., and Translated with Notes, Introductions, and Indexes, by M. FRIEDLÄNDER, Ph.D. Vol. I. Translation of the Commentary. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 332. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. III. The Commentary of Ibn Ezra. Vol. II. The Anglican Version of the Book of the Prophet Isaiah amended according to the Commentary of Ibn Ezra. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 112. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Second Series.

Vol. I. Miscellany of Hebrew Literature. Vol. II. Edited by the Rev. A. LÖWY. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 276. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. II. The Commentary of Ibn Ezra. Vol. III. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 172. 7*s.*

Vol. III. Ibn Ezra Literature. Vol. IV. Essays on the Writings of Abraham Ibn Ezra. By M. FRIEDLANDER, Ph.D. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. x.—252 and 78. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Third Series.

Vols. I.-III. The Guide of the Perplexed of Maimonides. Translated from the original text and annotated by M. Friedländer, Ph.D. Demy 8vo. pp. lxxx.—370, and x.—226, and xxviii.—328, cloth. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Hershon.—TALMUDIC MISCELLANY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Jastrow.—A DICTIONARY OF THE TARGUMIM, THE TALMUD BABLI AND Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic Literature. Compiled by M. JASTROW, Ph.D. Demy 4to. boards. Part I. pp. 100. 5*s.* Part II. pp. 96. 5*s.*

Land.—THE PRINCIPLES OF HEBREW GRAMMAR. By J. P. N. LAND, Professor of Logic and Metaphysic in the University of Leyden. Translated from the Dutch by REGINALD LANE POOLE, Balliol College, Oxford. Part I. Sounds. Part II. Words. Crown 8vo. pp. xx. and 220, cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mathews.—ABRAHAM BEN EZRA'S UNEDITED COMMENTARY ON THE CANTICLES, the Hebrew Text after two MS., with English Translation by H. J. MATHEWS, B.A., Exeter College, Oxford. 8vo. cl. limp, pp. x., 34, 24. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Nutt.—TWO TREATISES ON VERBS CONTAINING FEEBLE AND DOUBLE LETTERS by R. Jehuda Hayug of Fez, translated into Hebrew from the original Arabic by R. Moses Gikatilia, of Cordova; with the Treatise on Punctuation by the same Author, translated by Aben Ezra. Edited from Bodleian MSS. with an English Translation by J. W. NUTT, M.A. Demy 8vo. sewed, pp. 312. 1870. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Semitic (Songs of the). In English Verse. By G. E. W. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 140. 5*s.*

Weber.—System der altsynagogalen Palästinischen Theologie. By Dr. FERD. WEBER. 8vo. sewed. Leipzig, 1880. 7*s.*

HINDI.

Catalogue of Hindi Books sold by Messrs. Trübner and Co. post free for penny stamp.

Ballantyne.—ELEMENTS OF HINDÍ AND BRAJ BHÁKÁ GRAMMAR. By the late JAMES R. BALLANTYNE, LL.D. Second edition, revised and corrected. Crown 8vo., pp. 38, cloth. 1868. *5s.*

Bate.—A DICTIONARY OF THE HINDEE LANGUAGE. Compiled by J. D. BATE. 8vo. cloth, pp. 806. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Beames.—NOTES ON THE BHOJPURÍ DIALECT OF HINDÍ, spoken in Western Behar. By JOHN BEAMES, Esq., B.C.S., Magistrate of Chumparun. 8vo. pp. 26, sewed. 1868. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Browne.—A HINDI PRIMER. In Roman Character. By J. F. BROWNE, B.C.S. Crown 8vo. pp. 36, cloth. 1882. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hoernle.—Hindi Grammar. See page 49.

Kellogg.—A GRAMMAR OF THE HINDI LANGUAGE, in which are treated the Standard Hindî, Braj, and the Eastern Hindî of the Ramayan of Tulsi Das; also the Colloquial Dialects of Marwar, Kumaon, Avadh, Baghelkhand, Bhojpur, etc., with Copious Philological Notes. By the Rev. S. H. KELLOGG, M.A. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 400. 21*s.*

Mahabharata. Translated into Hindi for MADAN MOHUN BHATT, by KRISHNACHANDRADHARMADHIKARIN of Benares. (Containing all but the Harivansá.) 3 vols. 8vo. cloth, pp. 574, 810, and 1106. £2 2*s.*

Mathuráprasáda Misra.—A TRILINGUAL DICTIONARY, being a Comprehensive Lexicon in English, Urdú, and Hindí, exhibiting the Syllabication, Pronunciation, and Etymology of English Words, with their Explanation in English, and in Urdú and Hindí in the Roman Character. By MATHURAPRASADA MISRA, Second Master, Queen's College, Benares. 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. and 1330. Benares, 1865. £1 10*s.*

HINDUSTANI.

Catalogue of Hindustani Books sold by Messrs. Trübner and Co. post free for penny stamp.

Ballantyne.—HINDUSTANI SELECTIONS in the Naskhi and Devanagari Character. With a Vocabulary of the Words. Prepared for the use of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy, by JAMES R. BALLANTYNE. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 74. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Craven.—The Popular Dictionary in English and Hindustani and Hindustani and English, with a Number of Useful Tables. By the Rev. T. CRAVEN, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. pp. 214, cloth. 1882. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Dowson.—A GRAMMAR of the Urdu or Hindustani Language. By J. DOWSON. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 264, cloth. 1887. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Dowson.—A HINDUSTANI EXERCISE BOOK. Containing a Series of Passages and Extracts adapted for Translation into Hindustani. By JOHN DOWSON, M.R.A.S. Crown 8vo. pp. 100, limp cloth. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Eastwick.—KHIRAD AFROZ (The Illuminator of the Understanding). By Maulaví Hafízu'd-dín. A New Edition of Hindústaní Text, carefully revised, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By EDWARD B. EASTWICK, F.R.S., Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 319. Re-issue, 1867. 18*s.*

Fallon.—A New Hindustani-English Dictionary. With Illustrations from Hindustani Literature and Folk-lore. By S. W. Fallon, Ph.D. Halle. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 1216 and x. Benares, 1879. £3 10*s.*

Fallon.—English-Hindustani Dictionary. With Illustrations from English Literature and Colloquial English Translated into Hindustani. By S. W. Fallon. Roy. 8vo. pp. iv.-674, sewed. £1 10*s.*

Fallon.—A Hindustani-English Law and Commercial Dictionary. By S. W. Fallon. 8vo. cloth, pp. ii. and 284. Benares, 1879. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Ikhwánu-s Safá; or, Brothers of Purity. Describing the Contention between Men and Beasts as to the Superiority of the Human Race. Translated from the Hindustání by Professor J. Dowson, Staff College, Sandhurst. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 156, cloth. 7*s.*

Khirad-Afroz (The Illuminator of the Understanding). By Maulaví Hafizu'd dín. A new edition of the Hindústání Text, carefully revised, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory. By E. B. Eastwick, M.P., F.R.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 321. 18*s.*

Lutaifi Hindee (The); or, Hindoostanee Jest-Book, containing a Choice Collection of Humorous Stories in the Arabic and Roman Characters; to which is added a Hindoostanee Poem by Meer Moohummud Tuquee. 2nd edition, revised by W. C. Smyth. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 160. 1840. 10*s.* 6*d.*; reduced to 5*s.*

Mathuráprasáda Misra.—A Trilingual Dictionary, being a comprehensive Lexicon in English, Urdú, and Hindí. See under Hindi, page 83.

Palmer.—Hindustani Grammar. See page 56.

HUNGARIAN.

Singer.—Simplified Grammar of the Hungarian Language. By I. Singer, of Buda-Pesth. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 88. 1884. 4*s.* 6*d.*

ICELANDIC.

Anderson.—Norse Mythology, or the Religion of our Forefathers. Containing all the Myths of the Eddas carefully systematized and interpreted, with an Introduction, Vocabulary and Index. By R. B. Anderson, Prof. of Scandinavian Languages in the University of Wisconsin. Crown 8vo. cloth. Chicago, 1879. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Anderson and Bjarnason.—Viking Tales of the North. The Sagas of Thorstein, Viking's Son, and Fridthjof the Bold. Translated from the Icelandic by R. B. Anderson, M.A., and J. Bjarnason. Also, Tegner's Fridthjof's Saga. Translated into English by G. Stephens. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 370. Chicago, 1877. 10*s.*

Cleasby.—An Icelandic-English Dictionary. Based on the MS. Collections of the late Richard Cleasby. Enlarged and completed by G. Vigfússon. With an Introduction, and Life of Richard Cleasby, by G. Webbe Dasent, D.C.L. 4to. £3 7*s.*

Cleasby.—Appendix to an Icelandic-English Dictionary. *See* Skeat.

Edda Saemundar Hinns Froda—The Edda of Saemund the Learned. From the Old Norse or Icelandic. By BENJAMIN THORPE. Part II. with Index of Persons and Places. 12mo. pp. viii. and 172, cloth. 1866. 4*s*.

Publications of the Icelandic Literary Society of Copenhagen. For Numbers 1 to 54, see "Record," No. 111, p. 14.

55. SKÍRNER TÍDINDI. Hins Islenzka Bókmentafèlags, 1878. 8vo. pp. 176. Kaupmannahöfn, 1878. Price 5*s*.

56. UM SIDBÓTINA Á ISLANDI eptir Þorkel Bjarnason, prest á Reynivöllum. Utgefid af Hinu Islenzka Bokmentafélagi. 8vo. pp. 177. Reykjavik, 1878. Price 7*s*. 6*d*.

57. BISKUPA SÖGUR, gefnar út af Hinu Íslenzka Bókmentafélagi. Annat Bindi III. 1878. 8vo. pp. 509 to 804. Kaupmannahöfn. Price 10*s*.

58. SKÝRSLUR OG REIKNÍNGAR Hins Islenzka Bókmentafèlags, 1877 to 1878. 8vo. pp. 28. Kaupmannahöfn, 1878. Price 2*s*.

59. FRJETTIR FRA ISLANDI, 1877, eptir V. Briem. 8vo. pp. 50. Reykjavik, 1878. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

60. ALÞÍNGISSTADUR HINN FORNI VID Öxara, med Uppdrattum eptir Sigurd Gudmundsson. 8vo. pp. 66, with Map. Kaupmannahöfn, 1878. Price 6*s*.

Skeat.—A LIST OF ENGLISH WORDS, the Etymology of which is illustrated by Comparison with Icelandic. Prepared in the form of an Appendix to Cleasby and Vigfusson's Icelandic-English Dictionary. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT, M.A., English Lecturer and late Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge; and M.A. of Exeter College, Oxford; one of the Vice-Presidents of the Cambridge Philological Society; and Member of the Council of the Philological Society of London. 1876. Demy 4to. sewed. 2*s*.

Tegner.—FRIDTHJOF'S SAGA, A NORSE ROMANCE. By ESAIAS TEGNÉR, Bishop of Wexiö. Translated from the Swedish by THOMAS A. E. HOLCOMB and MARTHA A. LYON HOLCOMB. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-214, cloth. 1883. 6*s*. 6*d*.

Thorhelson, Pall.—DICTIONNAIRE ISLANDAIS-FRANCAIS. Vol. I. Part I. 8vo. pp. 32. To be completed in about 50 parts. Price 1*s*. each.

JAPANESE.

Aston.—A GRAMMAR OF THE JAPANESE WRITTEN LANGUAGE. By W. G. ASTON, M.A., Assistant Japanese Secretary, H.B.M.'s Legation, Yedo, Japan. Second edition, Enlarged and Improved. Royal 8vo. pp. 306. 28*s*.

Aston.—A SHORT GRAMMAR OF THE JAPANESE SPOKEN LANGUAGE. By W. G. ASTON, M.A., H. B. M.'s Legation, Yedo, Japan. Third edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 96. 12*s*.

Black.—YOUNG JAPAN, YOKOHAMA AND YEDO. A Narrative of the Settlement and the City, from the Signing of the Treaties in 1858 to the close of the Year 1879. With a Glance at the Progress of Japan during a period of Twenty-one Years. By J. R. BLACK. Two Vols., demy 8vo. pp. xviii. and 418; xiv. and 522, cloth. 1881. £2 2*s*.

Chamberlain. — A ROMANISED JAPANESE READER. Consisting of Japanese Anecdotes, Maxims, etc., in Easy Written Style; with English Translation and Notes. By B. H. CHAMBERLAIN, Professor of Japanese and Philology in the Imperial University of Tokyo. 12mo. pp. xlii.—346, cloth. 1886. 6*s*.

Chamberlain.—SIMPLIFIED JAPANESE GRAMMAR. See page 50.

Chamberlain.—CLASSICAL POETRY OF THE JAPANESE. See page 4.

Dickins.—THE OLD BAMBOO-HEWER'S STORY (Taketori no Okina no Monogatari). The Earliest of the Japanese Romances, written in the Tenth Century. Translated, with Observations and Notes, by F. VICTOR DICKINS. With Three Chromo-Lithographic Illustrations taken from Japanese Makimonos, to which is added the Original Text in Roman, with Grammar, Analytical Notes and Vocabulary. 8vo. cl., pp. 118. 1888. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Hepburn.—A JAPANESE AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With an English and Japanese Index. By J. C. HEPBURN, M.D., LL.D. Second edition. Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxii., 632 and 201. 18*s*.

Hepburn.—A JAPANESE-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-JAPANESE DICTIONARY. By J. C. HEPBURN, M.D., LL.D. Third Edition, demy 8vo. pp. xxxiv.—964, half-morocco. 1887. £1 10*s*.

Hepburn.—A JAPANESE-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-JAPANESE DICTIONARY. By J. C. HEPBURN, M.D., LL.D. Abridged by the Author. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 16mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 1033. 1887. 14*s*.

Hoffmann, J. J.—A JAPANESE GRAMMAR. Second Edition. Large 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 368, with two plates. £1 1*s*.

Hoffmann.—SHOPPING DIALOGUES, in Japanese, Dutch, and English. By Professor J. HOFFMANN. Oblong 8vo. pp. xiii. and 44, sewed. 5*s*.

Hoffmann (Prof. Dr. J. J.)—JAPANESE-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.—Published by order of the Dutch Government. Elaborated and Edited by Dr. L. SERRURIER. Vols. 1 and 2. Royal 8vo. Brill, 1881. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Imbrie.—HANDBOOK OF ENGLISH-JAPANESE ETYMOLOGY. By W. IMBRIE. 8vo. pp. xxiv. and 208, cloth. Tōkiyō, 1880. £1 1*s*.

Metchnikoff.—L'Empire Japonais, texte et dessins, par L. METCHNIKOFF. 4to. pp. viii. and 694. Illustrated with maps, coloured plates and woodcuts. cloth. 1881. £1 10*s*.

Pfoundes.—FU SO MIMI BUKURO. See page 37.

Satow.—AN ENGLISH JAPANESE DICTIONARY OF THE SPOKEN LANGUAGE. By ERNEST MASON SATOW, Japanese Secretary to H.M. Legation at Yedo, and ISHIBASHI MASAKATA, of the Imperial Japanese Foreign Office. Second edition. Imp. 32mo., pp. xvi. and 416, cloth. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Suyematz.—GENJI MONOGATARI. The most celebrated of the Classical Japanese Romances. Translated by K. SUYEMATZ. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 254, cloth. 1882. 7*s*. 6*d*.

KABAIL.

Newman.—KABAIL VOCABULARY. Supplemented by Aid of a New Source. By F. W. NEWMAN, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. Crown 8vo., pp. 124, cloth. 1888. 5*s*.

KANARESE.

Garrett.—A MANUAL ENGLISH AND KANARESE DICTIONARY, containing about Twenty-three Thousand Words. By J. GARRETT. 8vo. pp. 908, cloth. Bangalore, 1872. 18*s*.

KAYATHI.

Grierson.—A HANDBOOK TO THE KAYATHI CHARACTER. By G. A. GRIERSON, B.C.S., late Subdivisional Officer, Madhubani, Darbhanga. With Thirty Plates in Facsimile, with Translations. 4to. cloth, pp. vi. and 4. Calcutta, 1881. 18*s*.

KELTIC (CORNISH, GAELIC, WELSH, IRISH).

Bottrell.—TRADITIONS AND HEARTHSIDE STORIES OF WEST CORNWALL. By WILLIAM BOTTRELL. With Illustrations by Mr. JOSEPH BLIGHT. Crown 8vo. cloth. Second Series, pp. iv. and 300. 6*s*. Third Series, pp. viii. and 200, cloth. 1880. 6*s*.

Evans.—DICTIONARY OF THE WELSH LANGUAGE. By the Rev. D. SILVAN EVANS, B.D., Rector of Llanwrin, N. Wales. Part 1, A—AWYS. Royal 8vo. pp. 420, paper. 1887. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Rhys.—LECTURES ON WELSH PHILOLOGY. By JOHN RHYS, M.A., Professor of Celtic at Oxford. Second revised and enlarged edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 468. 1879. 15*s*.

Spurrell.—A GRAMMAR OF THE WELSH LANGUAGE. By WILLIAM SPURRELL. 3rd Edition. Fcap. cloth, pp. viii.-206. 1870. 3*s*.

Spurrell.—A WELSH DICTIONARY. English-Welsh and Welsh-English. With Preliminary Observations on the Elementary Sounds of the English Language, a copious Vocabulary of the Roots of English Words, a list of Scripture Proper Names and English Synonyms and Explanations. By WILLIAM SPURRELL. Third Edition. Fcap. cloth, pp. xxv. and 732. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Stokes.—GOIDELICA—Old and Early-Middle Irish Glosses: Prose and Verse. Edited by WHITLEY STOKES. Second edition. Medium 8vo. cloth, pp. 192. 1872. 18*s*.

Stokes.—TOGAIL TROI; The Destruction of Troy. Transcribed from the fascimile of the Book of Leinster, and Translated, with a Glossarial Index of the Rare Words, by W. STOKES. 8vo. pp. xv.-188, boards. 1882. 18*s*. A limited edition only, privately printed, Calcutta.

Stokes.—THE BRETON GLOSSES AT ORLEANS. By W. STOKES. 8vo. pp. x.-78, boards. 1880. 10*s*. 6*d*. A limited edition only, privately printed, Calcutta.

Stokes.—THREE MIDDLE-IRISH HOMILIES on the Lives of Saints Patrick, Brigit, and Columba. By W. STOKES. 8vo. pp. xii.-140, boards. 1877. 10*s*. 6*d*. A limited edition only privately printed, Calcutta.

Stokes.—BEUNANS MERIASEK. The Life of Saint Meriasek, Bishop and Confessor. A Cornish Drama. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by WHITLEY STOKES. Medium 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi.-280, and Facsimile. 1872. 15*s*.

Stokes.—THE OLD-IRISH GLOSSES AT WÜRZBURG AND CARLSRUHE. Edited, with a Translation and Glossarial Index, by WHITLEY STOKES, D.C.L., Part I. The Glosses and Translation. Demy 8vo. pp. viii. and 342, paper. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Wright's Celt, Roman, and Saxon. See page 41.

KONKANI.

Maffei.—A KONKANI GRAMMAR. By ANGELUS F. X. MAFFEI. 8vo. pp. xiv. and 438, cloth. Mangalore, 1882. 18*s.*

Maffei.—AN ENGLISH-KONKANI AND KONKANI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. 8vo. pp. xii. and 546; xii. and 158. Two parts in one. Half bound. £1 10*s.*

LIBYAN.

Newman.—LIBYAN VOCABULARY. An Essay towards Reproducing the Ancient Numidian Language, out of Four Modern Languages. By F. W. Newman, Emeritus Professor of University College, London. Crown 8vo. pp. vi. and 204, cloth. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

MAHRATTA (MARATHI).

Catalogue of Marathi Books sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co. post free for penny stamp.

Æsop's Fables.—Originally Translated into Marathi by Sadashiva Kashinath Chhatre. Revised from the 1st ed. 8vo. cloth. Bombay, 1877. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Ballantyne.—A GRAMMAR OF THE MAHRATTA LANGUAGE. For the use of the East India College at Haileybury. By JAMES R. BALLANTYNE, of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy. 4to. cloth, pp. 56. 5*s.*

Bellairs.—A GRAMMAR OF THE MARATHI LANGUAGE. By H. S. K. BELLAIRS, M.A., and LAXMAN Y. ASHKEDKAR, B.A. 12mo. cloth, pp. 90. 5*s.*

Molesworth.—A DICTIONARY, MÁRATHI and ENGLISH. Compiled by J. T. MOLESWORTH, assisted by GEORGE and THOMAS CANDY. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. By J. T. MOLESWORTH. Royal 4to. pp. xxx and 922, boards. Bombay, 1857. £2 2*s.*

Molesworth.—A COMPENDIUM OF MOLESWORTH'S MARATHI AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By BABA PADMANJI. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo. pp. xx. and 624, cloth. 15*s.*

Navalkar.—THE STUDENT'S MARÁTHI GRAMMAR. By G. R. NAVALKAR. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 342. Bombay, 1879. 18*s.*

Tukarama.—A COMPLETE COLLECTION of the Poems of Tukáráma (the Poet of the Mahárashtra). In Marathi. Edited by VISHNU PARASHURAM SHASTHI PANDIT, under the supervision of Sankar Pandurang Pandit, M.A. With a complete Index to the Poems and a Glossary of difficult Words. To which is prefixed a Life of the Poet in English, by Janárdan Sakhárám Gádgil. 2 vols. in large 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxii. and 742, and pp. 728, 18 and 72. Bombay 1873. £1 1*s.* each vol.

MALAGASY.

Catalogue of Malagasy Books sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co. post free for penny stamp.

Parker.—A CONCISE GRAMMAR OF THE MALAGASY LANGUAGE. By G. W. PARKER. Crown 8vo. pp. 66, with an Appendix, cloth. 1883. 5*s.*

Van der Tuuk.—OUTLINES OF A GRAMMAR OF THE MALAGASY LANGUAGE By H. N. VAN DER TUUK. 8vo., pp. 28, sewed. 1*s.*

MALAY.

Catalogue of Malay Books sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co. post free for penny stamp.

Dennys.—A HANDBOOK OF MALAY COLLOQUIAL, as spoken in Singapore, Being a Series of Introductory Lessons for Domestic and Business Purposes. By N. B. DENNYS, Ph.D., F.R.G.S., M.R.A.S., etc., Author of "The Folklore of China," etc. 8vo. pp. 204, cloth. 1878. £1 1*s.*

Maxwell.—A MANUAL OF THE MALAY LANGUAGE. With an Introductory Sketch of the Sanskrit Element in Malay. By W. E. MAXWELL, Assistant Resident, Perak, Malay Peninsula. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii.-184. 1882. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. See page 7.

Swettenham.—VOCABULARY OF THE ENGLISH AND MALAY LANGUAGES. With Notes. By F. A. SWETTENHAM. 2 Vols. Vol. I. English-Malay Vocabulary and Dialogues. Vol. II. Malay-English Vocabulary. Small 8vo. boards. Singapore, 1881. £1.

The Traveller's Malay Pronouncing Handbook, for the Use of Travellers and New-comers to Singapore. 32mo. pp. 251, boards. *Singapore,* 1886. 5*s.*

Van der Tuuk.—SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE MALAY MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY. By H. N. VAN DER TUUK. 8vo. pp. 52. 2*s.* 6*d.*

MALAYALIM.

Gundert.—A MALAYALAM AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By Rev. H. GUNDERT, D. Ph. Royal 8vo. pp. viii. and 1116. £2 10*s.*

MAORI.

Grey.—MAORI MEMENTOS: being a Series of Addresses presented by the Native People to His Excellency Sir George Grey, K.C.B., F.R.S. With Introductory Remarks and Explanatory Notes; to which is added a small Collection of Laments, etc. By CH. OLIVER B. DAVIS. 8vo. pp. iv. and 228, cloth. 12*s.*

Williams.—FIRST LESSONS IN THE MAORI LANGUAGE. With a Short Vocabulary. By W. L. WILLIAMS, B.A. Fcap. 8vo. pp. 98, cloth. 5*s.*

PALI.

D'Alwis.—A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE of Sanskrit, Pali, and Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. By JAMES D'ALWIS, M.R.A.S., etc., Vol. I. (all published), pp. xxxii. and 244. 1870. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Beal.—DHAMMAPADA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Bigandet.—GAUDAMA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Buddhist Birth Stories. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Bühler.—THREE NEW EDICTS OF AŚOKA. By G. BÜHLER. 16mo. sewed, with Two Facsimiles. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Childers.—A PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, with Sanskrit Equivalents, and numerous Quotations, Extracts, and References. Compiled by the late Prof. R. C. CHILDERS, late of the Ceylon C. S. Imperial 8vo., double columns, pp. xxii. and 622, cloth. 1875. £3 3*s.* The first Pali Dictionary ever published.

Childers.—THE MAHÂPARINIBBÂNASUTTA OF THE SUTTA-PITAKA. The Pali Text. Edited by the late Professor R. C. CHILDERS. 8vo. cloth, pp. 72. 5*s.*

Childers.—ON SANDHI IN PALI. By the late Prof. R. C. CHILDERS. 8vo. sewed, pp. 22. 1*s.*

Coomára Swamy.—SUTTA NÍPÁTA; or, the Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha. Translated from the Pali, with Introduction and Notes. By Sir M. COOMARA SWAMY. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxvi. and 160. 1874. 6*s.*

Coomára Swamy.—THE DATHÁVANSA; or, the History of the Tooth-Relic of Gotama Buddha. The Pali Text and its Translation into English, with Notes. By Sir M. COOMARA SWAMY, Mudeliár. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 174. 1874. 10*s.* 6*d.* English Translation only, with Notes. Pp. 100, cloth. 6*s.*

Davids.—See BUDDHIST BIRTH STORIES, "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Davids.—SÎGIRI, THE LION ROCK, NEAR PULASTIPURA, AND THE 39TH CHAPTER OF THE MAHÂVAMSA. By T. W. RHYS DAVIDS. 8vo. pp. 30. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Dickson.—THE PÂTIMOKKHA, being the Buddhist Office of the Confession of Priests. The Pali Text, with a Translation, and Notes, by J. F. DICKSON. 8vo. sd., pp. 69. 2*s.*

Fausböll.—JÁTAKA. See under JÁTAKA.

Fausböll.—THE DASARATHA-JÁTAKA, being the Buddhist Story of King Râma. The original Páli Text, with a Translation and Notes by V. FAUSBÖLL. 8vo. sewed, pp. iv. and 48. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fausböll.—FIVE JÁTAKAS, containing a Fairy Tale, a Comical Story, and Three Fables. In the original Páli Text, accompanied with a Translation and Notes. By V. FAUSBÖLL. 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 72. 6*s.*

Fausböll.—TEN JÁTAKAS. The Original Páli Text, with a Translation and Notes. By V. FAUSBÖLL. 8vo. sewed, pp. xiii. and 128. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Fryer.—VUTTODAYA. (Exposition of Metre.) By SAÑGHARAKKHITA THERA. A Pali Text, Edited, with Translation and Notes, by Major G. E. FRYER. 8vo. pp. 44. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Haas.—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT AND PALI BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM. By Dr. ERNST HAAS. Printed by Permission of the Trustees of the British Museum. 4to. cloth, pp. 200. £1 1*s.*

Jataka (The); together with its Commentary. Being Tales of the Anterior Birth of Gotama Buddha. For the first time Edited in the original Pali by V. FAUSBÖLL. Demy 8vo. cloth. Vol. I. pp. 512. 1877. 28*s.* Vol. II., pp. 452. 1879. 28*s.* Vol. III. pp. viii.-544. 1883. 28*s.* Vol. IV. pp. x.-450. 1887. 28*s.* For Translation see under "Buddhist Birth Stories," page 4.

The "Jataka" is a collection of legends in Pali, relating the history of Buddha's transmigration before he was born as Gotama. The great antiquity of this work is authenticated by its forming part of the sacred canon of the Southern Buddhists, which was finally settled at the last Council in 246 B.C. The collection has long been known as a storehouse of ancient fables, and as the most original attainable source to which almost the whole of this kind of literature, from the Panchatantra and Pilpay's fables down to the nursery stories of the present day, is traceable; and it has been considered desirable, in the interest of Buddhistic studies as well as for more general literary purposes, that an edition and translation of the complete work should be prepared. The present publication is intended to supply this want.—*Athenæum.*

Mahawansa (The)—THE MAHAWANSA. From the Thirty-Seventh Chapter. Revised and edited, under orders of the Ceylon Government, by H. SUMANGALA, and DON ANDRIS DE SILVA BATUWANTUDAWA. Vol. I. Pali Text in Sinhalese character, pp. xxxii. and 436. Vol. II. Sinhalese Translation, pp. lii. and 378 half-bound. Colombo, 1877. £2 2*s*.

Mason.—THE PALI TEXT OF KACHCHAYANO'S GRAMMAR, WITH ENGLISH ANNOTATIONS. By FRANCIS MASON, D.D. I. The Text Aphorisms, 1 to 673. II. The English Annotations, including the various Readings of six independent Burmese Manuscripts, the Singalese Text on Verbs, and the Cambodian Text on Syntax. To which is added a Concordance of the Aphorisms. In Two Parts. 8vo. sewed, pp. 208, 75, and 28. Toongoo, 1871. £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

Minayeff.—GRAMMAIRE PALIE. Esquisse d'une Phonétique et d'une Morphologie de la Langue Palie. Traduite du Russe par St. Guyard. By J. MINAYEFF. 8vo. pp. 128. Paris, 1874. 8*s*.

Müller.—SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF THE PALI LANGUAGE. By E. MÜLLER, Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 144. 1884. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Senart.—KACCÂYANA ET LA LITTÉRATURE GRAMMATICALE DU PÂLI. Ire Partie. Grammaire Palie de Kaccâyana, Sutras et Commentaire, publiés avec une traduction et des notes par E. SENART. 8vo. pp. 338. Paris, 1871. 12*s*.

PAZAND.

Maino-i-Khard (The Book of the).—The Pazand and Sanskrit Texts (in Roman characters) as arranged by Neriosengh Dhaval, in the fifteenth century. With an English translation, a Glossary of the Pazand texts, containing the Sanskrit, Rosian, and Pahlavi equivalents, a sketch of Pazand Grammar, and an Introduction. By E. W. WEST. 8vo. sewed, pp. 484. 1871. 16*s*.

PEGUAN.

Haswell.—GRAMMATICAL NOTES AND VOCABULARY OF THE PEGUAN LANGUAGE. To which are added a few pages of Phrases, etc. By Rev. J. M. HASWELL. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 160. 15*s*.

PEHLEWI.

Dinkard (The).—The Original Pehlwi Text, the same transliterated in Zend Characters. Translations of the Text in the Gujrati and English Languages; a Commentary and Glossary of Select Terms. By PESHOTUN DUSTOOR BEHRAMJEE SUNJANA. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. cloth. £2 2*s*.

Haug.—AN OLD PAHLAVI-PAZAND GLOSSARY. Ed., with Alphabetical Index, by DESTUR HOSHANGJI JAMASPJI ASA, High Priest of the Parsis in Malwa. Rev. and Enl., with Intro. Essay on the Pahlavi Language, by M. HAUG, Ph.D. Pub. by order of Gov. of Bombay. 8vo. pp. xvi. 152, 268, sd. 1870. 28*s*.

Haug.—A LECTURE ON AN ORIGINAL SPEECH OF ZOROASTER (Yasna 45), with remarks on his age. By MARTIN HAUG, Ph.D. 8vo. pp. 28, sewed. Bombay, 1865. 2*s*.

Haug.—THE PARSIS. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 3.

Haug.—An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary. Edited in the Original Characters, with a Transliteration in Roman Letters, an English Translation, and an Alphabetical Index. By Destur Hoshengji Jamaspji, High-priest of the Parsis in Malwa, India. Rev. with Notes and Intro. by Martin Haug, Ph.D. Publ. by order of Gov. of Bombay. 8vo. sewed, pp. lvi. and 132. 15*s.*

Haug.—The Book of Arda Viraf. The Pahlavi text prepared by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa. Revised and collated with further MSS., with an English translation and Introduction, and an Appendix containing the Texts and Translations of the Gosht-i Fryano and Hadokht Nask. By Martin Haug, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology at the University of Munich. Assisted by E. W. West, Ph.D. Published by order of the Bombay Government. 8vo. sewed, pp. lxxx., v., and 316. £1 5*s.*

Minocheherji.—Pahlavi, Gujarâti and English Dictionary. By Jamaspji Dastur Minocherji, Jamasp Asana. 8vo. Vol. I. pp. clxii. and 1 to 168, and Vol. II. pp. xxxii. and pp. 169 to 440. 1877 and 1879. Cloth. 14*s.* each. (To be completed in 5 vols.)

Sunjana.—A Grammar of the Pahlvi Language, with Quotations and Examples from Original Works and a Glossary of Words bearing affinity with the Semitic Languages. By Peshotun Dustoor Behramjee Sunjana, Principal of Sir Jamsetjee Jejeeboy Zurthosi Madressa. 8vo. cl., pp. 18–457. 25*s.*

Thomas.—Early Sassanian Inscriptions, Seals and Coins, illustrating the Early History of the Sassanian Dynasty, containing Proclamations of Ardeshir Babek, Sapor I., and his Successors. With a Critical Examination and Explanation of the Celebrated Inscription in the Hâjiâbad Cave, demonstrating that Sapor, the Conqueror of Valerian, was a Professing Christian. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 148. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas.—Comments on Recent Pehlvi Decipherments. With an Incidental Sketch of the Derivation of Aryan Alphabets, and Contributions to the Early History and Geography of Tabaristân. Illustrated by Coins. By Edward Thomas, F.R.S. 8vo. pp. 56, and 2 plates, cloth, sewed. 3*s.* 6*d.*

West.—Glossary and Index of the Pahlavi Texts of the Book of Arda Viraf, The Tale of Gosht-I Fryano, The Hadokht Nask, and to some extracts from the Din-Kard and Nirangistan; prepared from Destur Hoshangji Asa's Glossary to the Arda Viraf Namak, and from the Original Texts, with Notes on Pahlavi Grammar. By E. W. West, Ph.D. Revised by Martin Haug, Ph.D. Published by order of the Government of Bombay. 8vo. sewed, pp. viii. and 352. 25*s.*

PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH.

Haldeman. — Pennsylvania Dutch: a Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English. By S. S. Haldeman, A.M., Professor of Comparative Philology in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. 8vo. pp. viii. and 70, cloth. 1872. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PERSIAN.

Ballantyne.—Principles of Persian Caligraphy, illustrated by Lithographic Plates of the TA"LIK characters, the one usually employed in writing the Persian and the Hindûstânî. Second edition. Prepared for the use of the Scottish Naval and Military Academy, by James R. Ballantyne. 4to. cloth, pp. 14, 6 plates. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Blochmann.—THE PROSODY OF THE PERSIANS, according to Saifi, Jami, and other Writers. By H. BLOCHMANN, M.A., Assistant Professor, Calcutta Madrasah. 8vo. sewed, pp. 166. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Blochmann.—A TREATISE ON THE RUBA'I entitled Risalah i Taranah. By AGHA AHMAD 'ALI. With an Introduction and Explanatory Notes, by H. BLOCHMANN, M.A. 8vo. sewed, pp. 11 and 17. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Blochmann.—THE PERSIAN METRES BY SAIFI, and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jami. Edited in Persian, by H. BLOCHMANN, M.A. 8vo. scarce, pp. 62. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Eastwick.—THE GULISTAN. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Finn.—PERSIAN FOR TRAVELLERS. By A. FINN, H.B.M. Consul at RESHT. Part I. Rudiments of Grammar. Part II. English-Persian Vocabulary. Oblong 32mo, pp. xxii.—232, cloth. 1884. 5*s.*

Griffith.—YUSUF AND ZULAIKHA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," p. 5.

Gulshan-i-Raz.—THE DIALOGUE OF THE GULSHAN-I-RAZ; or, Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmoud Shabistari. With Selections from the Rubiayat of Omar Khayam. Crown 8vo. pp. vi.-64, cloth. 1888. 3*s.*

Háfiz of Shíráz.—SELECTIONS FROM HIS POEMS. Translated from the Persian by HERMAN BICKNELL. With Preface by A. S. BICKNELL. Demy 4to., pp. xx. and 384, printed on fine stout plate-paper, with appropriate Oriental Bordering in gold and colour, and Illustrations by J. R. HERBERT, R.A. £2 2*s.*

Haggard and Le Strange.—THE VAZIR OF LANKURAN. A Persian Play. A Text-Book of Modern Colloquial Persian, for the use of European Travellers, Residents in Persia, and Students in India. Edited, with a Grammatical Introduction, a Translation, copious Notes, and a Vocabulary giving the Pronunciation of all the words. By W. H. HAGGARD and GUY LE STRANGE. Crown 8vo. pp. xl.-176 and 56 (Persian Text), cloth. 1882. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Mírkhónd.—THE HISTORY OF THE ATÁBEKS OF SYRIA AND PERSIA. BY MUHAMMED BEN KHÁWENDSHÁH BEN MAHMUD, commonly called MÍRKHÓND. Now first Edited from the Collation of Sixteen MSS., by W. H. MORLEY, Barrister-at-law, M.R.A.S. To which is added a Series of Facsimiles of the Coins struck by the Atábeks, arranged and described by W. S. W. Vaux, M.A., M.R.A.S. Roy. 8vo. cloth, 7 Plates, pp. 118. 1848. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Morley.—A Descriptive Catalogue of the Historical Manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian Languages preserved in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. By WILLIAM H. MORLEY, M.R.A.S. 8vo. pp. viii. and 160, sewed. London, 1854. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Palmer.—THE SONG OF THE REED. See page 56.

Palmer. — A CONCISE PERSIAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY By E. H. PALMER, M.A., Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. Second Edition. Royal 16mo. pp. viii. and 364, cloth. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Palmer.—A CONCISE ENGLISH-PERSIAN DICTIONARY. Together with a Simplified Grammar of the Persian Language. By the late E. H. PALMER, M.A., Lord Almoner's Reader and Professor of Arabic, Cambridge. Completed and Edited from the MS. left imperfect at his death. By G. LE STRANGE. Royal 16mo. pp. xii. and 546, cloth. 1883. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Palmer.—SIMPLIFIED PERSIAN GRAMMAR. See page 56.

Redhouse.—THE MESNEVI. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Rieu.—CATALOGUE OF THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. By CHARLES RIEU, Ph.D., Keeper of the Oriental MSS. 4to. cloth. Vol. I. pp. 432. 1879. 25*s.* Vol. II. 1881. 25*s.* Vol. III. 1883. 25*s.*

Whinfield.—GULSHAN-I-RAZ; The Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud din Mahmud Shabistani. The Persian Text, with an English Translation and Notes, chiefly from the Commentary of Muhammed Bin Yahya Lahiji. By E. H. WHINFIELD, M.A., late of H.M.B.C.S. 4to. pp. xvi., 94, 60, cloth. 1880. 10*s.* 6*d*

Whinfield.—QUATRAINS OF OMAR KHAYYÁM. See page 5.

PIDGIN-ENGLISH.

Leland.—PIDGIN-ENGLISH SING-SONG; or Songs and Stories in the China-English Dialect. With a Vocabulary. By CHARLES G. LELAND. Fcap. 8vo. cl., pp. viii. and 140. 1876. 5*s.*

POLISH.

Baranowski. — ANGLO-POLISH LEXICON. By J. J. BARANOWSKI, formerly Under-Secretary to the Bank of Poland, in Warsaw. Fcap. 8vo. pp. viii. and 492, cloth. 1883. 12*s.*

Baranowski.—SLOWNIK POLSKO-ANGIELSKI. (Polish-English Lexicon.) By J. J. BARANOWSKI. Fcap. 8vo. pp. iv.-402, cloth. 1884. 12*s.*

Morfill.—A SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF THE POLISH LANGUAGE. By W. R. MORFILL, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.—64, cloth. 1884. 3*s.* 6*d.*

PRAKRIT.

Cowell.—A SHORT INTRODUCTION TO THE ORDINARY PRAKRIT OF THE SANSKRIT DRAMAS. With a List of Common Irregular Prakrit Words. By Prof. E. B. COWELL. Cr. 8vo. limp cloth, pp. 40. 1875. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cowell.—PRAKRITA-PRAKASA; or, The Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi, with the Commentary (Manorama) of Bhamaha; the first complete Edition of the Original Text, with various Readings from a collation of Six MSS. in the Bodleian Library, etc., with Notes, English Translation, and Index of Prakrit Words, an Easy Introduction to Prakrit Grammar. By E. B. COWELL, Professor of Sanskrit at Cambridge. New Edition, with New Preface, etc. Second Issue. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxi, and 204. 1868. 14*s.*

PUKSHTO (PAKKHTO, PASHTO).

Bellew.—A GRAMMAR OF THE PUKKHTO OR PUKSHTO LANGUAGE, on a New and Improved System. Combining Brevity with Utility, and Illustrated by Exercises and Dialogues. By H. W. BELLEW, Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Army. Super-royal 8vo., pp. xii. and 156, cloth. 21*s.*

Bellew.—A DICTIONARY OF THE PUKKHTO, OR PUKSHTO LANGUAGE, on a New and Improved System. With a reversed Part, or English and Pukkhto, By H. W. BELLEW, Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Army. Super-royal 8vo. pp. xii. and 356, cloth. 42*s.*

Plowden.—TRANSLATION OF THE KALID-I-AFGHANI, the Text Book for the Pakkhto Examination, with Notes, Historical, Geographical, Grammatical, and Explanatory. By TREVOR CHICHELE PLOWDEN, Captain H.M. Bengal Infantry, and Assistant Commissioner, Panjab. Small 4to. cloth, pp. xx. and 395 and ix. With Map. *Lahore*, 1875. £2 10*s*.

Thorburn.—BANNÚ; or, Our Afghan Frontier. By S. S. THORBURN, I.C.S., Settlement Officer of the Bannú District. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 480. 1876. 18*s*.

pp. 171 to 230: Popular Stories, Ballads and Riddles, and pp. 231 to 413: Pashto Proverbs Translated into English. pp. 414 to 473: Pashto Proverbs in Pashto.

Trumpp.—PAŠTO GRAMMAR. See page 50.

ROUMANIAN.

Torceanu.—SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF THE ROUMANIAN LANGUAGE. By R. TORCEANU. Crown 8vo. pp. viii.-72, cloth. 1883. 5*s*.

RUSSIAN.

Freeth.—A CONDENSED RUSSIAN GRAMMAR for the Use of Staff Officers and others. By F. FREETH, B.A., late Classical Scholar of Emmanuel College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. pp. iv.-76, cloth. 1886. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Lermontoff.—THE DEMON. By MICHAEL LERMONTOFF. Translated from the Russian by A. CONDIE STEPHEN. Crown 8vo. pp. 88, cloth. 1881. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Riola.—A GRADUATED RUSSIAN READER, with a Vocabulary of all the Russian Words contained in it. By H. RIOLA. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 314. 1879. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Riola.—HOW TO LEARN RUSSIAN. A Manual for Students of Russian, based upon the Ollendorfian system of teaching languages, and adapted for self instruction. By HENRY RIOLA, Teacher of the Russian Language. With a Preface by W. R. S. RALSTON, M.A. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 576. 1884. 12*s*.

Key to the above. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 126. 1878. 5*s*.

Thompson.—DIALOGUES, RUSSIAN AND ENGLISH. Compiled by A. R. THOMPSON. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. iv.-132. 1882. 5*s*.

Wilson.—RUSSIAN LYRICS IN ENGLISH VERSE. By the Rev. C. T. WILSON, M.A., late Chaplain, Bombay. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 244, cloth. 1887. 6*s*.

SAMARITAN.

Nutt.—A SKETCH OF SAMARITAN HISTORY, DOGMA, AND LITERATURE. Published as an Introduction to "Fragments of a Samaritan Targum." By J. W. NUTT, M.A. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 172. 1874. 5*s*.

Nutt.—FRAGMENTS OF A SAMARITAN TARGUM. Edited from a Bodleian MS. With an Introduction, containing a Sketch of Samaritan History, Dogma, and Literature. By J. W. NUTT, M.A. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. 172, and 84. With Plate. 1874. 15*s*.

SAMOAN.

Pratt.—A GRAMMAR AND DICTIONARY of the Samoan Language. By Rev. GEORGE PRATT, Forty Years a Missionary of the London Missionary Society in Samoa. Second Edition. Edited by Rev. S. J. Whitmee, F.R.G.S. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 380. 1878. 18*s.*

SANSKRIT.

Aitareya Brahmanam of the Rig Veda. 2 vols. See under HAUG.

D'Alwis.—A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT, PALI, AND SINHALESE LITERARY WORKS OF CEYLON. By JAMES D'ALWIS, M.R.A.S., Advocate of the Supreme Court, &c., &c. In Three Volumes. Vol. I., pp. xxxii. and 244, sewed. 1870. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Apastambíya Dharma Sutram.—APHORISMS OF THE SACRED LAWS OF THE HINDUS, by APASTAMBA. Edited, with a Translation and Notes, by G. Bühler. By order of the Government of Bombay. 2 parts. 8vo. cloth, 1868-71. £1 4*s.* 6*d.*

Arnold.—THE SONG CELESTIAL; or, Bhagavad-Gîtâ (from the Mahâbhârata). Being a Discourse between Arjuna, Prince of India, and the Supreme Being under the form of Krishna. Translated from the Sanskrit Text by Sir E. ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. Second edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 192, cloth. 1885. 5*s.*

Arnold.—THE SECRET OF DEATH: being a Version, in a Popular and Novel Form, of the Katha Upanishad, from the Sanskrit, with some Collected Poems. By Sir E. Arnold, M.A., K.C.I.E. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. 430, cloth. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Arnold.—LIGHT OF ASIA. See page 41.

Arnold.—INDIAN POETRY. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Arnold.—THE ILIAD AND ODYSSEY OF INDIA. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. Fcap. 8vo. sd., pp. 24. 1*s.*

Apte.—THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO SANSKRIT COMPOSITION. Being a Treatise on Sanskrit Syntax for the use of School and Colleges. 8vo. boards. Poona, 1881. 6*s.*

Apte.—THE STUDENT'S ENGLISH-SANSKRIT DICTIONARY. Roy. 8vo. pp. xii. and 526, cloth. Poona, 1884. 16*s.*

Atharva Veda Prátiçákhya.—See under WHITNEY.

Auctores Sanscriti. Vol. I. The Jaiminîya-Nyâya-Mâlâ-Vistara. Edited for the Sanskrit Text Society under the supervision of THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER. Parts I. to VII., pp. 582, large 4to. sewed. 10*s.* each part. Complete in one vol., cloth, £3 13*s.* 6*d.* Vol. II. The Institutes of Gautama. Edited with an Index of Words, by A. F. STENZLER, Ph.D., Professor of Oriental Languages in the University of Breslau. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. 78. 1876. 4*s.* 6*d.* Vol. III. Vaitâna Sûtra. The Ritual of the Atharva Veda. Edited with Critical Notes and Indices, by DR. RICHARD GARBE. 8vo. sewed, pp. 119. 1878. 5*s.* Vols. IV. and V. Vardhamana's Ganaratnamahodadhi, with the Author's Commentary. Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by J. EGGLING, Ph.D. 8vo. wrapper. Part I., pp. xii. and 240. 1879. 6*s.* Part II., pp. 240. 1881. 6*s.*

Avery.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF VERB-INFLECTION IN SANSKRIT. By J. AVERY. 8vo. paper, pp. 106. 4*s.*

Ballantyne.—SANKHYA APHORISMS OF KAPILA. See page 6.

Ballantyne.—FIRST LESSONS IN SANSKRIT GRAMMAR; together with an Introduction to the Hitopadésa. Fourth edition. By JAMES R. BALLANTYNE, LL.D., Librarian of the India Office. 8vo. pp. viii. and 110, cloth. 1884. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Benfey.—A PRACTICAL GRAMMAR OF THE SANSKRIT LANGUAGE, for the use of Early Students. By THEODOR BENFEY, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Göttingen. Second, revised and enlarged, edition. Royal 8vo. pp. viii. and 296, cloth. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Benfey.—VEDICA UND VERWANDTES. By THEOD. BENFEY. Crown 8vo. paper, pp. 178. Strassburg, 1877. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Benfey.—VEDICA UND LINGUISTICA.—By TH. BENFEY. Crown 8vo. pp. 254. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bibliotheca Indica.—A Collection of Oriental Works published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Old Series. Fasc. 1 to 235. New Series. Fasc. 1 to 408. (Special List of Contents to be had on application.) Each Fasc. in 8vo., 2*s.*; in 4to., 4*s.*

Bibliotheca Sanskrita.—See TRÜBNER.

Bombay Sanskrit Series. Edited under the superintendence of G. BÜHLER, Ph. D., Professor of Oriental Languages, Elphinstone College, and F. KIELHORN, Ph. D., Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies, Deccan College. 1868–84.

1. PANCHATANTRA IV. AND V. Edited, with Notes, by G. BÜHLER, Ph. D. Pp. 84, 16. 3*s.*
2. NÁGOJÍBHAṬṬA'S PARIBHÁSHENDUŚEKHARA. Edited and explained by F. KIELHORN, Ph. D. Part I., the Sanskrit Text and Various Readings. pp. 116. 4*s.*
3. PANCHATANTRA II. AND III. Edited, with Notes, by G. BÜHLER, Ph. D. Pp. 86, 14, 2. 3*s.*
4. PANCHATANTRA I. Edited, with Notes, by F. KIELHORN, Ph.D. Pp. 114, 53. 3*s.* 6*d.*
5. KÁLIDÁSA'S RAGHUVAMṢA. With the Commentary of Mallinátha. Edited, with Notes, by SHANKAR P. PAṆḌIT, M.A. Part I. Cantos I.–VI. 4*s.*
6. KÁLIDÁSA'S MÁLAVIKÁGNIMITRA. Edited, with Notes, by SHANKAR P. PAṆḌIT, M.A. 4*s.* 6*d.*
7. NÁGOJÍBHAṬṬA'S PARIBHÁSHENDUŚEKHARA Edited and explained by F. KIELHORN, Ph.D. Part II. Translation and Notes. (Paribhâshâs, i.–xxxvii.) pp. 184. 4*s.*
8. KÁLIDÁSA'S RAGHUVAṂṢA. With the Commentary of Mallinátha. Edited, with Notes, by SHANKAR P. PAṆḌIT, M.A. Part II. Cantos VII.–XIII. 4*s.*
9. NÁGOJÍBHAṬṬA'S PARIBHÁSHENDUṢEKHARA. Edited and explained by F. KIELHORN. Part II Translation and Notes. (Paribhâshâs xxxviii.–lxix.) 4*s.*
10. DANDIN'S DASAKUMARACHARITA. Edited with critical and explanatory Notes by G. Bühler. Part I. 3*s.*
11. BHARTRIHARI'S NITISATAKA AND VAIRAGYASATAKA, with Extracts from Two Sanskrit Commentaries. Edited, with Notes, by KASINATH T. TELANG. 4*s.* 6*d.*
12. NAGOJIBHATTA'S PARIBHÁSHENDUSEKHARA. Edited and explained by F. KIELHORN. Part II. Translation and Notes. (Paribhâshâs lxx.–cxxii.) 4*s.*

13. KALIDASA'S RAGHUVAṀŚA, with the Commentary of Mallinátha. Edited, with Notes, by SHANKAR P. PAṆḌIT. Part III. Cantos XIV.–XIX. 4*s.*
14. VIKRAMÂNKADEVACHARITA. Edited, with an Introduction, by G. BÜHLER. 3*s.*
15. BHAVABHÛTI'S MÂLATÎ-MÂDHAVA. With the Commentary of Jagaddhara, edited by RAMKRISHNA GOPAL BHANDARKAR. 14*s.*
16. THE VIKRAMORVASÎYAM. A Drama in Five Acts. By KÂLIDÂSA. Edited with English Notes by Shankar P. Pandit, M.A. pp. xii. and 129 (Sanskrit Text) and 148 (Notes). 1879. 6*s.*
17. HEMACHDRA'S DESÎNÂMÂLÂ, with a Glossary by Dr. PISCHEL and Dr. BÜHLER. Part I. 10*s.*

18—22 and 26. PATANJALI'S VYAKARANAMAHABHÂSHYA. By Dr. KIELHORN. Part I—IV. Vol. I. II. Part 11. Each part 5*s.*

23. THE VÂSISHTHADHARMASASTRAM. Aphorisms on the Sacred Law of the Aryas, as taught in School of Vasishtha. Edited by Rev. A. A. FUHRER. 8vo. sewed. 1883. 2*s.* 6*d.*
24. KADAMBARI. Edited by PETER PETERSON. 8vo. sewed. 1883. 15*s.*
25. KIRTIKAUMUDI. SRI SOMESVARADEVA, and edited by ABAJI VISHNU KATHAVATI. 8vo. sewed. 1883. 3*s.* 6*d.*
27. MUDRARAKSHASA. By VISAKHADATTA. With the Commentary of Dhundhiraj. Edited with critical and explanatory notes by K. T. Telang. 8vo. sewed. 1884. 6*s.*

28, 29, and 30. PATANJALI'S VYAKARANAMAHABHÂSHYA. By Dr. KIELHORN. Vol III., Parts I., II., and III. Each Part 5*s.*

31. VALLABHADEVA'S SUBHÂSHITÂVALI. Edited by Dr. P. PETERSON and PANDIT DURGAR PRASAD. 12*s.* 6*d.*
32. LAUGÂKSHI BHASKAR'S SARKA-KAUMUDI. Edited by Prof. M. N. DVIVEDI. 1*s.* 6*d.*
33. HITOPADESA BY NARAYANA. Edited by Prof. P. Peterson. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Borooah.—A COMPANION TO THE SANSKRIT-READING UNDERGRADUATES of the Calcutta University, being a few notes on the Sanskrit Texts selected for examination, and their Commentaries. By ANUNDORAM BOROOAH. 8vo. pp. 64. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Borooah.—A PRACTICAL ENGLISH-SANSKRIT DICTIONARY. By ANUNDORAM BOROOAH, B.A., B.C.S., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Vol. I. A to Falseness. pp. xx.–580–10. Vol. II. Falsification to Oyster, pp. 581 to 1060. With a Supplementary Treatise on Higher Sanskrit Grammar or Gender and Syntax, with copious illustrations from standard Sanskrit Authors and References to Latin and Greek Grammars, pp. vi. and 296. 1879. Vol. III. £1 11*s.* 6*d.* each.

Borooah.—BHAVABHUTI AND HIS PLACE IN SANSKRIT LITERATURE. By ANUNDORAM BOROOAH. 8vo. sewed, pp. 70. 5*s.*

Brhat-Sanhita (The).—See under Kern.

Brown.—SANSKRIT PROSODY AND NUMERICAL SYMBOLS EXPLAINED. By CHARLES PHILIP BROWN, Author of the Telugu Dictionary, Grammar, etc., Professor of Telugu in the University of London. Demy 8vo. pp. 64, cloth. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—RIKTANTRAVYĀKARAṆA. A Prātiçākhya of the Samaveda. Edited, with an Introduction, Translation of the Sutras, and Indexes, by A. C. BURNELL, Ph.D. Vol. I. Post 8vo. boards, pp. lviii. and 84. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—A CLASSIFIED INDEX to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. Prepared for the Madras Government. By A. C. BURNELL, Ph.D. In 4to. Part I. pp. iv. and 80, stitched, stiff wrapper. Vedic and Technical Literature. Part II. pp. iv. and 80. Philosophy and Law. 1879. Part III. Drama, Epics, Purānas and Tantras, Indices, 1880. 10*s.* each part.

Burnell.—CATALOGUE OF A COLLECTION OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS. By A. C. BURNELL, M.R.A.S., Madras Civil Service. PART 1. *Vedic Manuscripts.* Fcap. 8vo. pp. 64, sewed. 1870. 2*s.*

Burnell.—DAYADAÇAÇLOKI. TEN SLOKAS IN SANSKRIT, with English Translation. By A. C. BURNELL. 8vo. pp. 11. 2s.

Burnell.—ON THE AINDRA SCHOOL OF SANSKRIT GRAMMARIANS. Their Place in the Sanskrit and Subordinate Literatures. By A. C. BURNELL. 8vo. pp. 120. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—THE SÂMAVIDHÂNABRÂHMANA (being the Third Brâhmaṇa) of the Sâma Veda. Edited, together with the Commentary of Sâyaṇa, an English Translation, Introduction, and Index of Words, by A. C. BURNELL. Volume I.—Text and Commentary, with Introduction. 8vo. pp. xxxviii. and 104. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—THE ARSHEYABRAHMANA (being the fourth Brāhmana) OF THE SAMA VEDA. The Sanskrit Text. Edited, together with Extracts from the Commentary of Sayana, etc. An Introduction and Index of Words. By A. C. BURNELL, Ph D. 8vo, pp. 51 and 109. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—THE DEVATĀDHYĀYABRĀHMAṆA (being the Fifth Brāhmaṇa) of the Sama Veda. The Sanskrit Text edited, with the Commentary of Sāyaṇa, an Index of Words, etc., by A. C. BURNELL, M.R.A.S. 8vo. and Trans., pp. 34. 5*s.*

Burnell.—THE JAIMINĪYA TEXT OF THE ARSHEYABRĀHMAṆA OF THE Sāma Veda. Edited in Sanskrit by A. C. BURNELL, Ph. D. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell. — THE SAHMITOPANISHADBRĀHMAṆA (Being the Seventh Brāhmaṇa) of the Sāma Veda. The Sanskrit Text. With a Commentary, an Index of Words, etc. Edited by A. C. BURNELL, Ph.D. 8vo. stiff boards, pp. 86. 7*s.* 6*d*

Burnell.—THE VAMÇABRÂHMAṆA (being the Eighth Brâhmaṇa) of the Sâma Veda. Edited, together with the Commentary of Sâyaṇa, a Preface and Index of Words, by A. C. BURNELL, M.R.A.S., etc. 8vo. sewed, pp. xliii., 12, and xii., with 2 coloured plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Burnell.—The Ordinances of Manu. See page 6.

Catalogue OF SANSKRIT WORKS PRINTED IN INDIA, offered for Sale at the affixed nett prices by TRÜBNER & Co. 16mo. pp. 52. 1*s.*

Chintamon.—A COMMENTARY ON THE TEXT OF THE BHAGAVAD-GÍTÁ; or, the Discourse between Krishna and Arjuna of Divine Matters. A Sanscrit Philosophical Poem. With a few Introductory Papers. By HURRYCHUND CHINTAMON, Political Agent to H. H. the Guicowar Mulhar Rao Maharajah of Baroda. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. 118. 6*s.*

Clark.—MEGHADUTA, THE CLOUD MESSENGER. Poem of Kalidasa. Translated by the late REV. THOMAS CLARK, M.A. Fcap. 8vo. pp. 64, wrapper. 1882. 1*s.*

Colebrooke.—The Life and Miscellaneous Essays of Henry Thomas Colebrooke. See page 29.

Cowell and Eggeling.—CATALOGUE OF BUDDHIST SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS in the Possession of the Royal Asiatic Society (Hodgson Collection). By Professors E. B. COWELL and J. EGGELING. 8vo. sd., pp. 56. 2*s*. 6*d*.

Cowell.—SARVA DARSANA SAMGRAHA. See page 5.

Da Cunha.—THE SAHYADRI KHANDA OF THE SKANDA PURANA; a Mythological, Historical and Geographical Account of Western India. First edition of the Sanskrit Text, with various readings. By J. GERSON DA CUNHA, M.R.C.S. and L.M. Eng., L.R.C.P. Edinb., etc. 8vo. bds. pp. 580. £1 1*s*.

Davies.—HINDU PHILOSOPHY. See page 4.

Davies.—BHAGAVAD GITA. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 5.

Dutt.—KINGS OF KÁSHMÍRA: being a Translation of the Sanskrita Work Rajataranggini of Kahlana Pandita. By J. CH. DUTT. 12mo. paper, pp. v. 302, and xxiii. 4*s*.

Edgren.—A COMPENDIOUS SANSKRIT GRAMMAR. With a brief Sketch of Scenic Prakrit. By H. EDGREN, Ph.D., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Nebraska, U.S.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xii.—178, cloth. 1885. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Gautama.—THE INSTITUTES OF GAUTAMA. *See Auctores Sanscriti.*

Goldstücker.—A DICTIONARY, SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH, extended and improved from the Second Edition of the Dictionary of Professor H. H. WILSON, with his sanction and concurrence. Together with a Supplement, Grammatical Appendices, and an Index, serving as a Sanskrit-English Vocabulary. By THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER. Parts I. to VI. 4to. pp. 400. 1856-1863. 6*s*. each

Goldstücker.—PANINI: His Place in Sanskrit Literature. An Investigation of some Literary and Chronological Questions which may be settled by a study of his Work. A separate impression of the Preface to the Facsimile of MS. No. 17 in the Library of Her Majesty's Home Government for India, which contains a portion of the MANAVA-KALPA-SUTRA, with the Commentary of KUMARILA-SWAMIN. By THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER. Imperial 8vo. pp. 268, cloth. £2 2*s*.

Gough.—PHILOSOPHY OF THE UPANISHADS. See page 6.

Griffith.—SCENES FROM THE RAMAYANA, MEGHADUTA, ETC. Translated by RALPH T. H. GRIFFITH, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. Second Edition. Crown 8vo. pp. xviii., 244, cloth. 6*s*.

CONTENTS.—Preface—Ayodhya—Ravan Doomed—The Birth of Rama—The Heir apparent—Manthara's Guile—Dasaratha's Oath—The Step-mother—Mother and Son—The Triumph of Love—Farewell!—The Hermit's Son—The Trial of Truth—The Forest—The Rape of Sita—Rama's Despair—The Messenger Cloud—Khumbakarna—The Suppliant Dove—True Glory—Feed the Poor—The Wise Scholar.

Griffith.—THE RÁMÁYAN OF VÁLMÍKI. Translated into English verse. By RALPH T. H. GRIFFITH, M.A., Principal of the Benares College. 5 vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. Vol. I., pp. xxxii. 440. 1870. Out of print. II., pp. 504. Out of print. III., pp. v. and 371. 1872. IV., pp. viii. and 432. 1873. V., pp. 363. 1875. Complete Sets £7 7*s*.

Griffith.—KÁLIDÁSA'S BIRTH OF THE WAR GOD. See page 3.

Haas.—Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books in the Library of the British Museum. By Dr. ERNST HAAS. 4to. pp. 200, cloth. 1876. £1 1*s*.

Haug.—THE AITAREYA BRAHMANAM OF THE RIG VEDA: containing the Earliest Speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the Sacrificial Prayers, and on the Origin, Performance, and Sense of the Rites of the Vedic Religion. Edited, Translated, and Explained by MARTIN HAUG, Ph.D.. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. Map of the Sacrificial Compound at the Soma Sacrifice, pp. 312 and 544. £2 2*s*.

Hunter.—CATALOGUE OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS (Buddhist) Collected in Nepâl by B. H. HODGSON, late Resident at the Court of Nepâl. Compiled from Lists in Calcutta, France, and England. By Sir W. W. HUNTER, K.S.S.F., LL.D., &c. 8vo. pp. 28, wrapper. 1880. 2*s.*

Jacob.—HINDU PANTHEISM. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 4.

Jaiminiya-Nyâya-Mâlâ-Vistara.—See under AUCTORES SANSCRITI.

Kâśikâ.—A COMMENTARY ON PÂNIṆI'S GRAMMATICAL APHORISMS. By PANDIT JAYÂDITYA. Edited by PANDIT BÂLA SÂSTRÎ, Prof. Sansk. Coll., Benares. First part, 8vo. pp. 490. Part II. pp. 474. 16*s.* each part.

Kern.—THE ARYABHATIYA, with the Commentary Bhatadîpikâ of Paramadiçvara, edited by Dr. H. KERN. 4to. pp. xii. and 107. 9*s.*

Kern.— THE BRHAT-SANHITÁ; or, Complete System of Natural Astrology of Varâha-Mihira. Translated from Sanskrit into English by Dr. H. KERN, Professor of Sanskrit at the University of Leyden. Part I. 8vo. pp. 50, stitched. Parts 2 and 3 pp. 51–154. Part 4 pp. 155–210. Part 5 pp. 211–266. Part 6 pp. 267–330. Price 2*s.* each part. [*Will be completed in Nine Parts.*

Kielhorn.—A GRAMMAR OF THE SANSKRIT LANGUAGE. By F. KIELHORN, Ph.D., Superintendent of Sanskrit Studies in Deccan College. Registered under Act xxv. of 1867. Demy 8vo. pp. xvi. 260. cloth. 1870. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Kielhorn.—KÂTYÂYANA AND PATANJALI. Their Relation to each other and to Panini. By F. KIELHORN, Ph. D., Prof. of Orient. Lang. Poona. 8vo. pp. 64. 1876. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Laghu Kaumudí. A Sanskrit Grammar. By Varadarája. With an English Version, Commentary, and References. By JAMES R. BALLANTYNE, LL.D. Third Edition. 8vo. pp. xxxiv. and 424, cloth. 1881. £1 5*s.*

Lanman.—On Noun-Inflection in the Veda. By R. LANMAN, Associate Prof. of Sanskrit in Johns Hopkins University. 8vo. pp. 276, wrapper. 1880. 10*s.*

Lanman.—A SANSKRIT READER, with Vocabulary and Notes. By C. R. LANMAN, Prof. of Sanskrit in Harvard College. Part I. and II.—Text and Vocabulary. Imp. 8vo. pp. xx.—294, cloth. 1884. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Mahabharata.—TRANSLATED INTO HINDI for Madan Mohun Bhatt, by KRISHNACHANDRADHARMADHIKARIN, of Benares. Containing all but the Harivansa. 3 vols. 8vo. cloth. pp. 574, 810, and 1106. £3 3*s.*

Mahábhárata (in Sanskrit), with the Commentary of Nílakaṇṭha. In Eighteen Books: Book I. Ádi Parvan, fol. 248. II. Sabhá do. fol. 82. III. Vana do. fol. 312. IV. Viráṭa do. fol. 62. V. Udyoga do. fol. 180. VI. Bhíshma do. fol. 189. VII. Droṇa do. fol. 215. VIII. Karṇa do fol. 115. IX. Ṣalya do. fol. 42. X. Sauptika do. fol. 19. XI. Strí do. fol. 19. XII. Ṣánti do.:—*a.* Rájadharma, fol. 128; *b.* Ápadharma, fol. 41; *c.* Mokshadharma, fol. 290. XIII. Anuṣásana Parvan, fol. 207. XIV. Áṣwamedhika do. fol. 78. XV. Áṣramavásika do. fol. 26. XVI. Mausala do. fol. 7. XVII. Máháprasthánika do. fol. 3. XVIII. Swargarokaṇa do. fol. 8. Printed with movable types. Oblong folio. Bombay, 1863. £12 12*s.*

Maha-Vira-Charita; or, the Adventures of the Great Hero Rama. An Indian Drama in Seven Acts. Translated into English Prose from the Sanskrit of Bhavabhüti. By J. PICKFORD, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp 192, cloth. 1871. 5*s.*

Maino-i-Khard (The Book of the).—The Pazand and Sanskrit Texts (in Roman characters) as arranged by Neriosengh Dhaval, in the fifteenth century. With an English translation, a Glossary of the Pazand texts, containing the Sanskrit, Rosian, and Pahlavi equivalents, a sketch of Pazand Grammar, and an Introduction. By E. W. WEST. 8vo. sewed, pp. 484. 1871. 16*s.*

Manava-Kalpa-Sutra; being a portion of this ancient Work on Vaidik Rites, together with the Commentary of KUMARILA-SWAMIN. A Facsimile of the MS, No. 17, in the Library of Her Majesty's Home Government for India. With a Preface by THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER. Oblong folio, pp. 268 of letter-press and 121 leaves of facsimiles. Cloth. £4 4*s*.

Mandlik.—THE YÁJÑAVALKYA SMRITI, Complete in Original, with an English Translation and Notes. With an Introduction on the Sources of, and Appendices containing Notes on various Topics of Hindu Law. By V. N. MANDLIK. 2 vols. in one. Roy. 8vo. pp. Text 177, and Transl. pp. lxxxvii. and 532. Bombay, 1880. £3.

Megha-Duta (The). (Cloud-Messenger.) By Kālidāsa. Translated from the Sanskrit into English verse, with Notes and Illustrations. By the late H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S., etc. Vocabulary by F. JOHNSON, sometime Professor of Oriental Languages at the College of the Hon. the East India Company, Haileybury. New Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. xi. and 180. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Muir.—TRANSLATIONS from Sanskrit Writers. See page 3.

Muir.—ORIGINAL SANSKRIT TEXTS, on the History of the People of India, their Religion and Institutions. Collected, Translated, and Illustrated by JOHN MUIR, D.C.L., LL.D. Demy 8vo. cloth. Vol. I. Mythical Accounts of the Origin of Caste. Second Edition, pp. xx. 532. 1868. 21*s*. II. Trans-Himalayan Origin of the Hindus, and their Affinity with the Western Branches of the Aryan Race. Second Edition, pp. xxxii. and 512. 1871. 21*s*. III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors, and of later Indian Writers, on their Origin, Inspiration, and Authority. Second Edition, pp. xxxii. 312. 1868. 16*s*. IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representations of the principal Indian Deities. Second Edition. pp. xvi. and 524. 1873. 21*s*. V. The Cosmogony, Mythology, Religious Ideas, Life and Manners of the Indians in the Vedic Age. Third Edition. pp. xvi. 492. 1884. 21*s*.

Nagananda; OR THE JOY OF THE SNAKE-WORLD. A Buddhist Drama in Five Acts. Translated into English Prose, with Explanatory Notes, from the Sanskrit of Sri-Harsha-Deva. By PALMER BOYD, B.A., Sanskrit Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. With an Introduction by Professor COWELL. Crown 8vo., pp. xvi. and 100, cloth. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Nalopákhyánam.—STORY OF NALA; an Episode of the Mahá-Bhárata. The Sanskrit Text, with Vocabulary, Analysis, and Introduction. By Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS, K.C.I.E., M.A. The Metrical Translation by the Very Rev. H. H. MILMAN, D.D. 8vo. cloth. 15*s*.

Naradiya Dharma Sastram; OR, THE INSTITUTES OF NARADA. Translated for the First Time from the unpublished Sanskrit original. By Dr. JULIUS JOLLY, University, Wurzburg. With a Preface, Notes chiefly critical, an Index of Quotations from Narada in the principal Indian Digests, and a general Index. Crown 8vo., pp. xxxv. 144, cloth. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Oppert.—List of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Private Libraries of Southern India. Compiled, Arranged, and Indexed, by GUSTAV OPPERT, Ph.D. Vol. I. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 620. 1880. 21*s*.

Oppert.—ON THE WEAPONS, ARMY ORGANIZATION, AND POLITICAL MAXIMS of the Ancient Hindus. With Special Reference to Gunpowder and Fire Arms. By G. OPPERT. 8vo. sewed, pp. vi. and 162. Madras, 1880. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Patanjali.—THE VYÂKARANA-MAHÂBHÂSHYA OF PATANJALI. Edited by F. KIELHORN, Ph.D., Professor of Oriental Languages, Deccan College. Vol. I., Part I. pp. 200. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Perry.—A SANSKRIT PRIMER. Based on the "Leitfaden für den Elementar-Cursus des Sanskrit" of Prof. Georg Bühler, of Vienna. By E. D. PERRY, of Columbia Coll., New York. 8vo. pp. xii. and 230, cl. 1886. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Peterson.—THE AUCHITYALAMKARA OF KSHEMENDRA; with a Note on the Date of Patanjali, and an Inscription from Kotah. By P. PETERSON, Elphinstone Professor of Sanskrit, Bombay. Demy 8vo. pp. 54, sewed. 1885. 2*s.*

Râmâyan of Válmiki.—5 vols. See under GRIFFITH.

Ram Jasan.—A SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Being an Abridgment of Professor Wilson's Dictionary. With an Appendix explaining the use of Affixes in Sanskrit. By Pandit RAM JASAN, Queen's College, Benares. Published under the Patronage of the Government, N.W.P. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. ii. and 707. 28*s.*

Rig-Veda Sanhita.—A COLLECTION OF ANCIENT HINDU HYMNS. See page 45.

Rig-Veda-Sanhita: THE SACRED HYMNS OF THE BRAHMANS. Translated and explained by F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A., LL.D. See page 45.

Rig-Veda.—THE HYMNS OF THE RIG-VEDA in the Samhita and Pada Texts. By F. MAX MÜLLER, M.A., etc. See page 45.

Sabdakalpadruma, the well-known Sanskrit Dictionary of RAJÁH RADHAKANTA DEVA. In Bengali characters. 4to. Parts 1 to 40. (In course of publication.) 3*s.* 6*d.* each part.

Sâma-Vidhâna-Brâhmana. With the Commentary of Sâyana. Edited, with Notes, Translation, and Index, by A. C. BURNELL, M.R.A.S. Vol. I. Text and Commentary. With Introduction. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxviii. and 104. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Sakuntala.—A SANSKRIT DRAMA IN SEVEN ACTS. Edited by Sir M. MONIER-WILLIAMS, K.C.I.E., M.A. Second Edition. 8vo. cl. £1 1*s.*

Sakuntala.—KÂLIDÂSA'S ÇAKUNTALÂ. The Bengalí Recension. With Critical Notes. Edited by RICHARD PISCHEL. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 210. 14*s.*

Sarva-Sabda-Sambodhini; OR, THE COMPLETE SANSKRIT DICTIONARY. In Telugu characters. 4to. cloth, pp. 1078. £2 15*s.*

Surya-Siddhanta (Translation of the).—*See* Whitney.

Táittiríya-Pratiçakhya.—See WHITNEY.

Tarkavachaspati.—VACHASPATYA, a Comprehensive Dictionary, in Ten Parts. Compiled by TARANATHA TARKAVACHASPATI, Professor of Grammar and Philosophy in the Government Sanskrit College of Calcutta. An Alphabetically Arranged Dictionary, with a Grammatical Introduction and Copious Citations from the Grammarians and Scholiasts, from the Vedas, etc. Parts I. to XIII. 4to. paper. 1873–6. 18*s.* each Part.

Thibaut.—THE SÚLVASÚTRAS. English Translation, with an Introduction. By G. THIBAUT, Ph.D., Anglo-Sanskrit Professor Benares College. 8vo. cloth, pp. 47, with 4 Plates. 5*s.*

Thibaut.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EXPLANATION OF JYOTISHA-VEDÂNGA By G. THIBAUT, Ph.D. 8vo. pp. 27. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Trübner's Bibliotheca Sanscrita. A Catalogue of Sanskrit Literature, chiefly printed in Europe. To which is added a Catalogue of Sanskrit Works printed in India; and a Catalogue of Pali Books. Constantly for sale by Trübner & Co. Cr. 8vo. sd., pp. 84. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Vardhamana.—See Auctores Sanscriti, page 96.

Vedarthayatna (The); or, an Attempt to Interpret the Vedas. A Marathi and English Translation of the Rig Veda, with the Original Saṁhitâ and Pada Texts in Sanskrit. Parts I. to XXVIII. 8vo. pp. 1—896. Price 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

Vishnu-Purana (The).—See page 45, and also "Wilson," page 105.

Weber.—On the Râmâyana. By Dr. Albrecht Weber, Berlin. Translated from the German by the Rev. D. C. Boyd, M.A. Reprinted from "The Indian Antiquary." Fcap. 8vo. sewed, pp. 130. 5*s.*

Weber.—Indian Literature. See page 3.

Whitney.—Atharva Veda Prâtiçâkhya; or, Çâunakíyá Caturádhyáyiká (The). Text, Translation, and Notes. By William D. Whitney, Professor of Sanskrit in Yale College. 8vo. pp. 286, boards. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—Surya-Siddhanta (Translation of the): A Text-book of Hindu Astronomy, with Notes and an Appendix, containing additional Notes and Tables, Calculations of Eclipses, a Stellar Map, and Indexes. By the Rev. E. Burgess. Edited by W. D. Whitney. 8vo. pp. iv. and 354, boards. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Whitney.—Táittiríya-Prátiçákhya, with its Commentary, the Tribháshyaratna: Text, Translation, and Notes. By W. D. Whitney, Prof. of Sanskrit in Yale College, New Haven. 8vo. pp. 469. 1871. £1 5*s.*

Whitney.—Index Verborum to the Published Text of the Atharva-Veda. By William Dwight Whitney, Professor in Yale College. (Vol. XII. of the American Oriental Society). Imp. 8vo. pp. 384, wide margin, wrapper. 1881. £1 5*s.*

Whitney.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the Classical Language, and the Older Language, and the Older Dialects, of Veda and Brahmana. 8vo. cloth, pp. [*New Edition, in the Press.*

Whitney.—The Roots, Verb-Forms, and Primary Derivatives of the Sanskrit Language. A Supplement to his Sanskrit Grammar. By William Dwight Whitney. Demy 8vo. pp. xiv.—250, cloth. 1885. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Williams.—A Dictionary, English and Sanscrit. By Sir Monier Monier-Williams, K.C.I.E., M.A. Published under the Patronage of the Hon East India Company. 4to. pp. xii. 862, cloth. 1851. £3 3*s.*

Williams.—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary, Etymologically and Philologically arranged, with special reference to Greek, Latin, German, Anglo-Saxon, English, and other cognate Indo-European Languages. By Sir Monier Monier-Williams, K.C.I.E., M.A., Boden Professor of Sanskrit. 4to. cloth, pp. xxv. and 1186. £4 14*s.* 6*d.*

Williams.—A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language, arranged with reference to the Classical Languages of Europe, for the use of English Students, by Sir Monier Monier-Williams, K.C.I.E., M.A. 1877. Fourth Edition, Revised. 8vo. cloth. 15*s.*

Wilson.—Works of the late Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S., etc., and Boden Prof. of Sanskrit in the University of Oxford. 12 vols. Demy Vols. I. and II. Essays and Lectures, chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus. Collected and Edited by Dr. R. Rost. 2 vols. pp. xiii. and 399, vi. and 416. 21*s.* Vols. III, IV. and V. Essays Analytical, Critical,

AND PHILOLOGICAL, ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH SANSKRIT LITERATURE. Collected and Edited by Dr. R. ROST. 3 vols. pp. 408, 406, and 390. 36*s.* Vols. VI., VII., VIII, IX. and X., Part I. VISHNU PURÁNÁ, A SYSTEM OF HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND TRADITION. Vols. I. to V. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and Illustrated by Notes derived chiefly from other Purânâs. Edited by F. HALL, M.A., D.C.L., Oxon. pp. cxl. and 200; 344; 344; 346. 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* Vol. X., Part 2, containing the Index to, and completing the Vishnu Purâná, compiled by F. Hall. pp. 268. 12*s.* Vols. XI. and XII. SELECT SPECIMENS OF THE THEATRE OF THE HINDUS. Translated from the Original Sanskrit. 3rd corrected Ed. 2 vols. pp. lxi. and 384; and iv. and 418 21*s.*

Wilson.—SELECT SPECIMENS OF THE THEATRE OF THE HINDUS. Translated from the Original Sanskrit. By the late H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S. Third corrected edition. 2 vols. 8vo., pp. lxxi. and 384; iv. and 418, cloth. 21*s.*

CONTENTS.—Vol. I.—Preface—Treatise on the Dramatic System of the Hindus—Dramas translated from the Original Sanskrit—The Mrichchakati, or the Toy Cart—Vikrama and Urvasi, or the Hero and the Nymph—Uttara Rámia Charitra, or continuation of the History of Râma. Vol. II.—Dramas translated from the Original Sanskrit—Maláti and Mádhava, or the Stolen Marriage—Mudrá Rakshasa, or the Signet of the Minister—Ratnávalí, or the Necklace—Appendix, containing short accounts of different Dramas.

Wilson.—A DICTIONARY IN SANSKRIT AND ENGLISH. Translated, amended, and enlarged from an original compilation prepared by learned Natives for the College of Fort William by H. H. WILSON. The Third Edition edited by Jagunmohana Tarkalankara and Khettramohana Mookerjee. Published by Gyanendrachandra Rayachoudhuri and Brothers. 4to. pp. 1008. Calcutta, 1874. £3 3*s.*

Wilson (H. H.).—See also Megha Duta, Rig-Veda, and Vishnu-Purâná.

Yajurveda.—THE WHITE YAJURVEDA IN THE MADHYANDINA RECENSION. With the Commentary of Mahidhara. Complete in 36 parts. Large square 8vo. pp. 571. £4 10*s.*

SERBIAN.

Morfill.—SIMPLIFIED SERBIAN GRAMMAR. By W. R. MORFILL, M.A., Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 72, cloth. 1887. 4*s.* 6*d.*

SHAN.

Cushing.—GRAMMAR OF THE SHAN LANGUAGE. By the Rev. J. N. CUSHING. Large 8vo. pp. xii. and 60, boards. Rangoon, 1871. 9*s.*

Cushing.—Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language. By the Rev. J. N. CUSHING, M.A. Small 4to. boards, pp. x. and 122. 1880. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Cushing.—A Shan and English Dictionary. By J. N. CUSHING, M.A. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 600. 1881. £1 1*s.* 6*d.*

SINDHI.

Trumpp.—GRAMMAR OF THE SINDHI LANGUAGE. Compared with the Sanskrit, Prakrit, and the Cognate Indian Vernaculars. By Dr. ERNEST TRUMPP. Printed by order of Her Majesty's Government for India. Demy 8vo. sewed, pp. xvi. and 590. 15*s.*

SINHALESE.

Aratchy.—ATHETHA WAKYA DEEPANYA, or a Collection of Sinhalese Proverbs, Maxims, Fables, etc. Translated into English. By A. M. S. ARATCHY. 8vo. pp. iv. and 84, sewed. Colombo, 1881. 2*s.* 6*d.*

D'Alwis.—A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE of Sanskrit, Pali, and Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. By JAMES D'ALWIS, M.R.A.S. Vol. I. (all published) pp. xxxii. and 244, sewed. 1877. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Childers.—NOTES ON THE SINHALESE LANGUAGE. No. 1. On the Formation of the Plural of Neuter Nouns. By the late Prof. R. C. CHILDERS. Demy 8vo. sd., pp. 16. 1873. 1*s.*

Mahawansa (The)—THE MAHAWANSA. From the Thirty-Seventh Chapter. Revised and edited, under orders of the Ceylon Government, by H. Sumangala, and Don Andris de Silva Batuwantudawa. Vol. I. Pali Text in Sinhalese Character, pp. xxxii. and 436.—Vol. II. Sinhalese Translation, pp. lii. and 378, half-bound. Colombo, 1877. £2 2*s.*

Steele.—AN EASTERN LOVE-STORY. Kusa Jātakaya, a Buddhistic Legend. Rendered, for the first time, into English Verse (with notes) from the Sinhalese Poem of Alagiyavanna Mohottala, by THOMAS STEELE, Ceylon Civil Service. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 260. London, 1871. 6*s.*

SUAHILI.

Krapf.—DICTIONARY OF THE SUAHILI LANGUAGE. By the Rev. Dr. L. KRAPF. With Introduction, containing an outline of a Suahili Grammar. The Preface contains a most interesting account of Dr. Krapf's philological researches respecting the large family of African Languages extending from the Equator to the Cape of Good Hope, from the year 1843, up to the present time. Royal 8vo. pp. xl.-434, cloth. 1882. 30*s.*

SWEDISH.

Otte.—SIMPLIFIED GRAMMAR OF THE SWEDISH LANGUAGE. By E. C. OTTÉ. Crown 8vo. pp. xii.—70, cloth. 1884. 2*s.* 6*d.*

SYRIAC.

Gottheil.—A TREATISE ON SYRIAC GRAMMAR. By MÂR(I) ELIA OF SÔB^{H}Â. Edited and Translated from the Manuscripts in the Berlin Royal Library by R. J. H. Gottheil. Royal 8vo. pp. 174, cloth. 1887. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kalilah and Dimnah (The Book of). Translated from Arabic into Syriac. Edited by W. WRIGHT, LL.D., Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. 8vo. pp. lxxxii.-408, cloth. 1884. 21*s.*

Phillips.—THE DOCTRINE OF ADDAI THE APOSTLE. Now first Edited in a Complete Form in the Original Syriac, with an English Translation and Notes. By GEORGE PHILLIPS, D.D., President of Queen's College, Cambridge. 8vo. pp. 122, cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Stoddard.—GRAMMAR OF THE MODERN SYRIAC LANGUAGE, as spoken in Oroomiah, Persia, and in Koordistan. By Rev. D. T. STODDARD, Missionary of the American Board in Persia. Demy 8vo. bds., pp. 190. 10*s.* 6*d.*

TAMIL.

Catalogue of Tamil Books sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co. post free for penny stamp.

Beschi.—CLAVIS HUMANIORUM LITTERARUM SUBLIMIORIS TAMULICI IDIOMATIS. Auctore R. P. CONSTANTIO JOSEPHO BESCHIO, Soc. Jesu, in Madurensi Regno Missionario. Edited by the Rev. K. IHLEFELD, and printed for A. Burnell, Esq., Tranquebar. 8vo. sewed, pp. 171. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Lazarus.—A TAMIL GRAMMAR, Designed for use in Colleges and Schools. By J. LAZARUS. 12mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 230. London, 1879. 5*s.* 6*d.*

TELUGU.

Catalogue of Telugu Books sold by Messrs. Trübner & Co. post free for penny stamp.

Arden.—A PROGRESSIVE GRAMMAR OF THE TELUGU LANGUAGE, with Copious Examples and Exercises. In Three Parts. Part I. Introduction.—On the Alphabet and Orthography.—Outline Grammar, and Model Sentences. Part II. A Complete Grammar of the Colloquial Dialect. Part III. On the Grammatical Dialect used in Books. By A. H. ARDEN, M.A., Missionary of the C. M. S. Masulipatam. 8vo. sewed, pp. xiv. and 380. 18*s.*

Arden.—A COMPANION Telugu Reader to Arden's Progressive Telugu Grammar. 8vo. cloth, pp. 130. Madras, 1879. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Carr.—ఆంధ్రలోకపు సామెతలు. A COLLECTION OF TELUGU PROVERBS, Translated, Illustrated, and Explained; together with some Sanscrit Proverbs printed in the Devanâgarî and Telugu Characters. By Captain M. W. CARR, Madras Staff Corps. One Vol. and Supplement, roy. 8vo. pp. 488 & 148. 31*s.* 6*d.*

TIBETAN.

Csoma de Körös.—A DICTIONARY Tibetan and English (only). By A. CSOMA DE KÖRÖS. 4to. cloth, pp. xxii. and 352. Calcutta, 1834. £2 2*s.*

Csoma de Körös.—A GRAMMAR of the Tibetan Language. By A. CSOMA DE KÖRÖS. 4to. sewed, pp. xii. and 204, and 40. 1834. 25*s.*

Jaschke.—A TIBETAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With special reference to the prevailing dialects; to which is added an English-Tibetan Vocabulary. By H. A. JASCHKE, late Moravian Missionary at Kijelang, British Lahoul. Compiled and published under the orders of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Royal 8vo. pp. xxii.-672, cloth. 30*s.*

Jaschke.—TIBETAN GRAMMAR. By H. A. JASCHKE. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 104, cloth. 1883. 5*s.*

Lewin.—A MANUAL of Tibetan, being a Guide to the Colloquial Speech of Tibet, in a Series of Progressive Exercises, prepared with the assistance of Yapa Ugyen Gyatsho, by Major THOMAS HERBERT LEWIN. Oblong 4to. cloth, pp. xi. and 176. 1879. £1 1*s.*

Schiefner.—Tibetan Tales. See "Trübner's Oriental Series," page 5.

TURKI.

Shaw.—A SKETCH OF THE TURKI LANGUAGE. As Spoken in Eastern Turkistan (Kàshghar and Yarkand). By ROBERT BARKLAY SHAW, F.R.G.S., Political Agent. In Two Parts. With Lists of Names of Birds and Plants by J. SCULLY, Surgeon, H.M. Bengal Army. 8vo. sewed, Part I., pp. 130. 1875. 7*s.* 6*d.*

TURKISH.

Arnold.—A Simple Transliteral Grammar of the Turkish Language. Compiled from various sources. With Dialogues and Vocabulary. By Sir Edwin Arnold, M.A., K.C.I.E., etc. Pott 8vo. cloth, pp. 80. 1877. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Gibb.—Ottoman Poems. Translated into English Verse in their Original Forms, with Introduction, Biographical Notices, and Notes. Fcap. 4to. pp. lvi. and 272. With a plate and 4 portraits. Cloth. By E. J. W. Gibb. 1882. £1 1*s.*

Gibb.—The Story of Jewād, a Romance, by Ali Aziz Efendi, the Cretan. Translated from the Turkish, by E. J. W. Gibb. 8vo. pp. xii. and 238, cloth. 1884. 7*s.*

Hopkins.—Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language. With a few Easy Exercises. By F. L. Hopkins, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 48. 1877. 3*s.* 6*d*

Redhouse.—On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry, Illustrated by Selections in the Original, and in English Paraphrase. With a notice of the Islamic Doctrine of the Immortality of Woman's Soul. By J. W. Redhouse. Demy 8vo. pp. 64, sewed. 1879. 1*s.* 6*d.*; cloth, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Redhouse.—The Turkish Campaigner's Vade-Mecum of Ottoman Colloquial Language; containing a concise Ottoman Grammar; a carefully selected Vocabulary, alphabetically arranged, in two parts, English and Turkish, and Turkish and English; also a few Familiar Dialogues; the whole in English characters. By J. W. Redhouse, F.R.A.S. Third Edition. Oblong 32mo. pp. viii.-372, limp cloth. 1882. 6*s.*

Redhouse.—Ottoman-Turkish Grammar. See page 50.

Redhouse.—Turkish and English Lexicon, showing in English the Significations of the Turkish Terms. By J. W. Redhouse, M.R.A.S., etc. Parts I. to III. Imperial 8vo. pp. 960, paper covers. 1885. 27*s.*

UMBRIAN.

Newman.—The Text of the Iguvine Inscriptions, with interlinear Latin Translation and Notes. By Francis W. Newman, late Professor of Latin at University College, London. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 54, sewed. 1868. 2*s.*

URIYA.

Browne.—An Uriyá Primer in Roman Character. By J. F. Browne, B.C.S. Crown 8vo. pp. 32, cloth. 1882. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Maltby.—A Practical Handbook of the Uriya or Odiya Language. By Thomas J. Maltby, Madras C.S. 8vo. pp. xiii. and 201. 1874. 10*s.* 6*d.*

500
9,4,88.

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

A CATALOGUE

OF

WORKS ON APPLIED SCIENCE,

CHIEFLY RELATING TO

MINING, MECHANICS, AND ENGINEERING;

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS

OF

TRÜBNER & CO.,

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

☞ *All Books in this Catalogue, not on Sale in Quantities, can be Supplied to Order, excepting such as may contain Copyright Matter, or in any way infringe British Copyright Law.*

Aaron.—LEACHING GOLD AND SILVER ORES. The Plattner and Kiss Process. A Practical Treatise. By CHARLES HOWARD AARON. 8vo. cloth, pp. 168. Illustrated. San Francisco. 18*s.*

Aaron.—ASSAYING. In Three Parts. By C. H. AARON. Part 1st, Gold and Silver Ores. 8vo. cloth, pp. 106. San Francisco. 6*s.*—Part 2nd, Gold and Silver Bullion; Part 3rd, Lead, Copper, Tin, Mercury, Zinc, Nickel, and Cobalt, also Appendix to Parts 1 and 3. Parts 2 and 3, 8vo. cloth, pp. 161. San Francisco. 12*s.*

Abbott.—PRIMITIVE INDUSTRY; or, Illustrations of the Handiwork in Stone, Bone, and Clay, of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America. By C. C. ABBOTT, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. v. and 560. Salem (Mass.). 15*s.*

Abbott.—EXPLOSIVES AND TORPEDOES; Experiments and Investigations to Develop a System of Submarine Mines for Defending the Harbours of the United States. By H. L. ABBOTT. With 28 Plates. 4to. half morocco, pp. 350. New York. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Album of Fancy Alphabets. A Practical Work for Sign Painters and Designers. 4to. paper. New York. 4*s.*

Allen.—RURAL ARCHITECTURE, being a complete description of Farm Houses, Cottages, and Out-buildings, etc.; together with Lawns, Pleasure Grounds and Parks; the Flower, Fruit, and Vegetable Garden; Domestic Animals for the Country Resident, etc., etc.; also the best method of conducting Water. By LEWIS F. ALLEN. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 378. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Amateur Mechanical Society.—JOURNAL of the Amateur Mechanical Society. Vol. I. 8vo. cloth, pp. 344. 1871–72. 12*s*.—Vol. II. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 290. 1873–77. 12*s*.—Vol. III. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 246. 1878–79. 12*s*. 6*d*.

American Almanac AND TREASURY OF FACTS, Statistical, Financial, and Political. Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD, Librarian of Congress. Published Yearly. Crown 8vo. cl. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*. each. Abridged Edition, paper, 1*s*. 6*d*. each.

Ames.—ALPHABETS adapted to the Use of Architects, Engravers, Engineers, Artists, Sign Painters, Draughtsmen, etc. By D. T. AMES. Oblong 8vo. pp. ii. and 33. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Architectural Studies. Vol. I. 4to. cloth. Containing 60 Plates of (1) Low Cost Houses; (2) Store fronts and Interior details; (3) Stables; (4) Seaside and Southern Houses; and (5) Outbuildings. (These sections may be had separately, price 5*s*. each.) New York. £1 5*s*. Vol. II. 4to. publishing. 5*s*. each part.

These designs are shown on a large scale, with very full details.

Astronomical Engravings FROM THE OBSERVATORY OF HARVARD COLLEGE. 35 Plates, 4to. Cambridge (Mass.). £3 3*s*.

Atwood.—MODERN AMERICAN HOMESTEADS. By D. T. ATWOOD. Illustr. by 46 Plates, showing Plans to a uniform scale of Low and Medium Cost Modern-built Cottages and Homesteads, Model Dairy and Ice-houses, Stock Stables, Outbuildings, and Southern Houses erected in various Sections of the Country, North, South, East, and West, including Descriptions, Specifications, and Cost. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Atwood.—SWISS GOTHIC MODEL FRAME COTTAGE. By D. T. ATWOOD. Full Duplicate Set of Drawings, comprising all the Working Plans, Elevations, principal exterior and interior Details. Also complete Specifications and Bill of Materials. 6 plates, 22 by 28 in. 18 pp. letterpress. In sheets. New York. £2 10*s*.

Atwood.—REVISED RULES OF PROPORTION, Compiled and Original, and Adapted to Modern Practice. By D. T. ATWOOD. Second Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 67. With 13 Plates. New York. 5*s*.

Austin.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE on the Preparation, Combination, and Application of Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements, Compiled and Arranged from the best Authorities, and from the Practical Experience of the Compiler during a long Professional Career; to which is added many useful Recipes for various Scientific, Mercantile, and Domestic Purposes. By JAMES G. AUSTIN, Architect. 12mo. cloth, pp. 181 and vi. London. 5*s*.

Axon.—THE MECHANIC'S FRIEND.—A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, Glues, Horology, Lacquers, Locomotives, Magnetism, Metal-working, Modelling, Photography, Pyrotechny, Railways, Solders, Steam Engines, Telegraphy, Taxidermy, Varnishes, Waterproofing, and Miscellaneous Tools, Instruments, Machines, and Processes connected with the Chemical and Mechanical Arts. With numerous Diagrams and Woodcuts. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON, M.R.S.L., F.S.S. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. xii. and 339. London. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Bailey.—THE BOTANICAL COLLECTOR'S HAND-BOOK. By W. W. BAILEY. Illustrated. 8vo. pp. xvi. and 139. Salem (Mass.). 7*s*. 6*d*.

This work embraces Herborizing; Field-work; Collecting and preserving fungi; Closet-work; the herbarium; a bibliography of general systematic work, Special Floras, and Floras of other countries, etc.

Baird.—THE AMERICAN COTTON SPINNER, AND MANAGER'S AND CARDER'S GUIDE; a Practical Treatise on Cotton Spinning, giving the Dimensions and Speed of Machinery, Draught and Twist Calculations, etc.; with Notices of Recent Improvements; together with Rules and Examples for making Changes in the Size and Numbers of Roving and Yarn. Compiled from the Papers of the late ROBERT H. BAIRD. 12mo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Baird.—ANNUAL RECORD OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY. Edited, with the Assistance of Eminent Men of Science, by SPENCER F. BAIRD. Crown 8vo. cloth. 1871 to 1878. New York. 10*s.* each.

These eight Volumes constitute a complete and continuous History of the Progress of Science and Industry.

Baker.—THE THEORY OF DESIGN. By L. BAKER. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 248. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Ball.—ON THE DIAMONDS, COAL, AND GOLD OF INDIA, their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution. By V. BALL, M.A., F.G.S., of the Geological Survey of India. Fcap. 8vo. pp. viii. and 136. London, 1881. 5*s.*

Banzer.—DESIGNS FOR MONUMENTS. By JOSEPH BANZER AND Co. 73 engravings. Obl. folio, cl. New York. £2.

Barnard.—A REPORT ON THE DEFENCES OF WASHINGTON. By Bvt. Major-Gen. J. G. BARNARD, Col. Corps of Engineers, U.S. With 30 plans and maps. 4to. hf. bound, pp. 152. Washington. £5 5*s.*

Barnard.—NOTES ON SEA COAST DEFENCE; consisting of Sea Coast Fortification, the Fifteen inch Gun, and Casemate Embrasures. By Gen. J. G. Barnard, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. With one Plate. 8vo. cloth, pp. 110. New York. 10*s.*

Barnes.—SUBMARINE WARFARE, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE. Including a Discussion of the Torpedo System. By Lieut. Com. J. S. BARNES. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 233. New York. £1 5*s.*

Barr.—PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HIGH PRESSURE STEAM BOILERS; Including Results of Recent Experimental Tests of Boiler Materials; with Description of Approved Safety Apparatus, Steam Pumps, Injectors and Economizers in Actual Use. By W. M. BARR. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 456. Indianapolis (Ind.). £1 4*s.*

Barstow.—SULPHURETS: What they are, how Concentrated, how Assayed, and how Worked: with a Chapter on the Blow-pipe Assay of Minerals. By WILLIAM BARSTOW, M.D. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. San Francisco, and London. 4*s.*

Bartlett.—SOME WEAPONS OF WAR, as Improved by Recent American Inventions. By W. A. BARTLETT. Illustrated. Sq. crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 98. Washington. 6*s.*

Bayles.—HOUSE DRAINAGE AND WATER SERVICE IN CITIES, VILLAGES, and Rural Neighbourhoods; with Incidental Consideration of Causes Affecting the Healthfulness of Dwellings. By JAS. C BAYLES. 8vo. cl., pp. 360. New York. 15*s.*

Bazley.—NOTES ON THE EPICYCLOIDAL CUTTING FRAME OF MESSRS. HOLTZAPFEL AND Co., with Special Reference to its Compensation Adjustment, and with numerous Illustrations of its Capabilities. By THOMAS SEBASTIAN BAZLEY, M.A. Crown 8vo. pp. xvi. and 192. London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bazley.—THE STARS IN THEIR COURSES. A Two-fold Series of Maps, with a Catalogue, showing how to identify, at any time of the year, all Stars down to the 5-6 magnitude (inclusive of Heis), which are clearly visible in English Latitudes. By THOMAS SEBASTIAN BAZLEY, M.A. In atlas folio, cl. 15*s.*

Bender.—PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMY in the Design of Metallic Bridges. By CHARLES B. BENDER. With nine folding Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 195. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Benjamin.—THE AGE OF ELECTRICITY, from Ambel-soul to Telephone. By P. BENJAMIN. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. ix. and 381. New York. 10*s.*

A popular and comprehensive account of the advancement of electrical science from the earliest to the latest times.

Benjamin.—WRINKLES AND RECIPES, Compiled from the *Scientific American.* By P. BENJAMIN. A Collection of Practical Suggestions, Processes. and Directions for the Mechanic, the Engineer, the Farmer, and the Housekeeper. Fourteenth Edition. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 300. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Berthelot.—EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS: a Series of Lectures Delivered before the College de France at Paris. By M. P. E. BERTHELOT. Translated by Marcus Benjamin; [also] A Short Historical Sketch of Gunpowder; from the German of Karl Braun, by Lieut. J. P. Wisser, U.S.A.; and a Bibliography of Works on Explosives. 18mo. boards, pp. iv.—180. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bessels.—SCIENTIFIC RESULTS OF THE UNITED STATES ARCTIC EXPEDITION. Vol. I. Physical Observations. By EMIL BESSELS, Chief of Scientific Department, U.S. Arctic Expedition. Two Maps, Nine Plates, and 37 Woodcuts. 4to. cl. Washington. £3 3*s.*

Bezold.—THE THEORY OF COLOR IN ITS RELATION TO ART AND ART Industry. By Dr. WILHELM VON BEZOLD. Translated from the German by S. R. KOEHLER. With an Introduction by EDWARD C. PICKERING. Authorized Edition, revised and enlarged by the Author. Illustrated by Chromo-lithographic Plates and Woodcuts. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxxiii. and 274. Boston. £1 1*s.*

Bicknell.—DETAIL, COTTAGE AND CONSTRUCTIVE ARCHITECTURE. Containing 75 large Lithographic Plates. Published under the direction of A. J. BICKNELL. Including 45 Perspectives, Elevations and Plans of Modern Designs for Cottages, with Details; and 18 Elevations of Summer Houses, Villas, Seaside Cottages and Country Houses, etc. Also Framings for Dwellings, Barns, Exhibition Buildings, Roofs, Bridges, etc. Making in all a Practical Book for Architects, Builders, Carpenters, etc. Large 4to. cl. New York. £1 5*s.*

Bicknell.—SPECIMEN BOOK OF ONE HUNDRED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNS showing Plans, Elevations and Views of Suburban Houses, Villas, etc., Including Specifications, Bills of Materials, etc., also Several Original Designs for Modern Styles of Mantels and Furniture, Prepared especially for this Work. By A. J. BICKNELL. 8vo. cl. pp. 80. New York. 5*s.*

Bicknell.—COTTAGE AND VILLA ARCHITECTURE. Containing 66 Plates, showing Plans, Elevations, Views, Sections, and Details of Low-priced, Medium, and First-class Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, and Country Seats, Also Specifications for Frame and Brick Dwellings, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. £1.

Bicknell.—STREET, STORE, AND BANK FRONTS. Containing 22 Plates, showing 34 Designs of Street Fronts for Dwellings, Stores, and Banks, including several plates of details. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bicknell.—PUBLIC BUILDINGS. Containing 21 Plates, showing Libraries, Town Hall, Masonic Hall, Hotels, Opera House, Court House, and Railway Stations, including a variety of details of same, descriptive letterpress, etc. Drawings to Scale. By A. J. BICKNELL. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bicknell.—School-House and Church Architecture. Containing 23 Plates showing 26 Plans and Elevations of District, Village and City School-Houses; 25 Plans, Elevations, Views and Sections of Medium and Low priced Churches, including a variety of miscellaneous Church Details, etc. Designs to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bicknell.—Stables, Out-buildings, Fences, and Miscellaneous Details. Containing 24 Plates, showing 16 Plans, Elevations, and Views of Stables, several Out-buildings and Fences, and over 100 Miscellaneous Details. Also Summer Houses, Seaside Cottages, Boat House, Street View of 12 Dwellings, etc. Elevations and Plans to Scale. By A. J. Bicknell. 4to. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Blades. — The Biography and Typography of William Caxton, England's First Printer. By W. Blades. Crown 8vo. boards, pp. 400. London. 5*s.*

Blake.—The Production of the Precious Metals; or Statistical Notices of the Principal Gold and Silver Producing Regions of the World. With a Chapter upon the Unification of Gold and Silver Coinage. By W. P. Blake. 8vo. cl., pp. 376. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Blake.—Report on Iron and Steel, Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. By W. P. Blake. Illust. roy. 8vo. pap. pp. x. and 312. Washington. 8*s.*

Blakelee.—Industrial Cyclopædia. How to Make and How to Mend. A Simple, Practical Home Guide for Men, Women, and Children, Giving Easy Forms for doing all Kinds of Work, Indoor and Out. With Lengths, Breadths, Widths, and How to Put Together. Adapted to the Daily Wants of Everybody. By G. E. Blakelee. More than Two Hundred Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, pp. 720. New York. 18*s.*

Blanford. — Indian Meteorological Memoirs. Being Occasional Discussions and Compilations of Meteorological Data Relating to India and the Neighbouring Countries. Published by order of His Excellency the Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council. Under the Direction of Henry F. Blanford, F.G.S., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India. 4to. paper.

Vol. I. Part 1. pp. 118. With Plates. The Winds of Calcutta. By H. F. Blanford. The Meteorology and Climate of Yarkand and Kashgar. By H. F. Blanford. The Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Simla. By H. F. Blanford. 5*s.*

Part II. pp. 68. With Plates. Storms in Bengal in 1876, with Increased Atmospheric Pressure. By J. Eliot, M.A. On the Rainfall of Benares in Relation to the Prevailing Winds. By S. A. Hill. On the Diurnal Variation of the Barometer at Calcutta and Hazaribagh. By H. F. Blanford. 3*s.*

Part III. pp. 66. With Plates. Variations of Rainfall in Northern India. By S. A. Hill. Meteorological and Hypometrical Observations in Western Tibet. By H. F. Blanford. 3*s.*

Part IV. pp. 62. With Plates. The Winds of Kurrachee. By F. Chambers. 3*s.*

Part V. pp. 66. Results of Meteorological Observations at Allahabad. The Diurnal Variations of the Barometer at Indian Stations. Part II. 3*s.*

Part VI. pp. 62. Meteorology of the North-Western Himalaya. 3*s.*

Vol. II. Part I. pp. 78. Account of the South-West Monsoon Storm of the 18th to the 24th September, 1878, in the North of the Bay of Bengal. Lists of Cyclones on the West Coast of India, and in the Arabian Sea, up to the end of the year 1881. 3*s.*

Part II. pp. 70. Note on Mr. Chambers's List of Cyclones, and on the Gujarat Land-Cyclone of July 11th to 13th, 1881. On the Temperature of North-Western India. 3*s.*

Part III. pp. 68. Account of the South-West Monsoon Storm of the 8th to the 19th of October, 1882, in the Bay of Bengal. 3*s.*

Part IV. pp. 232. Account of the South-West Monsoon Storms Generated in the Bay of Bengal during the years 1877 to 1881. 6*s.*

Blanford.—Reports on the Meteorology of India. First Year's Report, 1875. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 89 and 297. With Plates. 16*s.*

Second Year, 1876. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 97, 185 and cxlv. With Plates. 16*s.*

Third Year, 1877. By John Eliot, M.A. 4to. boards, pp. 173, 230 and cxlv. With Plates. 16*s.*

Fourth Year, 1878. By Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S. 4to. boards, pp. 149, 245 and cxlv. With Maps and Plates. 16*s.*

Fifth Year, 1879. 4to. boards, pp. 438. With Plates. 16*s.*

Sixth Year, 1880. 4to. boards, pp. 462. With Map and Plates. 16*s.*

Seventh Year, 1881. 4to. boards, pp. 474. 16*s.*

Eighth Year, 1882. 4to. boards, pp. iv. and 298. With Plates. 16*s.*

Ninth Year, 1883. 4to. boards, pp. iv. and 305. With Map of India, showing the position of Meteorological Observatories and Rain-gauge Stations in 1883, and Eight Plates of Meteorological Charts. 16*s.*

Blanford.—Rainfall Chart of India. Showing the Average Annual Distribution of the Rainfall according to Locality and Season. Based on the original Registers of Rainfall in the Meteorological Office of the Government of India, supplemented by the Returns printed periodically in the Government Gazettes, and collected from other sources. The data comprise the Registers of about 1300 Stations, for periods varying from 3 to 69 years; the averages of shorter periods being corrected proportionally to those of longer periods at neighbouring Stations. Of these 985 are shown on the Chart. Compiled by Henry F. Blanford, F.R.S., Meteorological Reporter to the Government of India, Calcutta, 1883. One Sheet 38 in. by 39 in. 6*s.*

Blanford.—Indian Meteorologist's Vade-Mecum. Part I. Instructions to Observers. Part II. Meteorology of India. By Henry F. Blanford. In Two Vols. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. iv., 281 and 81. £1 5*s.*

Blinn.—A Practical Workshop Companion for Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; containing Rules for describing various Patterns used by Tin, Sheet Iron, and Copper-plate Workers; practical Geometry, Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, Tables of the Weights of Metals, Lead-pipe, etc., etc. By Leroy J. Blinn. 12mo. cloth, pp. 184. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bodemann and Kerl.—A Treatise on the Assaying of Lead, Copper, Silver, Gold, and Mercury. From the German of Th. Bodemann, and Bruno Kerl. Translated by W. A. Goodyear, Ph.B. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 214 and Four large Plates, with 41 Figures. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Boller.—Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges, for the Use of Town Committees; Essay upon the Application of the Principles of the Lever to a ready Analysis of the Strains upon Beams and Trusses. By Alfred P. Boller, A.M., C.E. Illust. 8vo. cl. pp. 144. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Bolles.—The Financial History of the United States from 1774 to 1789. Embracing the Period of the American Revolution. By A. S. Bolles. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 371. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. II. 1789 to 1860. 8vo. cloth, pp. ix. and 621. New York. 18*s.*

Vol. III. 1861 to 1885. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 585. New York. 18*s.*

Bolles.—INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Being a Complete Survey of American Industries, together with a Description of Canadian Industries. By A. S. BOLLES. In Seven Books. Illustrated with about 300 Engravings. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 936. Norwich (Conn.). £1 1*s.*

Bolton.—A CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PERIODICALS (1665—1882). Together with Chronological Tables and a Library Check-list. By H. C. BOLTON. 8vo. paper, pp. x. and 773. Washington. 18*s.*

Bolton.—STUDENT'S GUIDE IN QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS, intended as an Aid to the Study of Fresenius' System. By H. C. BOLTON. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 127. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

A portion of this work originally appeared in the *American Chemist.* Applications for copies in book-form have induced the author to publish the schemes under a more general title.

Bone.—WHAT PETROLEUM is, where it is found, and what it is used for; where to sink Petroleum Wells and how to sink them: with a Complete Guide Book and Description of the Oil Regions of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio. By J. H. A. BONE. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 18mo. cloth, pp. 153. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Booth.—NEW AND COMPLETE CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKERS' MANUAL, with Directions for Cleaning and Repairing; with an Appendix containing a History of Clock and Watch-making in America. By MARY L. BOOTH. New Edition, Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. xvii. and 294. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Bowditch.—THE AMERICAN PRACTICAL NAVIGATOR. Being an Epitome of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By NATHANIEL BOWDITCH, LL.D., Fellow of the Royal Societies of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin; of the Astronomical Society in London; of the American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia; of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences; of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York; Corresponding Member of the Royal Societies of Berlin, Palermo, etc. Revised by Order of the Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department (U.S.A.). 8vo. sheep. Washington. £1 1*s.*

Bowie.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HYDRAULIC MINING IN CALIFORNIA; with Description of the Use and Construction of Ditches, Flumes, Wrought Iron Pipes, and Dams; Flow of Water on Heavy Grades, and its Applicability, under High Pressure, to Mining. By A. J. BOWIE, JUN. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 313. New York. £1 5*s.*

Bowles.—OUR NEW CRUISERS. By F. T. BOWLES. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 41. Annapolis. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Contains description of four cruisers built for the U.S. Government, with plates giving sections, plans, etc, and an appendix giving the ships of war building for England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Holland, Russia, Turkey, Greece, Brazil, and Chili.

Brady.—THE KEDGE ANCHOR; or, Young Sailor's Assistant, appertaining to the Practical Evolutions of Modern Seamanship, Rigging, Knotting, Splicing, Blocks, Purchases, Running Rigging, etc., applicable to Ships. 70 Engravings. Also Tables of Rigging, Spars, Sails, Blocks, Canvass, Cordage, Cables, Hawsers, &c., relative to every class of Vessels. By WILLIAM N. BRADY, Sailing Master U. S. N. Enlarged with Plates and Tables. 8vo. cloth, pp. 394. New York. 18*s.*

Bramwell.—THE WOOL-CARDER'S VADE MECUM. A Hand-Book containing History of the Woollen Industry. By W. C. BRAMWELL. Third Edition. 16mo. cloth, pp. 396. Boston, 1881. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Brown.—Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead Ores. By W. L. Brown. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, Second Edition. Chicago. 9*s.*

There is a great and ever-increasing demand for practical books on assaying. This volume will be found to contain all information necessary to enable any one, with a little practice, to assay ores that are supposed to contain gold, silver, copper, or lead. With descriptions and illustrations of all apparatus required. The appendix includes many special processes, as the assay of gold and base bullion, amalgamation, pan and chlorination tests, copper analysis, testing of minerals, etc., valuable lists of the minerals of gold, silver, copper and lead, a list of books bearing on geology, mineralogy, metallurgy, assaying, etc., and various useful tables of weights.

Brown.—Sewer-Gas and Its Dangers; with an Exposition of Common Defects in House Drainage, and Practical Information relating to their Remedy. By G. P. Brown. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. 242. Chicago. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Browne.—Mineral Resources of the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains. 1st Report, 1866. Rendered, 1867. By J. Ross Browne (and J. W. Taylor on Gold and Silver Mines and Mining in States and Territories East of Rocky Mountains). 8vo. cloth Washington, 1867. 7*s.* 6*d.*

2nd Report, 1867. Rendered 1868. By J. Ross Browne. 8vo. cl. Washington, 1868. 15*s.*

For continuation see Raymond.

Brush.—Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow-pipe Analysis. Being Vol. 2 of Dana's System of Mineralogy. By George J. Brush, Professor of Mineralogy in the Sheffield Scientific School. New Edition. 8vo. cl., pp. 106. New York and London. 15*s.*

Brunner.—Cottages; or, Hints on Economical Building. Containing Twenty-Four Plates of Medium and Low Cost Houses, contributed by Different New York Architects; Together with Descriptive Letterpress, giving Practical Suggestions for Cottage Building. By A. W. Brunner. To which is added a Chapter on the Water Supply, Drainage, Sewerage, Heating, and Ventilation, and other Sanitary Questions Relating to Country Houses, by W. P. Gerhard, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. 54. New York. 5*s.*

Bullock.—The American Cottage Builder: a series of Designs, Plans, and Specifications, for Homes for the People; together with Warming, Ventilation, Draining, Painting, and Landscape Gardening. By John Bullock. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 326, 75 engravings. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Burley's United States Centennial Gazetteer and Guide, Sketches of the History, Topography, and Physical Geography of the United States, and of the Progress made during the Past Century in Arts, Manufactures, Products, Education, Inventions, Railroad Facilities, Steam Navigation, Resources, Prospects, etc. Edited by C. H. Kidder. Illustr. 8vo. cl. pp. 900. Philadelphia, 1876. 12*s.*

A Library of useful and valuable information. A General Encyclopædia of the United States.

Burnham.—Precious Stones in Nature, Art, and Literature. By. S. M. Burnham. 8vo. cloth, pp. 400. Boston. 18*s.*

It was the aim of the author to present some facts in reference to the resources of our own as well as of other countries of the globe, in decorative stones for architectural purposes, in a work published in 1863, on "Limestones and Marbles." The present volume is intended as a sort of supplement, covering the same ground, and illustrating the use of precious stones in decoration, more especially as personal ornaments.

Burr.—The Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering. By W. H. Burr, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. and 753. New York. £1 1*s.*

Burr.—A Course on the Stresses in Bridge and Roof Trusses, Arched Ribs and Suspension Bridges, prepared for the Department of Civil Engineering at the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. By W. H. Burr, C.E. Third Edition. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 454. New York. 15*s.*

Burr.—Tunneling under the Hudson River. Being a Description of the Obstacles encountered, the Experience gained, the Success achieved, and the Plans finally adopted for Rapid and Economical Prosecution of the Work. By S. D. V. Burr, A.M. Illustrated by Twenty-Seven Plates of Working Drawings of all Details. 4to. cloth. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Butts.—The Civil Engineer's Field-Book. Designed for the Use of the Locating Engineer. Containing Tables of Actual Tangents, and Arcs expressed in Chords of 100 Feet for every Minute of Intersection from 0° to 90°, from a 1° Curve to a 10° Curve inclusive. Also Tables of Formulæ applicable to Railroad Curves and the Location of Frogs. Together with Radii, Long Chords, Grades, Natural Tangents, Natural Sines, Natural Versed Sines, Natural External Secants, etc. With Explanatory Problems. By E. Butts, C.E. 12mo. leather, pp. 269. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Caithness.—Lectures on Popular and Scientific Subjects. By the Earl of Caithness, F.R.S. Second enlarged Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 174. London, 1879. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Cameron. — Plasterers' Manual. Revised Edition. Containing Accurate Descriptions of Tools and Materials Used in Plastering, etc. By K. Cameron. With Illustrations. 18mo. cloth, pp. 80. New York. 3*s.*

Catlin.—The Lifted and Subsided Rocks of America, with their Influence on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races. By George Catlin. With 2 Maps. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 238. 1870. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Chapman.—Flora of the Southern United States. By A. W. Chapman. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. cloth. New York. 18*s.*

Chester.—Catalogue of Minerals, Alphabetically Arranged, with their Chemical Composition and Synonyms. By A. H. Chester. 8vo. cloth, pp. 52. New York. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Chordal [*pseud. for* **James W. See**]. — Extracts from Chordal's Letters; comprising the Choicest Selections from the Series of Articles entitled "Extracts from Chordal's Letters," [which appeared] in the *American Machinist*; with Illustrations by C. F. Taylor. With Portrait and Illustrations. New Enlarged Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. ii. and 396. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A Manual of Spherical and Practical Astronomy; embracing the General Problems of Spherical Astronomy, with special application to Nautical Astronomy, and the Theory and Use of Fixed and Portable Astronomical Instruments; with an Appendix on the method of least Squares. By William Chauvenet. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo. cloth. pp. 708 and 632, and 14 Plates. Philadelphia. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A Treatise on the Method of Least Squares, or the Application of the Theory of Probabilities in the Combination of Observations By W. Chauvenet. Being an appendix to his Manual of Astronomy. 8vo cloth, pp. 134. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A Treatise on Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. By William Chauvenet, Prof. of Mathematics and Astronomy in Washington University, Saint Louis. 7th Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 256. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Chauvenet.—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY, with Appendices, containing a Collection of Exercises for Students, and an Introduction to Modern Geometry. By WILLIAM CHAUVENET, LL.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 368. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Chauvenet.—NEW METHOD of Correcting Lunar Distances, and Improved Method of Finding the Error and Rate of a Chronometer by Equal Altitudes. By W. CHAUVENET, A.M. Reprinted from the Appendices of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac for 1855 and 1856, by permission of the Honourable Secretary of the Navy, U.S. 8vo. paper, pp. 86. Washington. 8*s.*

Church.—THE COMSTOCK LODE; its Formation and History. By J. A. CHURCH, E.M., Ph.D. 4to. cloth, pp. iv. and 226. Illustrated by Six coloured Geological Plates and Thirteen Engravings. New York. £1 1*s.*

This book is the result of a survey of the great Comstock Mines, made by Mr. Church for the United States Government.

Church.—STATICS AND DYNAMICS FOR ENGINEERING STUDENTS. By IRVING P. CHURCH, C.E., Assist. Professor of Civil Engineering, Cornell University. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 194. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Clevenger.—A TREATISE ON THE METHOD OF GOVERNMENT SURVEYING, as Prescribed by the U. S. Congress and Commissioner of the General Land Office. With Complete Mathematical, Astronomical, and Practical Instructions, for the Use of U. S. Surveyors in the Field and Students who Contemplate Engaging in the Business of Public Land Surveying. By S. V. CLEVENGER. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. 200. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Collins.—REPORT ON THE CAOUTCHOUC OF COMMERCE: being Information on the Plants yielding it, their Geographical Distribution, Climatic Conditions, and the Possibility of their Cultivation and Acclimatization in India. By JAS. COLLINS, F.B.S. With a Memorandum on the same Subject by DR. BRANDIS, Inspector General of Forests, Government of India. With 2 maps, 4 plates, and woodcuts. Royal 4to. cl. pp. xii. and 56. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Cone and Johns.—PETROLIA: a Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region, its Development, Growth, Resources, etc., from 1859 to 1869. By A. CONE and W. R. JOHNS. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 652. New York. 15*s.*

Copp.—AMERICAN MINING CODE: Embracing the United States, State, and Territorial Mining Laws, the Land Office Regulations and a Digest of Federal and State, Court and Land Department Decisions. By H. N. COPP. With Forms, Dr. Raymond's Glossary, and a List of Patented Claims. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 226. Washington (D.C.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Cornwall.—MANUAL OF BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS, Qualitative and Quantitative; with a Complete System of Determinative Mineralogy. By H. B. CORNWALL. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 318. New York. 15*s.*

Corthell.—A HISTORY OF THE JETTIES AT THE MOUTH OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER. By E. L. CORTHELL, C.E., Chief Assistant and Resident Engineer during their construction. Illustrated with 24 Full-Page Plates and 10 Folding Plates and Maps, with Tables and Index. 8vo. cloth. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Cotta.—GEOLOGY AND HISTORY. A popular Exposition of all that is known of the Earth and its Inhabitants in Pre-historic Times. By BERNHARD VON COTTA, Professor of Geology at the Academy of Mining, Freiberg, in Saxony. 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 84. 1865. 2*s.*

Coues and Kingsley. THE STANDARD NATURAL HISTORY by the leading American Authorities. Edited by E. COUES, M.D., and J. S. KINGSLEY, 6 Vols. Imp. 8vo. cloth, £9 9*s*., half morocco, £13 4*s*. Boston.

A popular history of the whole animal kingdom, very beautifully illustrated. Will comprise about 60 serial parts of 48 pages each, making six imperial octavo volumes. The scheme of the work is to embrace articles by prominent naturalists who have especially investigated the subject, on each group of the animal kingdom, from the protozoa to man. In each article is given a general account, in popular terms, of the structure and life history of the group, followed by an outline of the classification, and then the more prominent species are mentioned with such detail as their importance seems to demand. The last portion of each article is devoted to an account of the general distribution of the forms over the face of the earth, and with the information, derived from geology, of the part they have played in the past. Throughout the whole series American forms are made prominent, and especial attention is paid to the economic importance of the various forms, whether directly or indirectly injurious to man, of value as food, or of use in any agricultural, industrial, or manufacturing operation. While it is the desire of both editor and publishers to present the most recent discoveries with accuracy and detail, it is their aim to adapt the work to every class of readers.

Craig.—AZIMUTH. A Treatise on this Subject, with a Study of the Astronomical Triangle, and of the Effect of Errors in the Data. Illustrated by Loci of Maximum and Minimum Errors. By JOSEPH E. CRAIG, Lieutenant-Commander U.S. Navy. 4to. cloth. New York. 15*s*.

Craik.—THE PRACTICAL AMERICAN MILLWRIGHT AND MILLER, comprising the Elementary Principles of Mechanics, and Motive Power; Hydraulic Motors, Mill Dams, Saw Mills, Grist Mills, the Oatmeal Mill, the Barley Mill, Wool Carding, and Cloth Fulling, and Dressing, Windmills, Steam Power, &c. By DAVID CRAIK. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 432. Philadelphia. £1 5*s*.

Cromwell.—A TREATISE ON TOOTHED GEARING; for the Use of Machinists, Patternmakers, Draughtsmen, Designers, Scientific Schools, etc. By J. H. CROMWELL, Ph.B. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 245. New York. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Cromwell.—A TREATISE ON BELTS AND PULLEYS. By J. H. CROMWELL, Ph.B. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 271. New York. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Daddow and Bannan.—COAL, IRON, AND OIL; or, the Practical American Miner. A Plain and Popular Work on our Mines and Mineral Resources, and a Text Book or Guide to their Proper Development. Maps and Engravings; Descriptions of the Coal-fields and Coal Mines of the World, etc., etc. By SAMUEL HARRIES DADDOW, and BENJAMIN BANNAN. 8vo. cl. pp. 808. Pottsville. £1 18*s*.

Dana.—MANUAL OF GEOLOGY, treating of the Principles of the Science with special Reference to American Geological History; for the use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Science. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over 1150 Figures. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 916. New York. £1 1*s*.

Dana.—A TEXT BOOK OF GEOLOGY, for Schools and Academies. By JAMES D. DANA, LL.D., Professor of Geology, etc., Yale College. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 354. New York. 10*s*.

Dana.—THE GEOLOGICAL STORY BRIEFLY TOLD. An Introduction to Geology for the general Reader and for Beginners in the Science. By Prof. J. D. DANA. Illustr. 12mo. cl. pp xi. and 264. New York. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Dana.—A SYSTEM OF MINERALOGY. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most Recent Discoveries. By JAMES D. DANA, Silliman Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in Yale College; with the assistance of GEORGE JARVIS BRUSH, Professor in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College. Fifth Edition. Re-written and Enlarged, and Illustrated with upwards of 600 Woodcuts. With Three Appendices. 8vo. cloth, pp. xlviii. and 828, 19, x. and 64. New York. 1883. £2 2*s*.

Dana's System of Mineralogy. Vol. II. Manual of Determinative Mineralogy, with an Introduction on Blow Pipe Analysis. By Prof. George J. Brush. 8th Edition. With New Notation. 8vo. cl. pp. 106. New York and London. 15*s.*

Dana.—Manual of Mineralogy and Petrography: Containing the Elements of the Science of Minerals and Rocks. For the Use of the Practical Mineralogist and Geologist, and for Instruction in Schools and Colleges. By James D. Dana. Fourth Edition. Re-arranged and Re-written. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. ix.—518. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—A Text-Book of Mineralogy. With an Extended Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. By E. S. Dana, on the Plan and with the Co-operation of Professor J. D. Dana. Twelfth Edition, Revised. Over 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 486. New York. 15*s.*

Dana.—Text-book of Elementary Mechanics, for the Use of Colleges and Schools. By E. S. Dana. 6th Edition. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 291. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Dana.—Corals and Coral Islands. By J. D. Dana, LL.D. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 406. With Coloured Plate, Maps, and numerous Illustrations. New York. 18*s.*

Davis.—Narrative of the North Polar Expedition, U.S. Ship *Polaris*, Capt. C. F. Hall Commanding. Edited from Official Papers and Journals. By Rear-Admiral C. H. Davis, U.S.N. Second Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 606. With Facsimiles of Relics found by Capt. Nares, Six Maps, and Numerous Illustrations. £1 1*s.* See also Nourse.

Davis.—A Treatise on Steam Boiler Incrustation and Methods for Preventing Corrosion and the Formation of Scale. By C. T. Davis. 8vo. cloth, pp. 141. Washington. 10*s.*

Day.—The Pre-Historic Use of Iron and Steel, with Observations on Certain Matters Ancillary Thereto. By St. John V. Day, C.E., etc. 8vo. cl. pp. xxiv. and 276. London. 12*s.*

De Forest.—Indian Domestic Architecture. By L. De Forest. Thirty-Five Heliotype Plates. 4to. boards. New York. £2 10*s.*

Dixon.—The Machinists' and Steam Engineers' Practical Calculator; a Compilation of Useful Rules and Problems, Arithmetically Solved, together with General Information applicable to Shop Tools, Mill Gearing, Pulleys, Shafts, Steam Boilers, Engines, etc. By D. B. Dixon. 16mo. New York. 10*s.*

Dolbear.—The Art of Projection. A Manual of Experimentation in Physics, Chemistry, and Natural History, with the Porte Lumière and Magic Lantern. By A. E. Dolbear. Illustr. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 158. Boston. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Dolbear.—The Telephone. An Account of the Phenomena of Electricity, Magnetism, and Sound, as involved in its Action. With Directions for making a Speaking Telephone. By Prof. A. E. Dolbear. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 128. Boston. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Donnell.—Chronological and Statistical History of Cotton. By E. J. Donnell. 8vo. cl. pp. 650. New York. £2 2*s.*

Doolittle.—A Treatise on Practical Astronomy, as Applied to Geodesy and Navigation. By C. L. Doolittle, Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy, Lehigh University. With Numerous Plates, Figures and Tables. 8vo. cloth, pp. 652. New York. 17*s.*

Douglas and Prescott.—QUALITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS: A Guide in the Practical Study of Chemistry and in the Work of Analysis. By Professors S. H. DOUGLAS and A. B. PRESCOTT. Third edition, revised. Also, Study of Oxidation and Reduction, by O. C. JOHNSON. 8vo. cloth, pp. 306. New York. 18*s.*

Downing.—COTTAGE RESIDENCES; or, a Series of Designs for Rural Cottages and Cottage Villas, and their Gardens and Grounds, Adapted to North America. By A. J. DOWNING. New edition, containing revised list of Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, and best Selected Fruits, with the Newer Style of Garden, by Henry Winthrop Sargent and Charles Downing. Illustrated. Edited by GEORGE E. HARNEY. 4to. cl. gilt top, pp. xvi. and 262. New York. £1 1*s.*

Drinker.—TUNNELLING, EXPLOSIVE COMPOUNDS, AND ROCK DRILLS, Giving the details of Practical Tunnel Work, the Constituents and Properties of Modern Explosive Compounds, the Principles of Blasting, the History of the Rise of Machine Rock Drilling, and detailed descriptions of the various Rock-drills and Air-compressors in use. Also, descriptions of the European and American systems of Timbering and Arching, and Tables giving the Dimensions and Cost of over 1,700 Tunnels, from the Notes furnished by Engineers and Railroad Companies in Europe, North and South America, and New Zealand, with a History of Tunnelling from the Reign of Ramesis II. to the present time. By HENRY S. DRINKER, E.M., Graduate of the School of Mines, Lehigh University, Member of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. 4to. half morocco, pp. 1200, over 1000 Illustrations in the Text, Tables, Plates, Working Profiles, etc. New York. £5 5*s.*

Du Bois.—ELEMENTS OF GRAPHICAL STATICS, and their Application to Framed Structures, etc.; Cranes; Bridge, Roof, and Suspension Trusses; Braced and Stone Arches; Pivot and Draw Spans; Continuous Girders, etc. By Dr. A. JAY DU BOIS, C.E. 2 vols. (Text and Plates). 3rd ed. 8vo. cl. pp. li. and 404, and 28 plates. New York. 15*s.*

Du Bois.—THE STRAINS IN FRAMED STRUCTURES. With Numerous Practical Applications to Cranes, Bridge, Roof and Suspension Trusses, Braced Arches, Pivot and Draw Spans, Continuous Girders, etc. Also, Determination of Dimensions and Designing of Details, Specifications and Contracts, Complete Designs, and Working Drawings. By Prof. A. J. DU BOIS, Professor of Dynamic Engineering, Sheffield Scientific School, Yale College. Illustrated by Hundreds of Cuts and 21 Full-page and 7 Folding Plates. Third Edition. 4to. cloth. New York. £2 2*s.*

Dussauce.—A GENERAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR, Comprising the Chemical Principles Involved in the Preparation of Acetic Acid and its Derivations, and the Practical Details of the Various Methods of Preparing Vinegar by the Slow and the Quick Processes, with Alcohol, Wine, Grain, Malt, Cider, Molasses, Beets, etc., as well as Pyroligneous Acid Wood Vinegar, etc., with a Treatise on Acetometry. By H. DUSSAUCE. 8vo. cloth, pp. 392. Illustrated. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Dussauce.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE FABRICATION OF MATCHES, GUN COTTON, AND COLOURED FIRES AND FULMINATING POWDERS. By Professor H. DUSSAUCE, Chemist. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 336. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Dwyer.—THE IMMIGRANT BUILDER; or, Practical Hints to Handy Men, Showing Clearly how to Plan and Construct Dwellings in the Bush, on the Prairie, or Elsewhere, with Wood, Earth or Gravel. By C. P. DWYER, Architect. 10th Edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 146. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Eaton.—BEAUTIFUL FERNS; Containing Ten Coloured Plates of American Ferns; from Drawings by C. E. FAXON and J. H. Emerton; Text by Prof. D. C. EATON. 4to. cloth. Boston. 18*s.*

Eddy.—New Constructions in Graphical Statics. By H. T. Eddy, C.E. 10 Engravings and 9 Folding Plates. 8vo. cl. pp. 62. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Edwards.—The Butterflies of North America. With Coloured Plates and Descriptions. By William H. Edwards. Vol. 1. 4to. half mor. gilt. £8 15*s.* Vol. 2. £10. Vol. 3, 4to. in progress, 12*s.* per part.

Egleston.—Tables of Weights, Measures, Coins, etc., of the United States and England, with their Equivalents in the French Decimal System. By T. Egleston. 16mo. cloth, pp. x. and 60. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Egleston.—Metallurgy of Silver, Gold, and Mercury in the United States. Showing the Latest Practice pursued in American Metallurgical Establishments. By Thos. Egleston, Professor in School of Mines, Columbia College, New York. Fully Illustrated—Tables, etc. Vol. I. Silver. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Eissler.—The Modern High Explosives Nitro-Glycerine and Dynamite: their Manufacture, their Use, and their Application to Mining and Military Engineering; Pyroxyline, or Gun-Cotton; the Fulminates, Picrates, Chlorates. Also the Chemistry and Analysis of the Elementary Bodies which enter into the manufacture of the principal Nitro-Compounds. By M. Eissler. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 395. New York. 18*s.*

Elderhorst.—Manual of Qualitative Blow-Pipe Analysis and Determinative Mineralogy. By W. Elderhorst. New Edition, Re-written and Revised by H. B. Nason. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 371. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Elliot.—European Light-house Systems. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873, by Major G. H. Elliot, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A., under the authority of Hon. W. A. Richardson. Illustrated by 51 Engravings, and 31 woodcuts in the text. 8vo. cl. pp. 284. New York. £1 5*s.*

Emerson.—Hand-book of Wood Engraving. By W. A. Emerson. New Edition. Illustrated. 18mo. cloth. Boston. 5*s.*

Eveleth.—School House Architecture, Illustrated in Seventeen Designs, in various styles, with Drawings in Plan, Elevation, Section, and Detail. By S. F. Eveleth. 4to. cloth, 67 Plates. New York. £2 10*s.*

Ewbank.—A Descriptive and Historical Account of Hydraulic and other Machines for Raising Water, Ancient and Modern, etc., etc. By Thomas Ewbank. Illustrated by nearly 300 Engravings. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 612. New York. £1 10*s.*

"A compressed library. On the subjects here treated tomes have been multiplied to an amazing extent. Their essence is given in this volume. . . . . It is the kind of book which every mechanic or inventor ought to consult."—*Athenæum.*

Falke.—Art in the House. Historical, Critical, and Æsthetical Studies on the Decoration and Furnishing of the Dwelling. By Jacob von Falke. Translated and Edited, with Notes, by Charles C. Perkins, M.A. Royal 8vo. cl. pp. xxx. and 356, with Coloured Frontispiece, 60 Plates, and over 150 Illustrations in the Text. Boston. £3.

Fanning.—A Practical Treatise on Water Supply Engineering: Relating to the Hydrology, Hydrodynamics, and Practical Construction of Water Works. By J. F. Fanning. Tables and Illustrations. 8vo. cl. pp. 620. New York. £1 5*s.*

Farrow.—Military Encyclopedia. A Dictionary of Military Knowledge. Illustrated with Maps and about Three Thousand Wood Engravings. By E. S. Farrow. In Three Volumes. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. 821, 832, and 668. New York. £7 7*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Practical Treatise on Soluble or Water Glass, Silicates of Soda and Potash, for Silicifying Stones, Mortar, Concrete, and Hydraulic Lime, rendering Wood and Timber Fire and Dry-rot Proof, &c. With Hundreds of Receipts for Soap, Cement, Paints, and Whitewashes, etc. By Dr. Lewis Feuchtwanger. 12mo. cloth. New York. 5*s.*

Feuchtwanger.—A Popular Treatise on Gems, in reference to their Scientific Value. By Dr. L. Feuchtwanger. Fourth edition. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 528. New York. £1 5*s.*

Fiske.—Electricity in Theory and Practice; or, the Elements of Electrical Engineering. Illustrated. By B. A. Fiske. 8vo. cloth, pp. 270. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Fitzgerald.—The Boston Machinist; being a Complete School for the Apprentice as well as for the advanced Machinist, showing how to make and use every Tool in every branch of the business; with a Treatise on Screw and Gear Cutting. By Walter Fitzgerald. 18mo. cloth, pp. 80. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ford.—Boiler Making for Boiler Makers. A Practical Treatise on Work in the Shop. Showing the Best Methods of Riveting, Bracing and Staying, Punching, Drilling, Smithing, etc., and the most Economical Manner of obtaining the Best Quality of Output at the Least Expense. By W. H. Ford, M.E. 16mo. cloth. Illustrated. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Forney.—Catechism of the Locomotive. By M. N. Forney. Illustrated. 12mo. cl. pp. xvi. and 610. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Forney.—Car-builder's Dictionary. An Illustrated Vocabulary of Terms which Designate American Railroad Cars, their Parts and Attachments. Compiled for the Master Car-builders' Association. By M. N. Forney, L. Garey, and C. A. Smith. Revised and Enlarged, with Vocabulary of the leading terms used in English Railway Carriage and Waggon Construction. 4to. cl. pp. xii. and 203. With 2188 Engravings. New York. 15*s.*

Fossett.—Colorado; its Gold and Silver Mines, Farms, and Stock Ranges, and Health and Pleasure Resorts. A Tourist's Guide to the Rocky Mountains. By Frank Fossett. Second Edition. With Maps and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 592. New York. 15*s.*

Fowler.—A Home for All; or, The Gravel Wall and Octagon Mode of Building. New, Cheap, Convenient, Superior, and adapted to Rich and Poor. Showing the Superiority of Gravel Concrete over Brick, Stone, and Frame Houses, Manner of Making, Cost, etc., etc. By O. S. Fowler. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 192. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Frackelton.—Tried by Fire: A Work on China Painting. By S. S. Frackelton. With 12 Chromo-Lithographic Plates and numerous Illustrations. 4to. cloth. New York. £1 10*s.*

Francis.—Lowell Hydraulic Experiments; being a selection from Experiments on Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, in open Canals of uniform rectangular section and through Submerged Orifices and Diverging Tubes, made at Lowell, Mass. By James B. Francis, C.E. 2nd Edition. 4to. cloth, pp. 250, with 23 Engraved Plates. NewYork. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Francis.—On the Strength of Cast-Iron Pillars. By James B. Francis. 8vo. cloth, pp. 72. New York. 10*s.*

Fraser's Tables of Minerals. *See* Weisbach.

Fryer.—ARCHITECTURAL IRON WORK. A Practical Work for Iron-workers, Architects, and Engineers, and all whose Trade, Profession, or Business Connects them with Architectural Iron-work. Specifications of Iron-work, Useful Tables, and Valuable Suggestions for the Successful Conduct of the Business. By W. J. FRYER, Jun. 8vo. cl. pp. xiv. and 220. N. York. 15*s*.

Fuller.—ARTISTIC HOUSES in Town and Country. By A. W. FULLER. New Enlarged Edition. Oblong folio, cloth. 76 Plates. Boston. 18*s*.

Galloway.—A TREATISE ON FUEL. Scientific and Practical. By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S., etc. With Illustrations. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 136. 1880. 6*s*.

Galloway.—EDUCATION, Scientific and Technical; or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught and How they ought to be Taught. By ROBERT GALLOWAY, M.R.I.A., F.C.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 462. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Gardner.—HOMES AND ALL ABOUT THEM. By E. C. GARDNER. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 710. Boston. 12*s*. 6*d*.

The three books that make up this volume—viz. "Homes and how to make them," "Home interiors," and "Illustrated homes"—have long been out of print; they are now issued in one volume to meet a demand for a popularly-written and practical treatise on home building and furnishing; they are issued in a cheaper form than formerly, and have been thoroughly revised and corrected.

Gardner.—EVERYBODY'S PAINT-BOOK. A Complete Guide to the Art of Outdoor and Indoor Painting; Designed for the Special Use of those who wish to do Their Own Work. By F. B. GARDNER. 12mo. cloth, pp. iv. and 183. New York. 5*s*.

Gardner.—THE CARRIAGE PAINTER'S ILLUSTRATED MANUAL. Containing a Treatise on the Art, Science, and Mystery of Coach, Carriage, and Car Painting, including the Improvements in Fine Painting, Gilding, Bronzing, Staining, Varnishing, Polishing, Copying, Lettering, Scrolling, and Ornamenting. With an Appendix, containing Receipts, etc. Adapted to the wants of every Painter. By F. B. GARDNER. 16mo. cloth, pp. 126. New York. 5*s*.

Geikie.—ON CHANGES OF CLIMATE DURING THE GLACIAL EPOCH. By JAMES GEIKIE, F.R.S.E., District Surveyor of the Geological Survey of Scotland. (Reprinted from the "Geological Magazine," Vols. VIII. and IX.) 8vo. paper, pp. 69. London. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Geldard.—HANDBOOK ON COTTON MANUFACTURE; or a Guide to Machine Building, Spinning, and Weaving; with Practical Examples, Calculations, and many Tables. The whole a Complete yet Compact Authority for the Manufacture of Cotton. By JAMES GELDARD. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 298. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Geological Magazine (The): or, Monthly Journal of Geology. With which is incorporated "The Geologist." Edited by HENRY WOODWARD, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., etc., of the British Museum. Assisted by Professor JOHN MORRIS, M.A., F.G.S., ROBERT ETHERIDGE, F.R.S.L. and E., F.G.S., etc., of the Museum of Practical Geology, WILFRID H. HUDLESTON, M.A, F.R.S., F.G.S., and GEORGE J. HINDE, PH.D., F.G.S., etc. 8vo. cloth. 1866 to 1886. 20*s*. each.

Gerhard.—HINTS ON THE DRAINAGE AND SEWERAGE OF DWELLINGS. Illustrated. By W. P. GERHARD, C.E. 12mo. cloth, pp. ix. and 302. New York. 10*s*. 6*d*.

Gerhard.—A GUIDE TO SANITARY HOUSE INSPECTION; or, Hints and Helps regarding the choice of a Healthful Home in City or Country. By W. P. GERHARD, C.E. 16mo. cloth, pp. 145. New York. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Gerhard.—House Drainage and Sanitary Plumbing. By W. P. Gerhard, C.E. 18mo. boards, pp. 205. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

This essay was originally prepared for the annual report of the State Board of Health of Rhode Island: it was written both for professionals and laymen; as now republished it is in a great measure rewritten and greatly improved.

Gilbert.—A New Method of Measuring Heights by Means of the Barometer. By G. K. Gilbert. Foolscap folio, paper covers, pp. 170 and one Plate. Washington. 10*s.*

Gillespie.—A Manual of the Principles and Practice of Road-Making, comprising the Location, Construction, and Improvement of Roads (Common, Macadam, Paved, Plank, etc.), and Railroads. By W. M. Gillespie, LL.D., C.E. 10th edition, with additions. 8vo. cloth, pp. 372. New York. 12*s.*

Gillespie.—A Treatise on Surveying; comprising the Theory and Practice. By W. M. Gillespie, LL.D. Formerly Professor of Civil Engineering in Union College. Revised and enlarged by Cady Staley, Ph.D., President of Case School of Applied Science. Illustrated. 8vo. half-bound, pp. vi. and 549, with 142 pages of Tables. New York. 18*s.*

Gillespie.—A Treatise on Levelling, Topography, and Higher Surveying. By W. M. Gillespie, LL.D., Civil Engineer. Edited by Cady Staley, A.M., C.E. Roy. 8vo. hf. bd. pp. xiv. and 172. With 213 Figures. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—Reports on the Compressive Strength, Specific Gravity, and Ratio of Absorption of the Building Stones in the United States. By Gen. Q. A. Gillmore. 8vo. cl. pp. 38. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—A Practical Treatise on Roads, Streets, and Pavements. By Q. A. Gillmore. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 258. New York and London. 8*s.*

Gillmore.—A Practical Treatise on Coignet-Beton, and other Artificial Stones. By Q. A. Gillmore, Major, Corps of Engineers, Brevet Major-General, U.S.A. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 108. With 9 Plates. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gillmore.—Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars; Containing Reports of Numerous Experiments Conducted in New York City. By Major Q. A. Gillmore. Revised. 8vo. cl. pp. 334. New York. £1.

Gold Mining (Industrial Progress in). A Review of the Gold Mining Industry in the United States. With Appendix and Notes. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 107. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Goodall.—Physiological Botany: Outlines of the Histology of Phænogamous Plants; Vegetable Physiology. By G. L. Goodall, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 560. New York. 10*s.*

Gore.—Elements of Geodesy. By J. Howard Gore, B.S., Professor of Mathematics in the Columbian University; sometime Astronomer and Topographer U S. Geological Survey; Acting Assistant U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; Associate des Preussischen Geodätischen Institutes. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 282. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Gould.—Carpenter's and Builder's Assistant, and Wood-Worker's Guide. Revised and enlarged Edition. By L. D. Gould. 8vo. cloth, pp. 69. 36 Plates. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—Lessons in Botany. Revised Edition. The Elements of Botany for Beginners and for Schools. By Asa Gray, M.D. With 589 Wood Engravings, mostly by Isaac Sprague. To which is added a Glossary and Index. 8vo. half-bound, pp. viii. and 226. New York. 7*s.*

Gray.—Botany for Young People and Common Schools. How Plants Grow, a Simple Introduction to Structural Botany, with a Popular Flora, or an arrangement and description of common Plants, both Wild and Cultivated. Illustrated by 500 Wood Engravings. By Asa Gray, M.D., Fisher Professor of Natural History in Harvard University. Small 4to. pp. 233. New York. 6*s.*

Gray.—Botany for Young People. Part II. How Plants Behave; how they Move, Climb, Employ Insects to Work for them, etc. By Professor Asa Gray. With 40 Illustrations. Square 4to. boards, pp. 46. New York and Chicago. 4*s.*

Gray.—Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States, including the district East of the Mississippi, and North of North Carolina and Tennessee. Arranged according to the Natural System. By Asa Gray, M.D. Fifth Edition. Third issue, with Twenty Plates, illustrating the Sedges, Grasses, Ferns, etc. 8vo. cloth, pp. 703. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—School and Field Book of Botany, consisting of "Lessons in Botany," and "Field, Forest, and Garden Botany," bound in one volume. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 386. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Gray.—Introduction to Structural and Systematic Botany and Vegetable Physiology, being a Fifth and Revised Edition of the Botanical Text-book, illustrated with over Thirteen Hundred Woodcuts. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 556. New York. 18*s.*

Gray.—Synoptical Flora of North America. Gamopetalæ. By Asa Gray, M.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. 974. New York. £1 10*s.*

Copies of the first issue of this work in two parts are still obtainable, price £1 5*s.* each.

Greene.—Trusses and Arches Analysed and Discussed by Graphical Methods. By C. E. Green, A.M., C.E. Part I. Roof Trusses, for the use of Engineers, Architects, and Builders. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 64. New York. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Part 2. Bridge-Trusses: Single, Continuous, and Draw Spans; Single and Multiple Systems; Straight and Inclined Chords. With 10 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 177. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Part 3. Arches in Wood, Iron, and Stone, for Roofs, Bridges, and Wall-openings. 8vo. cloth, pp. 190, with 8 plates. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Grier.—Rural Hydraulics. A Practical Treatise on Rural Household Water Supply. Giving a full Description of Springs and Wells, of Pumps and Hydraulic Ram, with Instructions in Cistern Building. Laying of Pipes, etc. By W. W. Grier. Illustrated 8vo. cl. pp. 35. Philadelphia. 4*s.*

Griffiths.—The Progressive Ship-Builder. By J. W. Griffiths. Illustrated. Two Vols. Roy. 8vo. cloth, pp. 515. New York. £3.

Contents.—Vol. 1.—Sketch of Early History—Buoyancy—Key to Analysis in the design of Vessels—Stability, natural and artificial—Roll of Vessels—Sheering—Horizontal parallels not planes of flotation—Taking off Tables—Cants, &c. &c. &c. with 20 litho. Plates and 14 woodcuts. —Vol. 2.—The Nautical World's interest in constructive materials of Wood and Iron—Crude state of Engineering—Systematic distribution of sail propulsion—Navies of World need to be turned inside out—Our ignorance of timber growth—Room and Space, with regard to the distribution of timber for strength and utility—Cellular and solid floor—Laws of Beauty, Rudders, Ceiling, and Planking Tables—Rules for estimating the amount of materials required in Vessels of all sizes and for all service, with 16 plates and numerous woodcuts, pp. 256 and 258.

Grimshaw.—Saw-Filing. A Practical Treatise in a Popular Form. By R. Grimshaw, M.E. Illustrated. 18mo. cloth, pp. 77. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Grimshaw.—STEAM ENGINE CATECHISM. A Series of direct Practical Answers to direct Practical Questions, mainly intended for Young Engineers and for Examination Questions. By R. GRIMSHAW, M.E. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 18mo. cloth, pp. 194. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Supplement. 18mo. cloth, pp. 195. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Grimshaw.—THE PUMP CATECHISM. A Practical Help to Runners, Owners and Makers of Pumps of any Kind. Covering the Theory and Practice of Designing, Constructing, Erecting, Connecting and Adjusting. By ROBERT GRIMSHAW, M.E., etc., Past Prest. James Watt Association, No. 7 of N.Y., N. A. S. E. 18mo. cloth, pp. 233. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Gruner.—THE MANUFACTURE OF STEEL. By M. L. GRÜNER, Professor of Metallurgy in the School of Mines, Paris. Translated by Lenox Smith, A.M., E.M. With an Appendix on the Bessemer Process in the United States, by the Translator. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 196. New York. 18*s.*

Guettier.—A PRACTICAL GUIDE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF METALLIC ALLOYS. Comprising their Chemical and Physical Properties, with their Preparation, Composition, and Uses. Translated from the French of A. GUETTIER by A. A. FESQUET. 12mo. cloth, pp. xxiv. and 13–293. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Guyot.—TABLES, Meteorological and Physical. By A. GUYOT, Ph.D., LL.D. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Edited by William Libbey, jun. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxv. and 738. Washington. 18*s.*

Hall.—SUN AND EARTH as Great Forces in Chemistry. By T. W. HALL, M.D., L.R.C.S.E. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 220. 1874. 3*s.*

Hallett.—SPECIFICATIONS FOR FRAME HOUSES Ranging in Cost from Two Thousand to Twenty Thousand Dollars. By W. T. HALLETT. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 4to. cloth, pp. iv. 26 and 15. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Halstead.—BARN PLANS AND OUTBUILDINGS. By B. H. HALSTEAD. 12mo. cloth, pp. iii. and 235. Illustrated. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Designs and plans with explanatory and descriptive text; for professional builders or farmers.

Hamersly.—NAVAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA. By L. R. HAMERSLY. Roy. 8vo. sheep, pp. 1017. Philadelphia. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Harrison.—THE MECHANIC'S TOOL-BOOK. With Practical Rules and Suggestions for use of Machinists, Iron-workers, and others. By W. B. HARRISON, Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 278. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Haskins.—THE GALVANOMETER AND ITS USES. A Manual for Electricians and Students. By C. H. HASKINS. Second Revised Edition. With Illustrations. 18mo. mor. tuck. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Haswell.—MECHANICS' AND ENGINEERS' Pocket Book of Tables, Rules, and Formulas Pertaining to Mechanics, Mathematics, and Physics: Including Areas, Squares, Cubes, and Roots, etc.: Logarithms, Hydraulics, Hydrodynamics, Steam and the Steam Engine, Naval Architecture, Masonry, Steam Vessels, Mills, &c.; Limes, Mortars, Cements, etc.; Orthography of Technical Words and Terms, etc. By C. H. HASWELL. Forty-Seventh Edition. 18mo. leather tuck, pp. xxiv.—922. New York. £1 1*s.*

Hatfield.—THEORY OF TRANSVERSE STRAINS, and its Application in the Construction of Buildings. With Tables of the Dimensions of Floor Beams, Headers, and Roller Iron Beams; Results of Original Experiments on the Tensile, Transverse, and Compressive Strengths of American Woods. By R. G. HATFIELD, Architect. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 630. New York. £1 1*s.*

Hatfield.—THE AMERICAN HOUSE CARPENTER. A Treatise on the Art of Building. A Manual for the Practical Use of Architects, Carpenters, Stair Builders, and others. By R. G. HATFIELD. Rewritten and Enlarged. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 685. Illustrated. New York. £1 1*s.*

Haupt.—MILITARY BRIDGES; with Suggestions of New Expedients and Constructions for Crossing Streams and Chasms. Including, also, Designs for Trestle and Truss Bridges for Military Railroads. Adapted Especially to the want of the Service in the United States. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., C.E., Illustrated by 69 Lithographic Engravings. 8vo. cl. pp. xix. 310. New York. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Haupt.—GENERAL THEORY OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION; Containing Demonstrations of the Principles of the Art, and their Application to Practice; Furnishing the Means of Calculating the Strains upon the Chords, Ties, Braces, Counter Braces, and Other Parts of a Bridge, or Frame of any Description. With Practical Illustrations. By HERMANN HAUPT, A.M., Civil Engineer. 8vo. cloth, pp. 268, and 16 Plates. New York. 18*s.*

Haupt.—THE TOPOGRAPHER: His Methods and Instruments. By L. M. HAUPT. With Plates and Maps. 8vo. cloth, pp. 181. New York. £1.

Haupt.—A MANUAL OF ENGINEERING SPECULATIONS AND CONTRACTS. Designed as a Text-Book and Work of Reference for all who may be engaged in the Theory or Practice of Engineering. By LEWIS M. HAUPT. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 320. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Hazen.—THE SCHOOL AND THE ARMY IN GERMANY AND FRANCE, with a Diary of Siege Life at Versailles. By Brevet Major-General W. B. HAZEN, U.S.A. 8vo. cl. pp. 408. New York and London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Hemenway.—INDICATOR PRACTICE and Steam Engine Economy. With Plain Directions for Attaching the Indicator, Taking Diagrams, Computing the Horse Power, Drawing the Theoretical Curve, Calculating Steam Consumption, Determining Economy, Locating Derangement of Valves, and making all Desired Deductions; also Tables required in making the necessary Computations, and an Outline of Current Practice in Testing Steam Engines and Boilers. By F. F. HEMENWAY, Associate Editor "American Machinist," etc. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. x. and 184. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Henck.—FIELD-BOOK FOR RAILROAD ENGINEERS; containing Formulæ for Laying-out Curves, Determining Frog-Angles, Levelling, Calculating Earthwork, etc., etc., together with Tables of Radii, Ordinates, Deflections, Long Chords, Magnetic Variation, Logarithms, Logarithmic and Natural Sines, Tangents, etc., etc. By JOHN B. HENCK, A.M., Engineer. 12mo. roan tuck, pp. xvi. and 243. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Henry.—THE EARLY AND LATER HISTORY OF PETROLEUM. Authentic Facts in Regard to its Development in Western Pennsylvania. Sketches of the Pioneer and Prominent Operators, Refining Capacity of the United States. By J. T. HENRY. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. 608. Philadelphia. Scarce.

Henwood.—THE METALLIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CORNWALL AND DEVON; with Appendices, on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; The Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. (Forming Vol. V. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By WILLIAM JORY HENWOOD, F.R.S., F.G.S. 8vo. pp. x. and 512; with 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half bound. £2 2*s.*

CONTENTS.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon—Observations on Subterranean Temperature in the Mines of Cornwall and Devon—On the Quantities of Water which enter Cornish Mines—On the Electric Currents observed in Rocks and Veins—Statistical Notices of the Mines in Cornwall and Devon—Explanation of the Plates—Index.

Henwood.—Observations on Metalliferous Deposits, and on Subterranean Temperature. (Forming Vol. VIII. of the Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall.) By William Jory Henwood, F.R.S., F.G.S., President of the Royal Institution of Cornwall. In 2 pts. 8vo. pp. xxx. vii. and 916; with 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. £1 16*s.*

Contents of Part I.—On the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal (India)—On the Silver Mines of Chuñarcillo, and the Copper Formations near Copiapò (Chili)—On the Gold Mines and Detrital Gold of Minas Geraës (Brazil)—On the Auriferous Deposits of Virginia, and the Mines of Native-copper on Lake Superior (United States)—On the Metalliferous Deposits of New Brunswick (British America)—On the Copper-bearing Sandstone of Huidobro (Spain)—On the Silver Lodes of Chalanches (France), and of Sark (Channel Island)—On the Copper Mines of Ireland, and on the Precipitation of Copper from Mineral Water in Ireland, Wales, England, Spain, and Cuba—On the Auriferous Rocks and Detrital Gold of Ireland and North Wales—On the Ores of Chrome and Anolybdenum in Scotland—On the Tin, Copper, and Lead Mines of Caradon and Liskeard (East Cornwall).

Contents of Part II.—On Subterranean Temperature in various Rocks, and in Mines affording different Metals and Ores, in Chili, Brazil, the United States, the Channel Islands, Ireland, and England; and on the Changes of Temperature which take place at the same, and at different times, on the surface and at various depths in Brazil.

Hill.—Notes on Certain Explosive Agents. By W. N. Hill. 8vo. paper, pp. 71. Boston. 5*s.*

Hoadley.—Warm-Blast Steam-Boiler Furnace. A Report upon a Series of Trials of an Apparatus for Transferring a Part of the Heat of Escaping Flue-Gases to the Furnace by Warming the Entering Air. By J. C. Hoadley. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 173. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Hobbs.—Architecture; containing Designs and Ground Plans for Villas, Cottages, and other Edifices, both Suburban and Rural, adapted to the United States. With Rules for Criticism and Introduction. By Isaac H. Hobbs & Son. Illustrated. Roy. 8vo. cl., pp. 190. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Hodgson.—Stair-Building made Easy. Being a Full and Close Description of the Art of Building the Bodies, Carriages and Cases for all kinds of Stairs and Steps. By F. T. Hodgson. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 123. New York. 5*s.*

Hodgson.—Hand-Saws: How to Choose Them, How to Use Them. How to File Them. By F. T. Hodgson. 12mo. cloth, pp. 100. New York. 5*s.*

Holly.—The Carpenter's and Joiner's Handbook. A Complete Treatise on Framing Hip and Valley Roofs, etc., etc. By H. W. Holly. 37 Engravings. 18mo. cloth, pp. 49. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Holly.—The Art of Saw-filing, Scientifically Treated and Explained on Philosophical Principles; with Full and Explicit Directions for Putting in Order all Kinds of Saws, from a Jeweller's Saw to a Steam Saw Mill. 44 Engravings. By H. W. Holly. 18mo. cloth, pp. 56. New York. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Holly.—Modern Dwellings in Town and Country, adapted to American Wants and Climate. With a Treatise on Furniture and Decoration. By H. H. Holly. With 100 Designs, comprising Cottages, Villas, and Mansions. Small 4to. pp. 219 New York. £1.

How to Build a House. Co-operative Building Plans, containing the most approved designs for Villas, Cottages, Farm-Houses and Suburban Residences. Illustrated. Folio, paper, pp. 48. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The work is prepared for those who are thinking of making homes for themselves, and who desire to avoid the expense involved in the employment of a professional architect.

How.—The Mineralogy of Nova Scotia. A Report to the Provincial Government. By Henry How, D.C.L., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History, University of King's College, Windsor, N.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. 217. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Howe.—Retaining-Walls for Earth. The Theory as Developed by Prof. Jacob J. Weyrauch. Expanded and Supplemented by Practical Examples, with Notes on Later Investigations, by Malverd A. Howe, C.E. 12mo. cloth, pp. x. and 64. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Howell.—Mathematical Theory of the Deviations of the Compass, Arranged for use of Cadets at U.S. Naval Academy. By J. A. Howell, Com. U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 126. With four Plates. Washington. 9*s.*

Hudson.—Tables for Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments, by an Improved Method of Diagonals and Side Triangles. By J. R. Hudson, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 79. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Hughes.—American Miller and Millwright's Assistant. By William Carter Hughes. New Edition, revised. 12mo. cloth, pp. 292. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Hulme.—Mathematical Drawing Instruments, and How to Use Them. By F. Edward Hulme, F.L.S., F.S.A., Art-Master of Marlborough College, Author of "Principles of Ornamental Art," "Familiar Wild Flowers," "Suggestions on Floral Design," etc. With Illustrations. Second Edition. Imperial 16mo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 152. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River; Upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow; and Upon the Deepening of the Mouths; Based upon Surveys and Investigations made under the Acts of Congress, Directing the Topographical and Hydrographical Survey of the Delta of the Mississippi River; with Investigations as to the Most Practicable Plan for Securing it from Inundation, and Deepening the Channels at the Mouths of the Rivers. Prepared by Captain A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Topographical Engineers, U.S. Army. 4to. pp. xxiii., 456, cxlvi., and 20 Plates. Philadelphia. Scarce. £5 5*s.*

Humphreys and Abbot.—Report upon the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River upon the Protection of the Alluvial Region Against Overflow, and upon Deepening of the Mouths. Prepared by Capt. A. A. Humphreys and Lieut. H. L. Abbott. Submitted to the Bureau of Topographical Engineers, War Department, 1861. With Map. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 214. Washington, 1867. Scarce. £1 1*s.*

Hunt.—The Coal and Iron of Southern Ohio, considered with relation to the Hocking Valley Coal-Field and its Iron Ores, with Notices of Furnace Coal and Iron Smelting, followed by a View of the Coal Trade of the West. By T. Sterry Hunt, LL.D., F.R.S. With 2 Maps. 8vo. sd., pp. 78. Salem (Mass.). 3*s.*

Hunt.—Chemical and Geological Essays, Igneous Rocks and Volcanoes, Chemical Geology, Chemistry of Primeval Earth, Origin of Mountains, Dynamical Geology, Limestones, Dolomites and Gypsums. The Chemistry of Natural Waters, Petroleum, Asphalt, Pyroschists, Coal, Granites, Metalliferous Deposits, Geology of the Alps, Mineralogy, Chemistry, etc., etc. By Thomas Sterry Hunt, LL.D. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. cl., pp. 23, xxii. and 490. Boston and London, 1879. 12*s.*

Hunt.—Mineral Physiology and Physiography. A Second Series of Chemical and Geological Essays. With a General Introduction. By Thos. Sterry Hunt, M.A., LL.D. (Cantab), F.R.S., etc., etc. 8vo. cloth. Boston. £1 5*s.*

Hunt.—A New Basis for Chemistry. A Chemical Philosophy. By Thomas Sterry Hunt, M.A., LL.D., etc., etc. Crown 8vo. cloth. Boston. 10*s.*

Hunter and Patten.—Port Charges and Requirements on Vessels in the Various Ports of the World. By T. Hunter and J. Patten. New Revised Edition, including a Supplement of 132 pages, bringing the work up to date. With complete Index. 8vo. cloth, pp. 1500. New York. £2 10*s.* Supplement separate, 8vo. cloth, 15*s.*

Hunter and Patten.—The Telegraphic Codex; to Accompany the "Port Charges of the World." By T. Hunter and J. Patten. Second Edition, Revised and adapted to the Regulations of the United States Companies. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 5*s.*

Hussak.—Instruction for the Determination of Rock-Forming Minerals. By E. Hussak. From the German by Erastus G. Smith. Illustrated. Square 8vo. cloth. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Ingalls.—Exterior Ballistics in the Plane of Fire. By J. M. Ingalls. 8vo. cloth, pp. 173. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Inman.—Nautical Tables; Designed for the Use of British Seamen. By the Rev. James Inman, D.D., Late Professor at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth. pp. xvi. and 410. London. 15*s.*

Interiors and Interior Details; Comprising a Large Number of Original Designs of Halls, Staircases, Parlours, Libraries, Dining-rooms, etc. With an Introduction and Notes by W. B. Tuthill. 4to. cloth, pp. 10, and Fifty-two Plates. New York. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Jacques.—The House; a Manual of Rural Architecture; or how to Build Country Houses and Outbuildings. With original Plans. By D. H. Jacques. Revised Edition. 12mo. cloth, pp. 176. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Jacques. — Modern Armour for National Defence. By W. H. Jacques. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. 44. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Jacques.—The Establishment of Steel Gun Factories in the United States. By W. H. Jacques. With Woodcuts and Seventy-eight Plates. 8vo. paper, pp. 380. Annapolis. 15*s.*

Jannettaz.—A Guide to the Determination of Rocks; being an Introduction to Lithology. By E. Jannettaz. Translated from the French by G. W. Plympton. 12mo. cl. pp. 165. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Johnson.—Manual of the Theory and Practice of Topographical Surveying by means of the Transit and Stadia, including Base-line Triangulation Measurements, and the Projection of Maps, accompanied by Reduction Tables and Diagrams, Plates of Map Lettering and Topographical Signs. Designed for the Use of Students and Engineers in the Class Room, Field, and Office. By J. B. Johnson, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 111. New York. 5*s.* 6*d.*

Jomini.—The Art of War. By Baron de Jomini, General and Aide-de-Camp to the Emperor of Russia. A New Edition with Appendices and Maps. Translated by Captains G. H. Mendell and W. O. Craighill. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 410. 9*s.*

Kedzie.—Speculations: Solar Heat, Gravitation, and Sun Spots. By J. H. Kedzie. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. xi. and 304. Chicago. 7*s.* 6*d.*

This work explains the phenomena treated of in its several divisions, by a single, well-defined principle; and while combating many generally accepted beliefs, it advances a theory at once plausible and satisfying. The positions taken are strengthened by quotations from Newton, Faraday, and other eminent names in the realm of science.

Kemlo.—WATCH-REPAIRER'S HANDBOOK. By F. KEMLO. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. 93. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Kinahan.—VALLEYS and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults. Containing Shrinkage Fissures, Faults, Denudants of Earth's Surface, Sea and Ice Action and Meteoric Abrasion, Relations between Faults, Open Joints, and Formation of Valleys, Lake Basins, Corrys, Gorges, and Ravines, River Valleys, etc. etc. By G. H. KINAHAN, M.R.I.A., F.R.G.S.I., etc. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. 256. Illustrated. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Kirk.—THE FOUNDING OF METALS: A Practical Treatise on the Melting of Iron, with description of the Founding of Aloys; also of all Metals and Mineral Substances used in the Art of Founding Collected from original Sources. By EDWARD KIRK. 3rd Edition. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 272. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—RAILWAY DISBURSEMENTS AND THE ACCOUNTS INTO WHICH THEY ARE NATURALLY DIVIDED. By M. M. KIRKMAN. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 264. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—RAILWAY REVENUE AND ITS COLLECTION. Containing Rules and Regulations necessary to ensure faithful Accounting, and Explaining generally the Object and Extent of Railway Accounts, and their being Organised upon Scientific Principles. By M. M. KIRKMAN. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 500. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—RAILWAY SERVICE: Trains and Stations; describing the Manner of Organizing and Operating Trains, and the Duties of Train and Station Officials. By M. M. KIRKMAN. 8vo. cloth, pp. 290, third edition, revised. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kirkman.—RAILWAY SERVICE: Baggage Car Traffic. Illustrating the Customs and Necessary Rules and Regulations of the Baggage Department, and the Parcel Traffic of Railroads in this Country and in Europe. By M. M. KIRKMAN. 12mo. cloth. New York. 10*s.*

Kirkman.—RAILWAY EXPENDITURES: Their Extent, Object, and Economy. By M. M. KIRKMAN. Two Volumes. 12mo. cloth, pp. 400 and 400. Chicago. £1.

Kirkwood.—REPORT ON THE FILTERING OF RIVER WATER FOR THE SUPPLY OF CITIES, AS PRACTISED IN EUROPE. By J. P. KIRKWOOD, C.E. Illustrated. 4to. cloth, pp. 176, and 30 Plates. New York. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Kunhardt.—THE PRACTICE OF ORE-DRESSING IN EUROPE. A Description of Foreign Methods for the Mechanical Concentration of Ores. By W. B. KUNHARDT. Revised and Corrected from a Series of Articles in the School of Mines Quarterly of Columbia College. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 110. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Kustel.—NEVADA AND CALIFORNIA Processes of Silver and Gold Extraction for general use, and especially for the Mining Public of California and Nevada, with full Explanations and Directions for all Metallurgical Operations Connected with Silver and Gold, from a Preliminary Examination of the Ore to the Final Casting of the Ingot. Also a Description of the General Metallurgy of Silver Ores. By GUIDO KUSTEL. M.E. and Metallurgist. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 327, and Eleven Plates. San Francisco. (*Reprinting*).

Kustel.—A TREATISE ON CONCENTRATION OF ALL KINDS OF ORES, Including the Chlorination Process for Gold-bearing Sulphurets, Arseniurets, Gold and Silver Ores Generally. By GUIDO KUSTEL, M.E. and Metallurgist. 120 Diagrams on 7 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. 259. San Francisco. £2 2*s.*

Kustel.—ROASTING OF GOLD AND SILVER ORES, and the Extraction of their respective Metals without Quicksilver. By GUIDO KUSTEL. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 156. San Francisco. 18*s.*

Landrin.—A TREATISE ON STEEL. Comprising its Theory, Metallurgy, Properties, Practical Working, and Use. By M. H. C. LANDRIN, Jr., C.E. Translated, with Notes, by A. A. Fesquet. With an Appendix on the Bessemer and Martin Processes for Manufacturing Steel, from the Report of Abram S. Hewitt, United States Commissioner to the Exposition, Paris, 1867. 12mo. cloth, pp. 352. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Lanza.—APPLIED MECHANICS. By GAETANO LANZA, S.B., C. and M.E., Professor of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 729. With upwards of 300 Diagrams, and Index. New York. £1 1*s.*

Larkin.—THE PRACTICAL BRASS AND IRON FOUNDER'S GUIDE; a Concise Treatise on Brass Founding, Moulding, the Metals and their Alloys, etc.; to which are added recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron-Steel by the Bessemer Process, etc., etc. By JAMES LARKIN. Fifth Edition, with additions. 12mo. cloth, pp. 301. Philadelphia. 12*s.*

Leeds.—A TREATISE ON VENTILATION; comprising Seven Lectures delivered before the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 1866–68. By LEWIS W. LEEDS. 8vo. New Edition. New York. (*Reprinting*).

Leet.—PETROLEUM DISTILLATION and Modes of Testing Hydro-Carbons. Being an Exhaustive Treatise concerning Old and New Processes of Separating and Refining Mineral Oils. Together with Directions as to the Setting and Construction of Stills, Treating-Houses, and all the Appurtenances of Oil Refineries. Also Facts Concerning Adulterations, and How to Detect Them. By A. N. LEET. 8vo. cloth, pp. 114. New York. 12*s.*

Leffel.—HOUSE PLANS: Containing Elevations, Plans, and Descriptions of Houses costing from 500 dols. to 3000 dols., and adapted to Families having Good Taste and Moderate Means; including the Six Prize Plans in the *Mechanical News* Competition. By J. LEFFEL. 12mo. cloth, pp. 223. New York. 10*s.*

Leroux.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF WORSTED AND CARDED YARNS. Part I. Practical Mechanics, Forms and Calculations applied to the Spinning. Part II. Spinning of the Wool combed and Carded on the Mule Jenny. Part III. English and French Spinning. Part IV. Wool Carding. By C. LEROUX. Illustrated. 8vo. pp. xx. and 341. Philadelphia. £1 5*s.*

Lesquereux and James.— MANUAL OF THE MOSSES OF NORTH AMERICA. By L. LESQUEREUX and T. P. JAMES. With Six Plates Illustrating the Genera. 8vo. cloth, pp. 447. Boston. £1 1*s.*

Lieber—THE ASSAYER'S GUIDE; or, Practical Directions to Assayers, Miners, and Smelters, for the Tests and Assays by Heat and by Wet Processes of the Ores of all the principal Metals, of Gold and Silver Coins and Alloys, and of Coal, etc. By OSCAR M. LIEBER. 12mo. cloth, pp. 133. Philadelphia. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Lockwood.—ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ELECTRIC TELEGRAPHY; A Practical Guide and Hand-book of General Information for Electrical Students, Operators and Inspectors. By T. D. LOCKWOOD. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. ii.—377. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Lockwood. — PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR TELEPHONISTS. By T. D. LOCKWOOD. 16mo. cloth, pp. 192. New York. 5*s.*

Loomis.—An Introduction to Practical Astronomy, with a Collection of Astronomical Tables. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Seventh Edition. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. xii. and 500. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Astronomy. By Elias Loomis, LL.D. Royal 8vo. sheep, pp. viii. and 338, and Eight Plates. New York. 10*s.*

Loomis.—A Treatise on Meteorology, with a Collection of Meteorological Tables. By E. Loomis, LL.D. 8vo. sheep, pp. 305, New York. 10*s.*

Lord.—Comstock Mining and Mines. By E. Lord. 4to. cloth, pp. xiv. and 451. With 3 Maps. Washington (1883). 12*s.*

Lukin.—The Young Mechanic. A Book for Boys, Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam Engines and Mechanical Models, Including the Art of Turning in Wood and Metal. By Rev. J. Lukin, Author of "The Lathe and its Uses," "The Amateur Mechanic's Workshop," &c. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 346. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Contents.—Chap. I. Introduction.—II. How to make a Cage.—III. Mortice and Tenon Jointing.—IV. How to make a Table.—V. Dovetailing and Mitring.—VI. Rebating, Tonguing, and Grooving.—VII. The Young Mechanic at the Lathe.—VIII. On Woods and Materials for Turning.—IX. Sharpening and Setting Tools.—X. Hand-Turning in Wood.—XI. Hard Wood Turning.—XII. How to make a Steam Engine.—XIII. Watts' Engine.—XIV. How to make an Engine.—XV. Hardening and Tempering Tools.

Lukin.—The Boy Engineers: What they Did, and How they did it. By Rev. J. Lukin, Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. Crown 8vo. with 30 Engravings, pp. viii.–344, cl. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Will form one of the best presents for boys for the holidays."—*Mining Journal.*

Lukin.—Amongst Machines. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances Used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, and Other Substances. A Book for Boys. Copiously Illustrated. By Rev. J. Lukin, Author of "The Young Mechanic," &c. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 334. London. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Lukin.—Amateur Mechanics Workshop. A Treatise Containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals, Including Casting, Forging, Brazing, Soldering, and Carpentry. Seventh Edition. By Rev. J. Lukin, Author of "The Lathe and its Uses," &c. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth. London. 6*s.*

Contents.—Introduction, Blowpipe Manipulation, Blowpipe (Griffin's), Brazing, Brass Turning, Brass to Lacquer, Bronzing, Casting Flasks and Patterns, Casehardening, Castings, Malleable; Cored Works, Cores, False; Chasing Screws, Cast Iron to Tin, Cost of Lathes, Cutting Teeth of Wheels, Dovetailing, Drilling Metal, Frill, Nasmyth's Hand; False Cores for Casting, Filing, Forge Tools, Fluxes for Soldering, French Polishing, Glueing, Grindstone Mounting, Griffin's Lamp Furnace, Gold Solders, Hardwood Turning, Hardening and Tempering, Ivory, to Turn; Iron, to Tin; Iron Turning, Lathe, Description; Lathe Details, Lathe Chucks, Lathe, Overhead Motion; Lacquering, Metal Turning, Making Solder for Tin, New Tool for Making Screws, Overhead Gear for Lathes, Plumbers' Work on Lead, Principles of Cutting Tools, Polishing, Substances Used in; Polish Finishing; Screw Stock and Dies, Screw Plate, Screw Cutting in the Lathe, Sharpening and Grinding Tools, Slide Rest, Small Furnaces for Casting, Softening Steel, Solders and Fluxes, Staining Woods, Spiral or Elizabethan Twist, Surfacing Soft Woods, Soft Woods, to Hollow; Substances for Polishing, Tools for Surfacing Soft Wood, Tools, Construction of; Wheel Cutting, Wood Turning, Work-bench Fittings, Welding Iron, Working in Sheet Metal, Whitworth's Die Stocks.

Lukin.—The Lathe and Its Uses; or Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal, Including a Description of the Most Modern Appliances for the Ornamentation of Plain and Curved Surfaces; with an Appendix, in which is Described an Entirely Novel Form of Lathe for Eccentric and Rose Engine Turning; a Lathe and Planing Machine Combined, and other Valuable Matter Relating to the Art. By Rev. J. Lukin. Copiously Illustrated. Fifth Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 316. London. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Luvini.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS, with Seven Places of Decimals. By JOHN LUVINI. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 386. London. 5*s.*

McCarty.—ANNUAL STATISTICIAN. Edited by L. P. MCCARTY. 8vo. cloth. San Francisco. £1 1*s.*

MacCord.—KINEMATICS. A Treatise on the Modification of Motion, as Affected by the Forms and Modes of Connexion of the Moving Parts of Machines. Fully Illustrated by Accurate Diagrams of Mechanical Movements, as Practically Constructed: For the Use of Draughtsmen, Machinists, and Students of Mechanical Engineering. By C. W. MACCORD, A.M., Sc.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. ix. and 336. New York. £1 1*s.*

Mackellar.—THE AMERICAN PRINTER; a Manual of Typography, containing complete Instructions for Beginners, as well as Practical Directions for Managing all Departments of a Printing-office; with several useful Tables, Schemes for Imposing Forms in every variety, hints to Authors and Publishers etc., etc. By THOMAS MACKELLAR. Eleventh Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 383. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Malet.—INCIDENTS IN THE BIOGRAPHY OF DUST. Mountains, Sea Level, Earthquakes, Basalt, Granite, Slate. By H. P. MALET. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp, 272. London. 6*s.*

Malet.—SUNLIGHT. By. H. P. MALET, Author of "The Interior of the Earth." Second Edition, with alterations and additions. Post 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 184. London. 5*s.*

Marsh.—ODONTORNITHES: A Monograph on the Extinct Toothed Birds of North America. By OTHNIEL C. MARSH. With 34 Plates and 40 Woodcuts. 4to. cloth, pp. xv. and 201. Washington. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*; paper, £3 3*s.*

Marsh.—DINOCERATA. A Monograph of an Extinct Order of Gigantic Mammals. By OTHNIEL C. MARSH. Imperial 4to. cloth, pp. xviii. and 237. With Fifty-six Plates and Two Hundred Woodcuts. Washington. £6 6*s.*

Masury.—HOUSE PAINTING, Carriage Painting, and Graining. By J. W. MASURY. 12mo. cloth. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Merrill.—IRON TRUSS BRIDGES. Method of Calculating Strains, etc. By Brevet Colonel W. E. MERRILL, U.S.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 130. New York. £1 5*s.*

Merriman.—A TEXT-BOOK ON THE METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES. By M. MERRIMAN, C.E., Ph.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 194. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Merriman.—TEXT-BOOK on the Mechanics of Materials and of Beams, Columns, and Shafts. By M. MERRIMAN, C.E., Ph.D. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 152. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Metcalf.—THE COST OF MANUFACTURES, and the Administration of Workshops, Public and Private: a System of Mechanical Book-Keeping based on the Card Catalogue Method, Dispensing with Skilled Clerical Labour and the Use of Books, by which the Cost of Manufactures may be promptly determined, either in gross or in any detail, as to component parts and operations thereon. By Capt. H. METCALF, Ordnance Department, U.S.A. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1 1*s.*

Miller.—THE AMERICAN PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS: A Catalogue of the Genera and Species, with Names of Authors, Dates, Places of Publication, Groups of Rocks in which found, and the Etymology and Signification of the Words, and an Introduction devoted to the Stratigraphical Geology of the Palæozoic Rocks. By S. A. MILLER. Royal 8vo. cl. pp. xv. and 254. Cincinnati. 15*s.*

Milling.—A TREATISE on the Construction and Use of Universal Milling Machines, as Made by Brown and Sharpe Manufacturing Company, Providence, R.I., U.S.A., Manufacturers of Fine Machinery and Machine Tools. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 94. Providence (R.I.). 9*s.*

Moore.—THE UNIVERSAL ASSISTANT AND COMPLETE MECHANIC. Containing over One Million Industrial Facts, Calculations, Receipts, Processes, Trade Secrets, Rules, Business Forms, Legal Items, etc., in every Occupation, from the Household to the Manufactory. By R. MOORE. Crown 8vo. cloth. Illustrated with 500 Engravings. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.* A most valuable handbook, worth double the cost.

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPS. With numerous Woodcuts and elaborate Working Drawings. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 270. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—The Principles of the System.—The Raw Materials.—The Apparatus.—The Arrangement of the Factory.—The Process.—The Formulæ.—Rosin Soap.—Palm Soap.—Cheap Soap.—Crystallized Glycerine Soap.—Sulphur and Carbolic Soaps.—Estimate of the Actual Expense per Month for Working a Soap Factory.—Practical Instructions for the Analysis of Soap.—Lubricating Compounds.—With 16 Plates.

It is, eminently, a practical treatise, founded upon the studies and labours of the Author in the industrial chemistry of Fats. Being new and original throughout, its pages contain valuable information which cannot be found in any other book.

Care has been observed to give the fullest details and in the most direct language. Moreover, the Text is illustrated liberally, by numerous large Drawings, which, being to a scale, are actual Working or Construction Plans.

Morfit.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON PURE FERTILIZERS AND THE CHEMICAL CONVERSION OF ROCK GUANOS, Marlstones, Coprolites, and the Crude Phosphates of Lime and Alumina generally, into Various Valuable Products. By CAMPBELL MORFIT, M.D., F.C.S., formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in the University of Maryland. With 28 Illustrative Plates, or Construction Plans, drawn to Scale Measurements. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvi. and 548. £4 4*s.*

CONTENTS.—*The General Relations of the Subject.—The Raw Materials.—Chemical Data in Connection with the Raw Materials of Artificial Fertilizers.—The Grinding and Sifting Apparatus.—The Plant.—The Arrangement of the Factory Plant.—The Rationale of the Processes for Refining the Crude Phosphates of Lime.—The Manufacture of Precipitated Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Colombian Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of Di-Phosphate of Lime.—The Method of Reclaiming the Chloride of Calcium Mother-Liquor in Profitable Forms.—The Principles of the Super-Phosphating Processes.—The Manufacture of Pure "Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Pure and wholly Soluble Bi-Phosphate of Lime.—The Manufacture of "Commercial Super-Phosphate."—The Manufacture of Horsford-Liebig's and other Phosphatic Baking Powders.—Gerland's Sulphite of Calcium-Phosphate.—The Chemical Treatment of "Redonda Guano," and "Alta Vela Guano," and Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron generally, for Conversion into Fertilizers.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for the Manufacture of Alum and other useful products.—The Mineral Phosphates of Alumina and Iron as Raw Material for Defecating Sewage.—The Profitable Utilization of the Phosphate Alumina Precipitate from Sewage as Raw Material for various Products.—Special Fertilizers and their Preparations.—Formulæ for the Chemical Analysis of Phosphatic Materials and Products.—The Commercial Valuation of Crude and Refined Fertilizing Materials.—The Mode of Using Hydrometers and Thermometers.—Acid and Water Proof Cements and Paints.—Index.*

LIST OF THE ENGRAVED PLATES OR CONSTRUCTION PLANS.—1. Roller Mill.—2. Revolving Sieve.—3. Blake's Crusher.—4. Howel's Centrifugal Mill.—5. Platform, Lift, and Elevator.—6. Details of ditto.—7. Mixer.—8. Digester or Solution Vat.—9. Trolley for bringing up Carboys.—10. Monte-jus.—11. Precipitation Vat.—12. Drying Kiln.—13. Evaporating Pan.—14, 15. Carr's Mixing Machine.—16. Ground Plan of a Factory Arrangement.—17, 18. Battery of Precipitation Vats, with Ammonia-Generator.—19. Vacuum Filter, with Air-pump and Monte-jus.—20. Horizontal Sifting and Straining Machine.—21. Pug-mixer.—22. Solution Vat combined with Vacuum Filter.—23. Drainers.—24. Super-phosphate Wells or Pits.—25. Filtering Stands.—26, 27. Apparatus for the Treatment of Mineral Phosphates of Alumina.—28. Double-pan for Making Acid-proof Cement and Paint.

Mosenthal.—OSTRICHES AND OSTRICH FARMING. By JULIUS DE MOSENTHAL, Consul-General of the South African Republic for France, and JAMES EDMUND HARTING, F.L.S., F.Z.S., Member of the British Ornithologists' Union. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, with 8 full-page Illustrations and 20 Woodcuts. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Munn.—SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOK; a Compendium of useful Information. Containing the complete Census of the United States by Counties; Map of the U.S.; Views of Public Buildings; Patent and Copyright Laws; Rules and Directions for obtaining Patents; Forms for Patents; Caveats, Assignments and Licenses; Hints on Value and Sale of Patents; Tables of the Weights and Measures of the U.S.; the PRINCIPAL MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS, WITH 150 DIAGRAMS; History and Description of the Steam Engine, and Valuable Tables, Calculations, Problems, &c. 18mo. cloth, pp. 144. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

New Homes of America; or, American Mansions and Villas. Folio, morocco, pp. 120. New York. £2 10*s.*

Newton.—PATENT LAW AND PRACTICE, showing the Mode of Obtaining and Opposing Grants, Disclaimers, Confirmations, and Extensions of Patents. With a Chapter on Patent Agents. By A. V. NEWTON. Enlarged Edition. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 103. 1879. 2*s.* 6*d.*

New Zealand Institute Publications:—I. TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS of the New Zealand Institute. Demy 8vo. stitched. Vols. I. to XIX. 1868 to 1886. £1 1*s.* each.

II. An Index to the Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute. Vols. I. to XVII. Edited and Published under the Authority of the Board of Governors of the Institute. By JAMES HECTOR, C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S. Demy 8vo. stitched. 5*s.*

Nichols.—WATER SUPPLY, Considered mainly from a Chemical and Sanitary Standpoint. By W. R. NICHOLS. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 232. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Norton.—AMERICAN INVENTIONS and Improvements in Breech-loading Small Arms, Heavy Ordnance, Machine Guns, Magazine Arms, Field Ammunition, Pistols, Projectiles, Explosives, and other Munitions of War, including a Chapter on Sporting Arms. By Genl. C. S. NORTON. Second Edition, with Notes on Cast-iron Heavy Guns and later Inventions in Machine Guns and Magazine Small Arms. With Coloured Plates and Illustrations. 4to. cloth, pp. 425. Boston. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

The first edition of this work, the only complete work on the subject that has ever been published, was so favourably received that a second edition was rendered necessary, to which important additions in reading matter and plates have been made, bringing the book up to date.

Norton.—A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, SPHERICAL AND PHYSICAL; with Astronomical Problems, and Solar, Lunar, and other Astronomical Tables, for the use of Colleges and Scientific Schools. By WILLIAM A. NORTON, M.A. Fifth Edition. Table and Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 444. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Nourse.—NARRATIVE OF THE SECOND ARCTIC EXPEDITION made by Charles F. Hall. His Voyage to Repulse Bay, Sledge Journeys to the Straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and Residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-9. Edited by Prof. J. E. NOURSE. 4to. cloth, pp. l. and 644. With Maps, Heliotypes, Steel and Wood Engravings. London. £1 1*s.* (See Davis.)

Nystrom.—A POCKET BOOK OF MECHANICS AND ENGINEERING, containing a Memorandum of Facts, and Connection of Practice and Theory. By JOHN W. NYSTROM, C.E. New Edition. 12mo. roan, with tuck, and gilt edges, pp. 511 and Plates. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Nystrom.—A NEW TREATISE ON ELEMENTS OF MECHANICS, establishing strict Precision in the Meaning of Dynamical Terms, Accompanied with an Appendix on Duodenal Arithmetic and Metrology. By J. W. NYSTROM. 8vo. cl. Philadelphia. £1.

Nystrom.—STEAM ENGINEERING. Physical Properties of Permanent Gases and of Different Kinds of Vapor. By J. W. NYSTROM. New Edition. 8vo. cl. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Oldberg.—A MANUAL OF WEIGHTS, Measures, and Specific Gravity. Including Principles of Meteorology; the Weights and Measures now in Use; Weight and Volume and their Reciprocal Relation; Weighing and Measuring; Balances (Scales) and Weights, Measures of Capacity; Specific Weight and Specific Volume, and their Determination and Practical Applications. With Rules and Tables. By O. OLDBERG. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. v. and 250. Chicago. 9*s.*

Orton.—UNDERGROUND TREASURES. How and Where to Find Them. A Key for the Ready Determination of all the Useful Minerals. By JAMES ORTON, A.M. Illustrated. Sq. 16mo. cl., pp. 138. Hartford (Conn.). 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—THE MANUFACTURE OF STEEL. A Handbook. By FREDERICK OVERMAN. New Edition, with Appendix, containing an account of recent improvements in Steel, by A. A. Fesquet. 12mo. cloth, pp. 285. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Overman.—THE MOULDER'S AND FOUNDER'S POCKET GUIDE: a Treatise on Moulding and Founding in Green Sand, Dry Sand, Loam and Cement; the Moulding of Machine Frames, Mill-gear, Hollow-ware, Ornaments, Trinkets, Bells, and Statues; Description of Moulds for Iron, Bronze, Brass, and Other Metals; Plaster of Paris, Sulphur, Wax, and Other Articles Commonly Used in Casting; the Construction of Melting Furnaces; the Melting and Founding of Metals; the Composition of Alloys and Their Nature. With an Appendix, Containing Receipts for Alloys, Bronze, Varnishes, and Colours for Castings; also Tables on the Strength and Other Qualities of Cast Metals. By FRED. OVERMAN, Mining Engineer. New edition, 42 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 252. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Overman.—PRACTICAL MINERALOGY, ASSAYING AND MINING, with a Description of the Useful Minerals, and Instructions for Assaying and Mining, According to the Simplest Methods. By FREDERICK OVERMAN, M.E. New Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 230. Philadelphia. 5*s.*

Overman.—A TREATISE ON METALLURGY, Mining, General and Particular Metallurgical Operations; Charcoal, Coke, and Anthracite Furnaces, Blast Machines, Hot Blast, Forge Hammers, Rolling Mills, etc., etc. By FREDERICK OVERMAN, M.E. 377 wood-engravings. Sixth ed. Royal 8vo. cl. pp. 724. New York. £1 5*s.*

Pallett.—THE MILLER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S AND ENGINEER'S GUIDE. By HENRY PALLETT. 12mo. cloth, pp. 286. Illustrated by 10 Plates. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Paterson.—A TREATISE ON MILITARY DRAWING AND SURVEYING; with a course of progressive Plates. By Captain WM. PATERSON. Oblong folio, cloth, pp. xii. and 32, and 22 Plates. London. 21*s.*

Paterson.—NOTES ON MILITARY SURVEYING AND RECONNAISANCE. By Lieut. Col. WILLIAM PATERSON. Fifth edition. With Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. xv. and 142. 1881. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Peckham.—THE PRODUCTION, TECHNOLOGY, AND USES OF PETROLEUM and its Products. By S. F. PECKHAM. 4to. pp. viii. and 319. With Maps, Plates, etc. Washington. £1 5*s.*

Pencoyd Iron-Works. Wrought Iron and Steel in Construction: Convenient Rules, Formulæ, and Tables for the Strength of Wrought-Iron Shapes Used as Beams, Struts, Shafts, etc., Manufactured by the Pencoyd Iron Works. Illustrated. 16mo. leather, pp. v. and 192. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Peters.—American Methods of Copper Smelting. By Dr. E. D. PETERS. 8vo. cloth. New York. £1.

This is the best work on Copper Smelting in the English language, and no Metallurgist, Engineer, Student, or Smelter can afford to be without it.

Pettenkofer.—THE RELATION OF THE AIR to the Clothes we Wear, the House we Live in, and the Soil we Dwell on. By Dr. MAX VON PETTENKOFER, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Munich, etc. Abridged and Translated by Augustus Hess, M.D., etc. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 96. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Phillips.—THE EXPLORERS' AND ASSAYERS' COMPANION: Rocks, Veins Testing, and Assaying. By J. S. PHILLIPS, M.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv. and 46 With Plates and Illustrations. 1881. £1 1*s.*

Phillips.—THE MINERS' AND METALLURGISTS' COMPANION: Mining, Engineering, and Metallurgy. By J. S. PHILLIPS, M.E. 8vo.
[*In Preparation.*

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society.—Separate Papers. *See* Royal Society.

Phin. — HINTS AND PRACTICAL INFORMATION for Cabinet-makers, Upholsterers, and Furniture Men generally. By J. PHIN. 12mo. cloth, pp. 130. New York. 5*s.*

Pickering.—THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D., Author of "The Races of Man."
Part I. History of the Introduction of Domestic Animals and Plants. Imp. 4to. cl. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
Part II. Plants in their Wild State. Imperial 4to. sewed. pp. 542 and 4 Maps. Salem (Mass.), 1876. £2 12*s.* 6*d.*

Pickering.—CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF PLANTS. Man's Record of His Own Existence. Illustrated through their Names, Uses, and Companionship. By CHARLES PICKERING, M.D. 4to. pp. xvi. and 1222. With Steel Engraving. Boston. Half morocco, £3 13*s.* 6*d.*, cloth, £3 3*s.*, paper, £3.

Piesse.—CHEMISTRY IN THE BREWING-ROOM: being the substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. With Tables of Alcohol, Extract, and Original Gravity. By Charles H. PIESSE, F.C.S., Public Analyst. Fcap. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 62. London. 5*s.*

Piggott.—THE CHEMISTRY AND METALLURGY OF COPPER, the Principal Copper Mines of the United States and other Countries, the Art of Mining and Preparing Ores for Market, Processes of Copper Smelting, etc. By A. SNOWDEN PIGGOTT, M.D. Illustrations. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 388. Philadelphia. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Plum.—THE MILITARY TELEGRAPH During the Civil War in the United States; with an Exposition of Ancient and Modern Means of Communication, and of the Federal and Confederate Cipher Systems; also a Running Account of the War Between the States. By W. R. PLUM. Two Volumes. Illustrations and Maps. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 377; 390. Chicago. £1 5*s.*

Plympton.—THE BLOWPIPE: A Guide to its Use in the Determination of Salts and Minerals. By G. W. PLYMPTON. 12mo. cl. pp. vi. and 168. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Porcher.—RESOURCES OF THE SOUTHERN FIELDS AND FORESTS, MEDICAL, ECONOMICAL, AND AGRICULTURAL; being also a Medical Botany of the Southern States; with Practical Information on the Useful Properties of the Trees, Plants, and Shrubs. By F. F. PORCHER, M.D. New Edition. Roy. 8vo. calf and half-calf, pp. xvi. and 734. Charleston, 1869. 18*s.* and £1 1*s.*

Poulsen. — BOTANICAL MICRO-CHEMISTRY. An Introduction to the Study of Vegetable Histology. Prepared for the Use of Students. By V. A. POULSEN. Translated with the Assistance of the Author, and considerably enlarged by W. Trelease, Professor in the University of Wisconsin. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 118. Boston. 6*s.*

Powell.—FOUNDATIONS AND FOUNDATION WALLS, for all Classes of Buildings, Pile-driving, etc. By G. T. POWELL. Also Treatise on Foundations, with Practical Illustrations of Method of Isolated Piers as followed in Chicago, By F. BAUMANN, Revised by G. T. POWELL. 2nd revised Edition. 8vo. cloth. Illustrated. New York. 10*s.*

Precious Metals.—REPORT of the Director of the Mint upon the Production of the Precious Metals in the United States during the Calendar Year 1883. 8vo. cloth, pp. 858. Washington. 6*s.* 1884. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 644. Washington. 6*s.*

Prescott.—CHEMICAL EXAMINATION OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS. A Manual of the Constituents of the Distilled Spirits and Fermented Liquors of Commerce, and their Qualitative and Quantitative Determination. By Dr. A. B. PRESCOTT. 12mo. cl. pp. 108. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Prescott.—OUTLINES OF PROXIMATE ORGANIC ANALYSIS. For the Identification, Separation, and Quantitative Determination of the more commonly occurring Organic Compounds. By Prof. A. B. PRESCOTT. 12mo. cl. New York. 9*s.*

Prescott. — BELL'S ELECTRIC-SPEAKING TELEPHONE. Its Invention, Construction, Application, Modification, and History. By G. B. PRESCOTT. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 330. New York. £1.

Price.—THE GAULT. Being the Substance of a Lecture delivered in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge, 1878, and before the Geologists' Association, 1879. By F. G. HILTON PRICE, F.G.S. 8vo. cloth, pp. vii. and 82. 1880. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Putnam.— THE OPEN FIREPLACE IN ALL AGES. By J. P. PUTMAN, Architect. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated by 300 Cuts, including 55 full-page Plates. 4to. cloth, pp. xiv. and 204. Boston. £1.

The author of this work is an architect by profession, hence is practical and instructive in treating his subject.

Randall.—THE QUARTZ OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK. By P. M. RANDALL. Enlarged Edition. Cuts. 12mo. cloth, pp. 175. New York. 10*s.*

Randall.—PRACTICAL HYDRAULICS. By P. M. RANDALL, Author of "Quartz Operator's Handbook." 12mo. cloth, pp. xi. and 250. San Francisco. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Raymond.—STATISTICS OF MINES AND MINING IN STATES AND TERRITORIES West of the Rocky Mountains. By ROSSITER W. RAYMOND. 8vo. cloth.

1st Report for the Year ending	Dec. 31,	1868.	Rendered	1869.	Washington,	1869.	£1 11*s.* 6*d.*
2nd	"	"	"	1869.	"	1870.	"	1870. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
3rd	"	"	"	1870.	"	1871.	"	1871. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
4th	"	"	"	1871.	"	1872.	"	1873. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
5th (with Map)	"	"	"	1872.	"	1873.	"	1873. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
6th	"	"	"	1873.	"	1874.	"	1874. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
7th	"	"	"	1874.	"	1875.	"	1875. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*
8th, and last	"	"	"	1875.	"	1876.	"	1877. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

For previous Reports, see BROWNE.

Reed.—HOUSE-PLANS FOR EVERYBODY, for Village and Country Residences; including full Descriptions and Estimates in Detail of Material, Labour, and Cost. With many Practical Suggestions, and 175 Illustrations. By. S. B. REED, Architect. Crown 8vo. cloth. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Reynaud.—MEMOIR UPON THE ILLUMINATION AND BEACONAGE OF THE Coasts of France. By M. LÉONCE REYNAUD, Inspector General of Bridges and Roads, Director of the Light and Buoy Service, &c. Translated for the use of the Light-House Board of the United States by P. C. HAINS, Major of of Engineers, U.S.A., Engineer-Secretary of the Light-House Board. 4to. half bound. 39 Plates. Washington, 1876. £10 10*s.* SCARCE.

Richter. — CHEMISTRY OF THE CARBON COMPOUNDS; OR, ORGANIC Chemistry. By Prof. VICTOR von RICHTER, University of Breslau. Authorised Translation by EDGAR F. SMITH, M.A., Ph.D., Prof. of Chemistry in Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio. From the Fourth German Edition. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xiv.—730. Illustrated. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

"We have no English equivalent to Richter. . . . Every chemist will use it."—*Lancet.*
"A carefully-written, exhaustive treatise, brought well up to date."—*British Medical Journal.*

Richter.—A TEXT-BOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By Prof. VICTOR von RICHTER, University of Breslau. Authorised Translation by EDGAR F. SMITH, M.A., Ph.D., Prof. of Chemistry in Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio; formerly in the Laboratories of the University of Pennsylvania and Muhlenburg College; Member of the Chemical Societies of Berlin and Paris; of the Academy of Natural Sciences; of Philadelphia, etc., etc. Second American, from the Fourth German Edition. With 89 Woodcuts and Coloured Lithographic Plate of Spectra. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 432. Philadelphia. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Ricker.—ELEMENTARY GRAPHIC STATICS and the Construction of Trussed Roofs: A Manual of Theory and Practice. By N. C. RICKER. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 158. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Riddell.—THE SLIDE-RULE, Simplified, Explained, and Illustrated; Showing its Wonderful Powers of Calculation and its Rapidity in Solving all Questions Relative to Mechanical Trades; designed especially for the Instruction of Young Carpenters and Joiners. By R. RIDDELL. With 32 Plates. 8vo. cloth, pp. iv. and 44. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Roper.—HANDBOOK OF LAND AND MARINE ENGINES, Modelling, Construction, Running, and Management of Land and Marine Engines and Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER, Engineer. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xix. and 598. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—CATECHISM OF HIGH PRESSURES, OR NON-CONDENSING STEAM ENGINES, Modelling, Constructing, Running, and Management of Steam Engines and Steam Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER. Eighth Edition. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xi. and 236. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—HAND-BOOK OF MODERN STEAM FIRE-ENGINES, Running, Care, and Management of Steam Fire-Engines and Fire-Pumps. By STEPHEN ROPER. Illustrations. 12mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xxii. and 411. Philadelphia. 18*s.*

Roper.—HAND-BOOK OF THE LOCOMOTIVE, Construction, Running, and Management of Locomotive Engines and Boilers. By STEPHEN ROPER, Fourth Edition. Illustrations. 18mo. Tuck gilt edges, pp. xv. and 324. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Roper.—USE AND ABUSE OF THE STEAM-BOILER. By STEPHEN ROPER, With illustrations. 12mo. tuck gilt edges. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Roper.—YOUNG ENGINEER'S OWN BOOK. Containing a Full Explanation of the Steam-Engine Indicator, and its Use and Advantages to Engineers and Steam Users. With Formulæ for Estimating the Power of all Classes of Steam-Engines; also, Facts, Figures, Questions, and Tables for Engineers, etc., etc. By S. ROPER. 16mo. tucks, pp. 363. Philadelphia. 15*s.*

Ross.—ALPHABETICAL MANUAL OF BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS; showing all known Methods, Old and New. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, late R.A., Member of the German Chemical Society. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 148. 1880. 5*s.*

Ross.—Pyrology, or Fire Chemistry; a Science interesting to the general Philosopher, and an Art of infinite importance to the Chemist, Mineralogist, Metallurgist, Geologist, Agriculturist, Engineer (Mining, Civil, and Military), etc., etc. By W. A. Ross, lately a Major in the Royal Artillery. Small 4to. cloth, pp. xxviii. and 346. 1875. £1 16*s.*

Rossiter and Wright. — Modern House Painting. By E. K. Rossiter and F. A. Wright. 8vo. cloth, pp. 56, with 20 Plates. New York. £1 1*s.*

Containing 20 coloured lithographic plates, exhibiting the use of colour in exterior and interior house-painting, and embracing examples of simple and elaborate work in plain, graded and parti-colours. Also the treatment of old styles of houses, together with full descriptive letterpress, covering the preparation, use and application of colours, with special directions applicable to each example. The whole work offering valuable hints and suggestions on harmonious colour-treatment, suitable to every variety of building.

Royal Society Publications.—Separate Papers from the Philosophical Transactions. 4to. Paper.

1. Lankester, E. Ray.—Contributions to the Developmental History of the Mollusca. Pp. 48 and 12 plates. [*Out of Print.*
2. Noble, Captain, and Abel, F. A.—Researches on Explosives, Fired Gunpowder. Pp. 108 and 12 plates. [*Out of Print.*
3. Mallet, R.—Addition to the Paper on Volcanic Energy; an Attempt to Develop its True Origin and Cosmical Relations. Pp. 9. 1*s.* 6*d.*
4. Sabine, General Sir E.—Contributions to Terrestrial Magnetism. No. XIV. Pp. 43 and 3 plates. 11*s.*
5. Hennessey, J. B. N.—On the Atmospheric Lines of the Solar Spectrum. Pp. 4 and 1 plate. 2*s.*
6. Lassell, W.—On Polishing the Specula of Reflecting Telescopes. Pp. 12 and 3 plates. 2*s.* 6*d.*
7. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development of the Teeth of the Newt, Frog, Slowworm, and Green Lizard; and on the Structure and Development of the Teeth of the Ophidia. Pp. 18, with 3 plates. 4*s.*
8. Klein, E.—Research on the Smallpox of Sheep. Pp. 36, with 4 plates. 6*s.*
9. Günther, Dr. A.—Description of the Living and Extinct Races of Gigantic Land Tortoises. Pp 34 and 13 plates. 12*s.*
10. Haughton, Rev. S.—On the Tides of the Arctic Sea. Parts IV., V., and VI. Pp 46. 4*s* 6*d.*
11. Chambers, C. and F.—On the Mathematical Expression of Observations of Complex Periodical Phenomena; and on Planetary Influence on the Earth's Magnetism. Pp. 42 and 2 plates. 7*s.* 6*d.*
12. Ferrier, D.—Experiments on the Brain of Monkeys. Second Series. Pp. 54. 5*s.*
13. Robinson, T. R.—Reduction of Anemograms taken at the Armagh Observatory in the years 1857-63. Pp. 32. 4*s.*
14. Crookes W.—On Repulsion Resulting from Radiation. Pp. 32. 3*s.*
15. Glaisher, J. W. L.—On a Class of Identical Relations in the Theory of Elliptic Functions. Pp. 32. 4*s.*
16. Lockyer, J. N., and Seabroke, G. M.—Spectroscopic Observations of the Sun. Pp. 12 and 6 plates. 7*s.*
17. Allman, Professor.—On the Structure and Development of Myriothela. Pp. 30 and 4 plates. 6*s.*
18. Prestwich, J.—Tables of Temperatures of the Sea at Different Depths Beneath the Surface, Reduced and Collated from the Various Observations made between the years 1749 and 1868, discussed. With Map and Sections. Pp. 90 and 4 plates. 15*s.*
19. Cayley, Professor.—A Memoir on Prepotentials. Pp. 102. 15*s.*
20. Tyndall, J.—The Optical Deportment of the Atmosphere in Relation to the Phenomena of Putrefaction and Infection. Pp. 48. 5*s.*
21. Balfour, F. M —On the Development of the Spinal Nerves in Elasmobranch Fishes. Pp. 22, with 3 plates. 5*s.*
22. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On the Refraction of Sound by the Atmosphere. Pp. 10 and 1 plate. 2*s.* 6*d.*
23. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organisation of the Fossil Plants of the Coal-Measures. Part VII. Pp. 26 and 7 plates. 5*s.*
24. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development of the Teeth of Fishes (Elasmo-branchii and Teleostei). Pp. 12, with 1 plate. 3*s.*
25. Chambers, C.—The Absolute Direction and Intensity of the Earth's Magnetic Force at Bombay, and its Secular and Annual Variations. Pp. 16. 2*s.*
26. Owen, Prof.—On the Fossil Mammals of Australia. Part X. Pp. 30 and 13 plates. 11*s.*
27. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure and Relations of Certain Corals. Pp. 40, with 2 plates. 5*s.*
28. Willemœs-Suhm, R. von.—On the Development of Cirripedia. Pp. 24 and 6 pls. 6*s.*

29. Romanes, G. J.—The Croonian Lecture. Preliminary Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ Pp. 46 and 2 plates. 5*s*.
30. Spottiswoode, W.—On Multiple Contact of Surfaces. Pp. 30. 3*s*. 6*d*.
31. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On Rolling Friction. Pp. 20. 2*s*. 6*d*.
32. Thorpe, T. E., and Rücker, A. W.—On the Expansion of Sea-Water by Heat. Pp. 16. 2*s*. 6*d*.
33. Hopkinson, J.—The Residual Charge in the Leyden Jar. Pp. 6 and 1 plate. 2*s*.
34. Lang, Dr. Viktor von.—Experiments on the Friction between Water and Air. Pp. 12 and 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
35. Andrews, T.—On the Gaseous State of Matter. The Bakerian Lecture. Pp. 30. 3*s*.
36. Tomes, C. S.—On the Development and Succession of the Poison Fangs of Snakes. Pp. 10 and 1 plate. 3*s*.
37. Broun, J. A.—On the Variation of the Daily Mean Horizontal Force of the Earth's Magnetism. Pp. 18 and 1 plate. 3*s*. 6*d*.
38. Baber, E. C.—Contributions to the Minute Anatomy of the Thyroid Gland of the Dog. Pp. 12 and 2 plates. 3*s*.
39. Crookes, W.—On Repulsion resulting from Radiation. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.
40. Turner, W.—On the Placentation of the Lemurs. Pp. 20 and 3 plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.
41. Schuster, A.—On the Nature of the Force Producing the Motion of a Body exposed to Rays of Heat and Light. Pp. 10. 2*s*.
42. Priestley, J.—On the Physiological Action of Vanadium. Pp. 62 and 2 plates. 5*s*. 6*d*.
43. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Batrachia. Pp. 70, with 9 plates. 8*s*.
44. Watney, H.—The Minute Anatomy of the Alimentary Canal. Pp. 38 and 5 plates. 6*s*.
45. Reynolds, Prof. O.—On the Forces caused by the Communication of Heat between a Surface and a Gas; and on a new Photometer. Pp. 12. 2*s*.
46. Siemens, C. W.—On Determining the Depth of the Sea, without the use of the Sounding Line. Pp. 22 and 3 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
47. Thomson, Sir William.—Electrodynamic Qualities of Metals. Part VI. Effects of Stress on Magnetisation. Pp. 22. 3*s*.
48. Shadwell, Vice-Admiral Sir C.—Contribution to Terrestrial Magnetism. Pp. 14. 2*s*. 6*d*.
49. Roscoe, H. E., and Thorpe, T. E.—On the Absorption-Spectra of Bromine and of Iodine Monochloride. Pp. 8. with a plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
50. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organisation of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Part VIII. Pp. 58 and 12 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
51. Gordon, J. E. H.—On the Determination of Verdet's Constant in Absolute Units. Pp. 36, with a plate. 4*s*.
52. Brodie, Sir Benjamin C., Bart.—The Calculus of Chemical Operations; being a Method for the Investigation by means of Symbols, of the Laws of the Distribution of Weight in Chemical Change. Part II. On the Analysis of Chemical Events. Pp. 82. 6*s*.
53. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure of the Species of Millepora, occurring at Tahiti, Society Islands. Pp. 22 and 2 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
54. Tyndall, J.—Further Researches on the Deportment and Vital Persistence of Putrefactive and Infective Organisms, from a Physical Point of View. Pp. 60. 7*s*.
55. Darwin, G. H.—On the Influence of Geological Changes on the Earth's Axis of Rotation. Pp. 44. 4*s*. 6*d*.
56. Adams, Prof. W. G., and Day, R. E.—The Action of Light on Selenium. Pp. 40. 3*s*.
57. Sabine, General Sir E.—Contributions to Terrestrial Magnetism. No. XV. Pp. 48 and 3 plates. 11*s*.
58. Spottiswoode, W.—On Hyperjacobian Surfaces and Curves. Pp. 18. 2*s*. 6*d*.
59. Jenkin, F., and Ewing, J. A.—On Friction between Surfaces moving at Low Speeds. Pp. 20 and 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
60. Cayley, A.—On the Bicircular Quartic. Addition to Professor Casey's Memoir "On a New Form of Tangential Equation." Pp. 20. 3*s*. 6*d*.
61. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Urodelous Amphibia. Part I. Pp. 70, with 9 plates. 11*s*.
62. Hopkinson, J.—Residual Charge of the Leyden Jar, Dielectric Properties of Different Glasses. Pp. 28. 2*s*. 6*d*.
63. Casey, J.—On a new Form of Tangential Equation. Pp. 74. 6*s*.
64. Brunton, T. L., and Pye, W.—On the Physiological Action of the Bark of Erythrophleum Guinense, generally called Casca, Cassa, or Sassy Bark. Pp. 32. 2*s*. 6*d*.
65. Romanes, G. J.—Further Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. Pp. 94 and 2 plates. 6*s*.
66. Haughton, Rev. S.—On the Tides of the Arctic Seas. Part VII. Tides of Port Kennedy in Bellot Strait. Pp. 16 and 1 plate. 2*s*.
67. Hopkinson, J.—Electrostatic Capacity of Glass. Pp. 7 and 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.
68. Tomes, C. S.—On the Structure and Development of Vascular Dentine. Pp. 23 and 3 plates. 5*s*.
69. Schorlemmer, C.—On the Normal Paraffins. Pp. 6. 1*s*.
70. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part I. Pp. 67, woodcuts and 3 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
71. Airy, Sir G. B.—On the Tides at Malta. Pp. 16. 1*s*. 6*d*.

72. Lockyer, J. N., and Schuster, A.—Report on the Total Solar Eclipse of April 6, 1875. Pp. 16 and 6 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
73. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part II. Pp. 87, woodcuts and 4 plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
74. Crookes, W.—The Bakerian Lecture on Repulsion Resulting from Radiation. Pp. 76 and woodcuts. 5*s*.
75. Williamson, Prof. W. C.—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Part IX. Pp. 46 and 7 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
76. Joule, J. P.—New Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Pp. 20 and 1 plate. 2*s*.
77. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Common Snake (*Tropidonotus matrix*). Pp. 34 and 7 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
78. Cayley, A.—Addition to the Memoir on the Transformation of Elliptic Functions. Pp. 6. 1*s*.
79. Moseley, H. N.—On the Structure of the Stylasteridæ, a Family of the Hydroid Stony Corals. The Croonian Lecture. Pp. 80 and 11 plates. 12*s*.
80. Bullar, J. F.—On the Development of the Parasitic Isopoda. Pp. 18 and 3 plates. 4*s*.
81. Turner, W.—On the Placentation of the Apes, with a Comparison of the Structure of their Placenta with that of the Human Female. Pp. 40 and 2 pls. 3*s*.
82. Schafer, E. A.—Observations on the Nervous System of the Aurelia Ausita. Pp. 14 and 2 plates. 2*s*.
83. Lowne, B. T.—On the Modifications of the Simple and Compound Eyes of Insects. Pp. 26 and 3 plates. 4*s*.
84. Cayley, A.—A Tenth Memoir on Quantics. Pp. 60. 3*s*.
85. Clifford, W. K.—On the Classification of Loci. Pp. 20. 1*s*.
86. Bridge, T. W.—On the Osteology of Polyodon Folium. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 5*s*.
87. Sanders, A.—Contributions to the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System in Vertebrate Animals. Pp. 42 and 8 plates. 10*s*.
88. Robinson, T. R.—On the Determination of the Constants of the Cup Anemometer by Experiments with a Whirling Machine. Pp. 46 and 5 plates. 5*s*.
89. Darwin, G. H.—On the Bodily Tides of Viscous and Semi-Elastic Spheroids, and on the Ocean Tides upon a Yielding Nucleus. Pp. 36. 2*s*. 6*d*.
90. Schuster, A.—On the Spectra of Metalloids. Spectrum of Oxygen. Pp. 18 and one folding plate. 3*s*.
91. Thomson, Prof. Sir W.—Electro-Dynamic Qualities of Metals. Part VII. Effects of Stress on the Magnetisation of Iron, Nickel, and Cobalt. Pp. 32 and 12 plates. 8*s*.
92. Crookes, W.—On Repulsion, Resulting from Radiation. Part VI. Pp. 48 and several woodcuts. 3*s*.
93. Crookes, W.—On the Illumination of Lines of Molecular Pressure, and the Trajectory of Molecules. The Bakerian Lecture. Pp. 30, woodcuts, and one plate. 2*s* 6*d*.
94. Spottiswoode, W., and Moulton, J. F.—On the Sensitive State of Electrical Discharges through Rarefied Gases. Pp. 66 and 6 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
95. Maxwell, J. C.—On Stresses in Rarefied Gases arising from Inequalities of Temperature. Pp. 26. 2*s*.
96. Hartley, W. N., and Huntington, A. K.—Researches on the Action of Organic Substances on the Ultra-Violet Rays of the Spectrum. Pp. 18 and 14 pls. 8*s*.
97. Hannay, J. B.—On the Microrheometer. Pp. 6 and 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.
98. Glazebrook, R. T.—On Plane Waves in a Biaxal Crystal. Pp. 92 and several woodcuts. 6*s*.
99. Niven, W. D.—On Certain Definite Integrals Occurring in Spherical Harmonic Analysis; and on the Expansion, in Series, of the Potentials of the Ellipsoid and the Ellipse. Pp. 38. 2*s*. 6*d*.
100. Gordon, J. E. H.—Measurements of Electrical Constants. No. 2. On the Specific Inductive Capacities of Certain Dielectrics. Part I. Pp. 30. Woodcuts. 2*s*.
101. Darwin, G. H.—On the Precession of a Viscous Spheroid, and on the Remote History of the Earth. Pp. 92 and 1 plate. 7*s*.
102. Darwin, G. H.—Problems Connected with the Tides of a Viscous Spheroid. Pp. 56. 4*s*.
103. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Lacertilia. The Croonian Lecture. Part I. On the Skull of the Common Lizards (Lacerta Agilis, L. Viridis, and Zootoca Vivipara). Pp. 46 and 9 pls. 12*s*.
104. Crookes, W.—Contributions to Molecular Physics in High Vacua. Magnetic Deflection of Molecular Trajectory.—Laws of Magnetic Rotation in High and Low Vacua.—Phosphorogenic Properties of Molecular Discharge. Pp. 22. 2*s*.
105. Prestwich, J.—On the Origin of the Parallel Roads of Lochaber, and their Bearing on other Phenomena of the Glacial Period. Pp. 64 and 1 map. 5*s*.
106. Reynolds, O.—On Certain Dimensional Properties of Matter in the Gaseous State. Pp. 120 and 3 plates. 10*s*.
107. McLeod, H., and Clarke, G. S.—On the Determination of the Rate of Vibration of Tuning-Forks. Pp. 14 and 3 plates. 5*s*.

108. Ayrton, W. E., and Perry, J.—The Contact Theory of Voltaic Action. Paper No. III. Pp. 20 and 2 plates. 4*s*.
109. Lewis, W. B.—Researches on the Comparative Structure of the Cortex Cerebri. Pp. 30 and 2 plates. 5*s*.
110. De La Rue, W., and Müller, H. W.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part III. Pp. 52 and 3 plates. 9*s*.
111. Niven, C.—On the Conduction of Heat in Ellipsoids of Revolution. Pp. 36. 3*s*.
112. Rosse, Earl of.—On some Recent Improvements made in the mountings of the Telescopes at Birr Castle. Pp. 8 and 3 plates. 4*s*.
113. Romanes, G. J.—Concluding Observations on the Locomotor System of Medusæ. Pp. 42, and 11 woodcuts. 3*s*. 6*d*.
114. Noble, Capt., and Abel, F. A.—Researches on Explosives. No. 2. Fired Gunpowder. 4to., pp. 78. 6*s*.
115. Farr, Dr. W.—English Reproduction Table. Pp. 8. 1*s*. 6*d*.
116. Lawes, J. B., and Gilbert, J. H.—Agricultural, Botanical, and Chemical Results of Experiments on the Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow. conducted for more than twenty years in succession on the same Land. Part I. Pp. 128. 8*s*.
117. Glazebrook, R. T.—Double Refraction and Dispersion in Iceland Spar: An Experimental Investigation, with a Comparison with Huyghens' construction for the Extraordinary Wave. Pp. 30, with four woodcuts. 2*s*.
118. Schorlemmer, C.—On the Normal Paraffins. Part III. Pp. 4. 1*s*.
119. Hicks, W. M.—On the Motion of Two Spheres in a Fluid. Pp. 38, with 5 woodcuts. 2*s*.
120. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Including an Examination of the Supposed Radiolarians of the Carboniferous Rocks. Part X. Pp. 48, and 8 plates. 10*s*.
121. Ellis, W.—On the Relation between the Diurnal Range of Magnetic Declination and Horizontal Force, as observed at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, during the years 1841 to 1877, and the period of Solar Spot Frequency. Pp. 20 and 2 plates. 4*s*.
122. Spottiswoode, W., and Moulton, J. F.—On the Sensitive State of Vacuum Discharges. Part II. Pp. 92 and 5 plates. 10*s*.
123. Abney, W. De W.—The Bakerian Lecture. On the Photographic Method of Mapping the least refrangible end of the Solar Spectrum. Pp. 16, with a woodcut and 3 plates. 4*s*.
124. Huggins, W.—On the Photographic Spectra of Stars. Pp. 22, with 3 woodcuts and 1 plate. 3*s*.
125. Fitzgerald, G. F.—On the Electro-Magnetic Theory of the Reflection and Refraction of Light. Pp. 22. 2*s*.
126. Darwin, G. H.—On the Secular Changes in the Elements of the Orbit of a Satellite, Revolving about a Tidally Distorted Planet. Pp. 180, with 9 woodcuts and 9 plates. 8*s*.
127. Cayley, A.—A Memoir on the Single and Double Theta-Functions. Pp. 206. 5*s*.
128. Mallet, J. W.—Revision of the Atomic Weight of Aluminum. Pp. 34, with 2 woodcuts. 2*s*.
129. Owen, Professor.—Description of some Remains of the Gigantic Land-Lizard (Megalania Prisca, Owen) from Australia. Part 2. Pp. 14, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
130. Owen, Professor.—On the Ova of the Echidna Hystrix. Pp. 4, with 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.
131. Robinson, T. R.—On the Determination of the Constants of the Cup Anemometer by Experiments with a Whirling Machine. Part 2. Pp. 16. 1*s*. 6*d*.
132. Siemens, C. W.—On the Dynamo-Electric Current, and on Certain Means to Improve its Steadiness. Pp. 18, with 12 plates and a woodcut. 10*s*.
133. Parker, W. K.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Batrachia. Part III. Pp. 266, with 44 plates. £2 10*s*.
134. Pritchard, Urban, M.D., F.R.C.S., Aural Surgeon to King's College Hospital.—The Cochlea of the Ornithorhynchus Platypus compared with that of the ordinary Mammals and of Birds. Pp. 16, with 2 plates. 2*s*. 6*d*.
135. Williamson, W. C., F.R.S., Professor of Botany in the Victoria University (Owens College, Manchester).—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal-Measures. Part XI. Pp. 24, with 8 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
136. Niven, C., M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Aberdeen.—On the Induction of Electric Currents in Infinite Plates and Spherical Shells. Pp. 48. 2*s*. 6*d*.
137. Hopkinson, J., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.—Electrostatic Capacity of Glass and of Liquids. Part II. Pp. 20. 1*s*.
138. Spottiswoode, William, F.R.S.—On the Forty-Eight Co-Ordinates of a Cubic Curve in Space. Pp. 12. 1*s*.
139. Crookes, William, F.R.S.—On the Viscosity of Gases at High Exhaustions. With a Note on the Reduction of Mr. Crookes's Experiments on the Decrement of the Arc of Vibration of a Mica Plate Oscillating within a Bulb containing more or less Rarefied Gas. By Professor G. G. Stokes, Sec. R.S. Pp. 60, with 4 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.

140. Reinold, A. W., M.A., and Bucker, A. W., M.A.—On the Electrical Resistance of Thin Liquid Films; with a Revision of Newton's Table of Colours. Pp. 44, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
141. Darwin, G. H., F.R.S.—On the Tidal Friction of a Planet attended by several Satellites; and on the Evolution of the Solar System. Pp. 46, with 3 plates. 5*s*.
142. Bottomley, J. F.—On the Thermal Conductivity of Water. Pp. 10. 1*s*.
143. Owen, Professor, C.B., F.R.S., etc.—Description of Some Remains of the Gigantic Land-Lizard (*Megalania Prisca*, Owen) from Australia. Part 3. Pp. 10, with 3 plates. 4*s*.
144. Lockyer, J. N., F.R.S.—Researches in Spectrum Analysis, in connection with the Spectrum of the Sun. No. 5. Pp. 16, with 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
145. Baber, E. C., M.B., Lond.—Researches on the Minute Structure of the Thyroid Gland. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
146. Hicks, W. M., M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge—On Teroidal Functions. Pp 44. 3*s*.
147. Hulke, J. W., F.R.S.—Polacanthus Toxii: A large undescribed Dinosaur from the Wealden Formation, in the Isle of Wight. Pp. 10, with 7 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
148. Langley, J. N., M.A.—On the Histology and Physiology of Pepsin-forming Glands. Pp. 50, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
149. Rowe, R. C., M.A.—Memoir on Abel's Theorem. (With an Addition by Professor Cayley, F.R.S.). Pp. 46. 3*s*.
150. Glaisher, J. W. L., M.A., F.R.S.—On Riccati's Equation and its Transformations: and on some definite Integrals which satisfy them. Pp. 70. 5*s*.
151. Romanes, G. J., M.A., F.R.S., and Ewart, Professor J. C., M.D.—The Croonian Lecture. Observations on the Locomotor System of Echinodermata. Pp. 58, with 7 plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
152. Abney, Capt., R.E., F.R.S., and Festing, Lieut.-Colonel, R.E.—On the Influence of the Atomic Grouping in the Molecules of Organic Bodies on their Absorption in the Infra-red Region of the Spectrum. Pp. 32, with 3 plates. 5*s*.
153. Sanderson, J. Burdon, M.D., F.R.S.—On the Electromotive Properties of the Leaf of Dionæa in the Excited and Unexcited States. Pp. 56. 3*s*.
154. Brooks, W. K.—Lucifer: A Study in Morphology. Pp. 82, with 11 plates. 12*s*. 6*d*.
155. Parker, W. K., F R.S.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in Sturgeons (Acipenser Ruthenus and A. Sturio). Pp. 48, with 7 plates. 8*s*. 6*d*.
156. Darwin, G. H., F.R.S.—On the Stresses Caused in the Interior of the Earth by the Weight of Continents and Mountains. Pp. 44, with 2 plates. 5*s*
157. Young, James, LL.D., F.R.S., and Forbes, Prof. G.—Experimental Determination of the Velocity of White and Coloured Light. Pp. 60. 4*s*.
158. Tyndall, John, F.R.S.—Action of Free Molecules on Radiant Heat, and its Conversion thereby into Sound. Pp. 64. 4*s*.
159. Balfour, F. M., LL.D., F.R.S., and Parker, W. N.—On the Structure and Development of Lepidosteus. Pp. 84, with 9 plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
160. Parker, W. K., F.R.S.—On the Development of the Skull in Lepidosteus Osseus. Pp. 50, with 9 plates. 10*s*. 6*d*.
161. Thomson, J. J., B.A.—On the Vibrations of a Vortex Ring, and the action upon each other of Two Vortices in a perfect fluid. Pp. 30. 2*s*
162. Debus, H., Ph.D., F.R.S.—The Bakerian Lecture: Chemical Theory of Gunpowder. Pp. 72. 3*s*.
163. Glazebrook, R. T., M.A.—On the Refraction of Plane Polarized Light at the Surface of a Uniaxal Crystal. Pp. 26. 2*s*.
164. Dawson, J. W., LL.D., F.R.S., C.M.G.—On the Results of Recent Explorations of Erect Trees containing Animal Remains in the Coal-Formation of Nova Scotia. Pp. 40, with 9 plates. 10*s*.
165. Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S.—Experiments to Determine the Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance in Absolute Measure. Pp. 38, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
166. Lewis, W. Bevan, L.R.C.P. (Lond.)—On the Comparative Structure of the Brain in Rodents. Pp. 48, with 2 plates. 4*s*.
167. Malet, J. C., M.A.—On a Class of Invariants. Pp. 26. 2*s*.
168. Owen, Professor, C.B., F.R.S., etc.—Description of Portions of a Tusk of a Proboscidian Mammal (Notelephas Australis, Owen). Pp. 6, with 1 plate. 1*s*. 6*d*.
169. Forsyth, A. R., B.A.—Memoir on the Theta-Functions, particularly those of two variables. Pp. 80. 4*s*.
170. Milne, J., F.G.S., and Gray, T., B.Sc., F.R.S.E.—On Seismic Experiments. Pp. 22, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
171. Flight, W., D.Sc., F.G.S.—Report of an Examination of the Meteorites of Cranbourne in Australia, of Rowton in Shropshire, and of Middlesborough in Yorkshire. Pp. 16, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
172. Fraser, A., M.B., etc.—On the Development of the Ossicula Auditus in the Higher Mammalia. Pp. 26, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
173. Sanders, A., M.R.C.S., F.L.S.—Contributions to the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System in Vertebrate Animals. Pp. 34, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
174. Waller, A., M.D., and Watteville, A. de, M.A., B.Sc.—On the Influence of the Galvanic Current on the Excitability of the Motor Nerves of Man. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 5*s*.

175. Gaskell, W. H., M.D. Cant.—The Croonian Lecture—On the Rhythm of the Heart of the Frog, and on the Nature of the Action of the Vagus Nerve. Pp. 42, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
176. Hulke, J. W., F.R.S.—An Attempt at a Complete Osteology of Hypsilophodon Foxii, a British Wealden Dinosaur. Pp. 28, with 12 plates. 10*s*.
177. Watney, H., M.A., M.D., Cantab.—The Minute Anatomy of the Thymus. Pp. 62, with 13 plates. 12*s*.
178. Rodwell, G. F.—On the Effects of Heat on certain Halvid Compounds of Silver, Mercury, Lead, and Copper. Pp. 34, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
179. Bellati, Prof. M., and Romanese, Dr. R.—On the Specific Heat and Heat of Transformation of the Iodide of Silver and of the Alloys or Compounds. Pp. 8. 1*s*.
180. Lawes, Sir J. B., Bart., LL.D., F.R.S., Gilbert, J. H., Ph.D., F.R.S., and Masters, M. T., M.D., F.R.S.—Agricultural, Botanical, and Chemical Results and Experiments on the Mixed Herbage of Permanent Meadow. Conducted for more than twenty years in succession on the same land. Part II. The Botanical Results. Pp. 238, with 4 sheet of tables. 21*s*.
181. Tomlinson, Herbert, B.A.—The Influence of Stress and Strain on the Action of Physical Forces. Pp. 172. 12*s*. 6*d*
182. Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S., and Sidgwick, Mrs. H.—On the Specific Resistance of Mercury. Pp. 14. 2*s*.
183. Liveing, G. D., M.A., F.R.S., and Dewar, J., M.A., F.R.S.—On the Ultra-Violet Spectra of the Elements. Part I., *Iron*. Pp. 36, with a map. 6*s*.
184. Glazebrook, R. T., M.A., Dodds, J. M., B.A., and Sargant, E. B., M.A.—Experiments on the Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance. Parts I. and II. Pp. 46. 3*s*.
185. Schorlemmer, C., F.R.S., and Thorpe, T. E., F.R.S.—On the Normal Paraffins. Part IV. Pp. 4. 1*s*.
186. Bonney, T. G., M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S.—On a Collection of Rock Specimens from the Island of Socotra. Pp. 22, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
187. Rayleigh, Lord, F.R.S., and Sidgwick, Mrs. H.—Experiments, by the Method of Lorentz, for the further Determination of the Absolute Value of the British Association Unit of Resistance. With an Appendix on the Determination of Pitch of a Standard Tuning-fork. Pp. 28. 2*s*. 6*d*.
188. Forsyth, A. R.—On Abel's Theorem and Abelian Functions. Pp. 46. 3*s*.
189. Parker, William Kitchen.—On the Skeleton of the Marsipobranch Fishes. Part I., The Myxinoids (Myxine and Bdellostoma). Part II., Petromyzon. Pp. 86, with 19 plates. 12*s*. 6*d*.
190. Williamson, W. C.—On the Organization of the Fossil Plants of the Coal Measures. Part XII. Pp. 18, with 8 plates. 7*s*. 6*d*.
191. De La Rue, Warren, and Hugo D. Muller.—Experimental Researches on the Electric Discharge with the Chloride of Silver Battery. Part IV. Pp. 42, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
192. Lamb, Horace.—On Electrical Motions in a Spherical Conductor. Pp. 32. 2*s*. 6*d*.
193. Carpenter, William B.—Researches on the Foraminifera. Supplemental Memoir. On an Abyssal Type of the Genus Orbitolites; A Study in the Theory of Descent. Pp. 24, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
194. Owen, Professor.—On the Affinities of Thylacoleo. Pp. 8, with 3 plates. 3*s*.
195. Ward, Marshall H.—On the Morphology and the Development of the Perithecium of Meliola, a genus of Tropical Epiphyllous Fungi. Pp. 18, with 3 plates. 4*s*.
196. Humpidge, T. S.—On the Atomic Weight of Glucinum (Beryllium). Pp. 14, with 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
197. Creak, E. W.—On the Changes which take place in the Deviations of the Standard Compass in the Iron Armour-Plated, Iron and Composite Built Ships of the Royal Navy, on a considerable Change of Magnetic Latitude. Pp. 24. 2*s*. 6*d*.
198. Owen, Professor.—Pelvic Characters of Thylacoleo Carnifex. Pp. 6, with 1 plate. 2*s*
199. Reinold, A. W. and A. W. Rucker.—The Limiting Thickness of Liquid Films Pp. 18, with 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
200. Newell Martin, H.—The Direct Influence of Gradual Variations of Temperature upon the rate of Beat of the Dog's Heart. Pp. 26, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
201. Hickson, Sydney J.—On the Ciliated Groove (Sephonoglyphe) in the Stomodœum of the Alcyonarians. Pp. 14, with 2 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
202. Thomson, J. J.—On the Determination of the Number of Electrostatic Units in the Electromagnetic Unit of Electricity. Pp. 16. 2*s*. 6*d*.
203. Wilson, Edmund B.—The Development of Renilla. Pp. 94, with 16 plates. 12*s*. 6*d*.
204. Gardiner, Walter.—On the Continuity of the Protoplasm through the Walls of Vegetable Cells. Pp. 48, with 3 plates. 5*s*.
205. Lawes, Sir John Bennet, and Joseph Henry Gilbert.—Supplement to former Paper, entitled Experimental Inquiry into the Composition of some of the Animals Fed and Slaughtered as Human Food. Composition of the Ash of the entire Animals, and of certain separated Parts. Pp. 26. 2*s*. 6*d*.

206. Crookes, William.—The Bakerian Lecture. On Radiant Matter, Spectroscopy, the Detection and Wide Distribution of Yttrium. Pp. 28. 2*s*. 6*d*.
207. Carpenter, P. Herbert.—On a New Crinoid from the Southern Sea. Pp. 16, with 1 plate. 2*s*. 6*d*.
208. Reynolds, Osborne.—An Experimental Investigation of the Circumstances which Determine whether the Motion of Water shall be Direct or Sinuous, and of the Law of Resistance in Parallel Channels. Pp. 48, with 3 plates. 5*s*.
209. Rayleigh, Lord.—On the circulation of Air observed in Kundt's Tubes, and on some Allied Acoustical Problems. Pp. 22. 1*s*. 6*d*.
210. Tilden, W., and W. A. Shenstone.—On the Solubility of Salts in Water at High Temperatures. Pp. 14, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
211. Ramsay, William, and Sydney Young.—The Influence of Pressure on the Temperature of Volatilization of Solids. Pp. 12. 1*s*.
212. Hartley, W. N.—Researches on Spectrum Photography in relation to New Methods of Quantitative Chemical Analysis. Part I. Pp. 14, with one plate. 2*s*.
213. Hartley, W. N., and W. E. Adeney, Measurements of the Wave-lengths of Lines of High Refrangibility in the Spectra of Elementary Substances. Pp. 76, with 3 plates. 7*s*.
214. Howell, Wm. H., and F. Donaldson, jun.—Experiments upon the Heart of the Dog, with reference to the Maximum Volume of Blood sent out by the left Ventricle in a single beat, and the Influence of Variations in Venous Pressure, Arterial Pressure, and Pulse-rate upon the Work done by the Heart. Pp. 22, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
215. Hicks, W. M.—On the Steady Motion and Small Vibrations of a Hollow Vortex. Pp. 36. 2*s*.
216. Brunton, T. Lauder, and J. Theodore Cash.—Contributions to Our Knowledge of the Connection between Chemical Constitution, Physiological Action, and Antagonism. Pp. 48, with 3 plates. 6*s*.
217. Owen, Professor.—Description of Teeth of a Large Extinct (Marsupial ?) Genus Sceparnodon, Ramsay. Pp. 4, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
218. Owen, Professor.— Evidence of a Large Extinct Lizard (Notiosaurus Dentatus, Owen), from Pleistocene Deposits, New South Wales, Australia. Pp. 4, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
219. Abney, Captain W. de W., and Arthur Schuster.—On the Total Solar Eclipse of May 17, 1882. Pp. 20, with 1 plate. 2*s*.6*d*.
220. Owen, Professor.—Evidence of a Large Extinct Monotreme (Echidna Ramsayi Ow.), from the Wellington Breccia Cave, New South Wales. Pp. 4, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
221. Heath, R. S.—On the Dynamics of a Rigid Body in Elliptic Space. Pp. 44. 2*s*. 6*d*.
222. Hartley, W. N.—Researches in Spectrum Photography in Relation to New Methods of Quantitative Chemical Analysis. Part II. Pp. 18, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
223. Poynting, J. H.—On the Transfer of Energy in the Electro-Magnetic Field. Pp. 20. 1*s*. 6*d*.
224. Hill, M. J. M.—On the Motion of Fluid, part of which is moving Rotationally and Part Irrotationally. Pp. 48. 2*s*. 6*d*.
225. Rayleigh, Lord, and Sidgwick, Mrs. H.—On the Electro-Chemical Equivalent of Silver, and on the Absolute Electromotive Force of Clark Cells. Pp. 50, with 1 plate. 4*s*.
226. Ramsay, Professor W., and Young, S.—Influence of Change of Condition from the Liquid to the Solid State of Vapour Pressure. Pp. 18, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
227. Ferrier, D., and Yeo, G. F.—A Record of Experiments on the Effects of Lesion of Different Regions of the Cerebral Hemispheres. Pp. 86, with 17 plates. 12*s*.
228. Bower, F. O.—On the Comparative Morphology of the Leaf in the Vascular Cryptogams and Gymnosperms. Pp. 52, with 4 plates. 7*s*.
229. Dixon, H. B.—Conditions of Chemical Change in Gases:—Hydrogen, Carbonic Oxide, and Oxygen. Pp. 68, with 2 plates. 6*s*.
230. Parker, William Kitchen.—On the Structure and Development of the Skull in the Mammalia. Part II., Edentata. Part III., Insectivora. Pp. 278, with 39 plates of illustrations and descriptive letterpress. £2 10*s*.
231. Poynting, J. H.—On the Connection between Electric Current and the Electric and Magnetic Inductions in the Surrounding Field. Pp. 32. 2*s*.
232. Thomson, J. J.—On Some Applications of Dynamical Principles to Physical Phenomena. Pp. 38. 2*s*.
233. Rayleigh, Lord.—On the Constant of Magnetic Rotation of Light in Bisulphide of Carbon. Pp. 26. 2*s*.
234. Shaw, Prof. H. S. Hele.—The Theory of Continuous Calculating Machines, and of a Mechanism of this Class on a New Principle. Pp. 38. 2*s*.
235. Hinde, George Jennings.—On Bed of Sponge Remains in the Lower and Upper Greensand of the South of England. Pp. 54, with 6 plates. 7*s*.
236. Hopkinson, John.—Magnetisation of Iron. Pp. 18, with 7 plates. 7*s*.
237. Hartley, W. N.—The Absorption Spectra of the Alkaloids. Pp. 54, with 4 plates. 6*s*.
238. Ewing, Professor J. A.—Experimental Researches in Magnetism. Pp. 120, with 12 plates. 15*s*.

239. MacMunn, C. A.—Observations on the Chromatology of Actiniæ. Pp. 26, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
240. Bower, Professor F. O.—On the Development and Morphology of Phyllogloссum Drummondii. Pp. 16, with 3 plates. 3*s*.
241. Airy, Sir G. B.—Results Deduced from the Measures of Terrestrial Magnetic Force in the Horizontal Plane at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, from 1841 to 1876. Pp. 14, with 1 plate. 2*s*.
242. Crookes, William.—On Radiant Matter Spectroscopy. Part II. Samarium. Pp. 36, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
243. Hicks, W. M.—Researches on the Theory of Vortex Rings. Part II. Pp. 58. 3*s*.
244. Rayleigh, Lord.—On the Clark Cell as a Standard of Electro-Motive Force. Pp. 22. 2*s*.
245. Kempe, A. B.—Memoir on the Theory of Mathematical Form. Pp. 70. 2*s*. 6*d*.
246. Ramsay, Professor William, and Young, Sydney.—On Evaporation and Dissociation. Part I. Pp. 52, with 2 plates. 5*s*.
247. Ramsay, William, and Young, Sydney.—On Evaporation and Dissociation. Part II. A Study of the Thermal Properties of Alcohol. Pp. 34, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
248. Reynolds, Professor Osborne.—On the Theory of Lubrication and its application to Mr. Beauchamp Tower's Experiments, including an Experimental Determination of the Viscosity of Olive Oil. Pp. 76, with 1 plate. 4*s*.
249. MacMunn, C. A.—Further Observations on Enterochlorophyll and allied Pigments. Pp. 32. with 2 plates. 3*s*.
250. MacMunn, C. A.—Researches on Megohæmatin and the Histohæmatins. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 3*s*.
251. McConnel, J. C.—An Experimental Investigation into the Form of the Wave Surface of Quartz. Pp. 28. 1*s*.
252. Owen, Sir Richard.—Description of Fossil Remains, including Footbones of Megalania Prisca. Part IV. Pp. 4, with 3 plates. 4*s*.
253. Hopkinson, J., and Hopkinson, E.—Dynamo-Electric Machinery. Pp. 28, with 5 plates. 5*s*.
254. Ewing, Professor J. A.—Effects of Stress and Magnetisation on the Thermo-Electric Quality of Iron. Pp. 24, with 3 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
255. Bell, Chichester A.—On the Sympathetic Vibration of Jets. Pp. 42, with illustrations. 2*s*. 6*d*.
256. Abney, Captain, and Festing, Major-General.—The Bakerian Lecture—Colour Photometry. Pp. 36, with 2 Plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
257. Abney, Captain W. de W.—The Solar Spectrum from λ 7,150 to λ 10,000. Pp. 16, with 3 plates. 3*s*.
258. Owen, Sir Richard.—Description of Fossil Remains of Two Species of a Megalanian Genus (Meiolania) from "Lord Howe's Island." Pp. 12, with 4 plates. 3*s*.
259. Lachlan, R.—On Systems of Circles and Spheres. Pp. 146. 5*s*.
260. Reinold, A. W., and Rucker, A. W.—On the Relation between the Thickness and the Surface Tension of Liquid Films. Pp. 60, with 1 plate. 3*s*. 6*d*.
261. Parker, T. Jeffery.—On the Blood-Vessels of Mustelus Antarcticus: A Contribution to the Morphology of the Vascular System in the Vertebrata. Pp. 50, with 4 coloured plates. 4*s*. 6*d*.
262. Sanders, Alfred.—Contributions to the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System in Vertebrate Animals. Pp. 36, with 4 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.
263. Tomlinson, Herbert.—The Coefficient of Viscosity of Air. Pp. 36, with 1 plate. 3*s*.
264. Tomlinson, Herbert.—The Influence of Stress and Strain on the Physical Properties of Matter. Pp. 40, with 1 plate. 3*s*.

A 1. Chambers, Charles.—On the Luni-Solar Variations of Magnetic Declination and Horizontal Force at Bombay, and of Declination at Trevandrum. Pp. 43, with 5 plates. 3*s*.

A 2. Andrews, The late Thomas.—On the Properties of Matter in the Gaseous and Liquid States under Various Conditions of Temperature and Pressure. Pp. 12, with illustrations. 1*s*.

A 3. Ramsay, Willam, and Young, Sydney.—On Evaporation and Dissociation. Part III. A Study of the Thermal Properties of Ethyl Oxide. Pp. 38, with 5 plates. 3*s*.

A 4. Culverwell, Edward P.—On the Discrimination of Maxima and Minima Solutions in the Calculus of Variations. Pp. 36. 1*s*.

B 1. Owen, Sir Richard.—Additional Evidence of the Affinities of the Extinct Marsupial Quadruped Thylacoleo Carnifex (Owen). Pp. 3, with 1 plate. 1*s*.

B 2. Gadow, Hans.—Remarks on the Cloaca and on the Copulatory Organs of the Amniota. Pp. 32, with 2 plates. 3*s*. 6*d*.

B 3. Green, J. R.—On the Changes in the Proteids in the seeds which Accompany Germination. Pp. 21. 1*s*.

B 4. Carnelley, Professor Thos., Haldane, J. S., and Anderson, A. M.—The Carbonic Acid, Organic Matter and Micro-Organisms in Air, more especially of Dwellings and Schools. Pp. 50, with 1 plate. 2*s*.

B 5. Frankland, Percy F.—A New Method for the Quantitative Estimation of the Micro-Organisms Present in the Atmosphere. Pp. 52. 1*s*.

Samuels.—Our Northern and Eastern Birds; containing Descriptions of the Birds of the Northern and Eastern States and British Provinces, together with a History of their Habits, Times of Arrival and Departure, their Distribution, Food, Song, Time of Breeding, and a careful and accurate Description of their Nests and Eggs. By E. A. Samuels. With Illustrations of many Species of the Birds, and accurate Figures of their Eggs; and a Supplement from Holden's "American Fauna." 8vo. cloth, pp. 600. New York. £1 5*s.*

Sarrau.—Researches on the Effects of Powder (1874–1878). By M. E. Sarrau. Translated by Lieutenants J. T. Meigs and R. R. Ingersoll, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 170. Annapolis (Md.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Schwendler.—Instructions for Testing Telegraph Lines and the Technical Arrangement in Offices. Written on behalf of the Government of India, under the Orders of the Director-General of Telegraphs in India. By Louis Schwendler. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. 248. 1878. 12*s.*—Vol. II. Demy 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 268. 1880. 9*s.*

Science and Industry.—Annual Record of. *See* Baird.

Science.—Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Published annually. Roy. 8vo. paper. Salem (Mass.). 9*s.* per vol.

Scientific Discovery (Annual of); or Year Book of Science and Art, for 1871, Exhibiting the Most Important Discoveries and Improvements in Mechanics, Useful Arts, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology, Biology, Botany, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Geography, Antiquities, etc. Together with Notes on the Progress of Science; a List of Recent Scientific Publications; Obituaries of eminent Scientific Men, etc. Edited by John Trowbridge and Others. 1850 to 1871, 21 volumes, cr. 8vo. cloth. Boston. £8.

Searles.—Field Engineering. A Handbook of the Theory and Practice of Railway Surveying, Location, and Construction, designed for the Classroom, Field, and Office, and containing a large number of Useful Tables. By W. H. Searles, C.E., Member of the American Society of Civil Engineers. 12mo. leather flap, pp. xiv. and 501. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Searles. — The Railroad Spiral; the Theory of the Compound Transition Curve Reduced to Practical Formulæ and Rules for Application in Field-Work; With Complete Tables or Deflections and Ordinates for 500 Spirals. By W. H. Searles. 12mo. mor. tuck. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Shaler.—Illustrations of the Earth's Surface: Glaciers. By N. S. Shaler, Professor of Palæontology, and W. M. Davis, Instructor in Geology, Harvard University. With Twenty-five Heliotype Plates. 4to. cloth, pp. iv.—198. Boston. £2 10*s.*

Shock. — Steam Boilers. Their Construction and Management. Illustrated. By W. H. Shock. 4to. half morocco, pp. 400. New York. £3 15*s.*

Shreve.—A Treatise on the Strength of Bridges and Roofs. Comprising the Determination of Algebraic Formulas for Strains in Horizontal, Inclined, or Rafter, Triangular, Bowstring, Lenticular, and other Trusses, from Fixed and Moving Loads, with Practical Applications and Examples for the Use of Students and Engineers. By Samuel H. Shreve, A.M. 87 Woodcuts. Illustrated. 8vo. cl., pp. xx. and 346. New York. £1 5*s.*

Shunk.—A Practical Treatise on Railway Curves and Location, for young Engineers, Containing a full Description of the Instruments, the manner of Adjusting them, and the Method of Proceedings in the Field; Rules for Calculating Excavation and Embankment; Staking Out Work, etc.; Tables of Natural Sines and Tangents, Radii, Chords, Ordinates, and others of General Use in the Profession. By W. F. Shunk, C.E. 12mo. leather tuck, pp. vi. and 106. Philadelphia. 10*s.*

Shunk.—The Field Engineer: Handy Book of Practice on the Survey, Location and Track-Work of Railroads. Containing Collection of Rules and Tables, applicable to Standard and Narrow Gauges, prepared for the Young Engineer. By W. F. Shunk. 12mo. tuck, pp. 318. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Sigsbee.—Deep Sea Sounding and Dredging. A Description and Discussion of the Methods and Appliances used on board the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Steamer *Blake*. By Charles D. Sigsbee, Lieut.-Commander U.S.N., Assistant Coast and Geodetic Survey. With over 50 Heliotype Plates and Engravings. 4to. cloth, pp. 208. Washington, 1880. £3 13*s.* 6*d.*

Sinclair.—Locomotive Engine Running and Management: a Practical Treatise on the Locomotive Engines, showing their Performance in Running Different Kinds of Trains with Economy and Despatch. By A. Sinclair. Fifth Edition. 12mo. cloth. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Sloan.—American Houses; a Variety of Original Designs for Rural Buildings. 26 Coloured Engravings, with Descriptive References. By Samuel Sloan. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Smith.—Hydraulics. The Flow of Water Through Orifices, over Weirs, and Through Open Conduits and Pipes. With Numerous Tables Deduced from Actual Experiments. By Hamilton Smith, jun. 4to. cloth, pp. 362. With 15 Folding Plates. London. £1 10*s.*

Contents.—Chapter I. Properties of Water.—Chapter II. Theory of Hydraulics.—Chapter III. Flow Through Orifices.—Chapter IV. Velocity of Approach.—Chapter V. Flow Over Weirs.—Chapter VI. Flow Over Weirs and Through Orifices Compared.—Chapter VII. Flow Through Open Conduits.—Chapter VIII. Flow Through Pipes.—Chapter IX. Experiments with Orifices and Weirs (California).—Chapter X. Experiments of Flow Through Pipes.—Chapter XI. Experiments with Orifices—Corrections and Notes—Weirs.

Smith.—How to See with the Microscope. Being Useful Hints connected with the Selection and Use of the Instrument. Also some Discussion of the Claims and Capacity of the Modern High-Angled Objectives, as compared with those of Medium Aperture. With Instructions as to the Selection and Use of American Object Glasses of Wide Apertures. By J. Edwards Smith, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 410. Chicago. 10*s.*

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.—Supplied to order. 4to.

Miscellaneous Collections. 8vo.

Annual Reports.

List of the Publications of the Smithsonian Institution. 8vo. 1882. By W. J. Rhees. pp. 328. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Smyth.—The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria, with Notes on the modes of occurrence of Gold and other Metals and Minerals. By R. Brough Smyth, F.G.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E., Hon. Cor. Mem. of the Society of Arts and Sciences of Utrecht, &c., &c., &c. Imp. 8vo. pp. vi. and 642. Melbourne. £1 1*s.*

Smyth.—The Aborigines of Victoria. With Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other Parts of Australia and Tasmania. Compiled from various sources for the Government of Victoria. By R. Brough Smyth, F.L.S., F.G.S. Two Vols. 4to. cloth, pp. lxii.-488 and vi.-456. Maps and Illustrations. £3 3*s.*

Snively.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF PERFUMES AND KINDRED Toilet Articles. By J. H. SNIVELY, Ph.D. 8vo. cl. pp. 248. Nashville (Tenn.). 15*s.*

Southall.—THE EPOCH OF THE MAMMOTH, and the Apparition of Man upon the Earth. By JAS. C. SOUTHALL, A.M., LL.D., Author of the "Recent Origin of Man." Crown 8vo. cl. pp. xvi. and 430. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Spayth.—THE AMERICAN DRAUGHT-PLAYER; or the Theory and Practice of the Scientific Game of Checkers. By H. SPAYTH. Illustr. 6th ed. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. 308. New York. 15*s.*

Spayth.—THE GAME OF DRAUGHTS. By HENRY SPAYTH. (A Supplementary Vol. to the American Draught-Player.) Cr. 8vo. cl., pp. 80. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Spitzli.—ENLARGED MANUAL FOR MANAGERS, Designers and Weavers. Fifth Edition. With Appendix Treating 30 Additional Subjects, and Containing 21 pages of Computed Tables and Practical Recipes; also an Illustrated Catalogue of Instruments, Accessory Apparatus, Stationery and Books for Designers and others engaged in the Manufacture of Textile Fabrics. By A. SPITZLI. 8vo. cloth, pp. 386. Troy (N.Y.). £1 5*s.*

Sprague.—FLOWERS OF THE FIELD AND FOREST. A New Series of Coloured Plates of Native Wild Flowers. With Illustrative Text. By I. SPRAGUE. 4to. cloth. Boston. 18*s.*

Staley and Pierson.—THE SEPARATE SYSTEM of Sewerage; its Theory and Construction. By CADY STALEY and G. S. PIERSON. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Stearns.—NEW ENGLAND BIRD-LIFE. Being a Manual of New England Ornithology. Revised and Enlarged from the Manuscript of Winifrid A. STEARNS by Elliott Coues. 2 Vols. Crown 8vo. cloth. Boston. £1 5*s.*

Stelle.—THE AMERICAN WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER'S MANUAL. A Full and Comprehensive Exposition of all the latest and most approved Secrets of the Trade, Watch and Clock Cleaning and Repairing, Tempering in all its Grades, Making Tools, Compounding Metals, Soldering, Plating, etc. With a series of Plain Instructions for Beginners. Also directions by which those not finding it convenient to patronise an horologist may keep their clocks in order. By J. PARISH STELLE, a Practical Watchmaker. 12mo. sewed, pp. 90. New York. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Stephens.—CANOE AND BOAT-BUILDING FOR AMATEURS. By W. P. STEPHENS. 12mo. cloth, pp. 168. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Sternberg.—PHOTO-MICROGRAPHS AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. Illustrated by 47 Photographs of Microscopic Objects. By G. M. STERNBERG, M.D. Photo-Micrographs reproduced by the Heliotype Process. With Heliotype Illustrations. 8vo. cloth. Boston. 15*s.*

A practical volume of great interest and value to all who are interested in the studies of Photography and Microscopy, and especially to those engaged in teaching upon such subjects, either by lectures or writing.

Stevens.—THE ART OF HOUSE PAINTING. Designed to Instruct and Assist in the every-day work of Painters and others. By JOHN STEVENS. 18mo. cl. pp. vii. and 70. New York. 4*s.*

Svedelius.—CHARCOAL BURNING. Hand-Book for Charcoal Burners. By G. SVEDELIUS. Translated by Prof. R. B. ANDERSON, and Edited by Prof. W. J. L. NICODEMUS, C.E. 23 plates. 12mo. cl. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Swaab.—Fibrous Substances Indigenous and Exotic. Their Nature, Varieties, and Treatment Considered, with a View to Render them Further Useful for Textile and other Purposes. By S. L. Swaab. 8vo. sewed, pp. 56. London. 2*s*.

Swank.—Statistics of the American and Foreign Iron Trades. Annual Reports of the Secretary of the American Iron and Steel Association, containing Statistics of the American Iron Trade and a Review of the Present Condition of the Iron Industry in Foreign Countries. By J. M. Swank. 8vo. paper. Philadelphia. 1876–7, 15*s*.; 1877–8, 1878–9, 1879–80, 1880-81, 1881-2, 1883-4, 1884-5, 10*s*. 6*d*. each.

Swank.—Directory of the Iron and Steel Works of the U.S. Embracing the Blast Furnaces, Rolling Mills, Steel Works, Forges and Bloomaries in every State and Territory. Prepared and Published by J. M. Swank for the American Iron and Steel Association. Corrected to March 15, 1880. 8vo. cloth, pp. vi. and 184. Philadelphia. 15*s*.

Swank.—A Short History of the Manufacture of Iron in all Ages, and Particularly in the United States, for Three Hundred Years, from 1585 to 1885. By J. M. Swank. 8vo. cloth, pp. 436. Philadelphia. £1 10*s*.

Sylvester. — The Modern House-Carpenter's Companion and Builder's Guide. Being a hand-book for Workmen, and a manual of reference for contractors and builders; giving rules for finding the bevels for rafters for pitch, hip and valley roofs; the construction of French and Mansard roofs; several forms of trusses, stairs, splayed and circular work, etc.; table of braces, sizes and weights of window sash, and frames for the same; table of board, plank, and scantling measure, etc. Also, information for the convenience of builders and contractors in making estimates, etc.; making the most comprehensive work for the price yet published. By W. A. Sylvester. 12mo. cloth, pp. 192. With 45 full-page plates. Boston. 10*s*.

Technological Dictionary of the Terms employed in the Arts and Sciences; Architecture, Civil, Military, and Naval; Civil Engineering, including Bridge-building, Road and Railway Making; Mechanics; Machine and Engine Making; Ship Building and Navigation; Metallurgy, Mining, and Smelting; Artillery; Mathematics; Physics; Chemistry; Mineralogy, etc. Edited by E. Althaus, L. Bach, J. Hartmann, E. Heusinger von Waldegg, E. Hoyer, Dr. G. Leonhard, Dr. O. Mothes, G. A. Oppermann, Dr. C. Rumpf, Dr. F. Sandberger, B. Schœnfelder, G. P. H. Thaulow, W. Unverzagt, Dr. H. Wedding: and published by Dr. Oscar Mothes. With a Preface by Dr. Karl Karmasch. English-German-French. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. London. 12*s*.—Deutsch-Englische-Französisch. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 880. 12*s*.—Francais-Allemand-Anglais. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. 588. 12*s*.

Technical Terms used in Arts and Manufactures (Dictionary of). English-German-French, Deutsch-Englische-Französische. Francais-Allemand-Anglais. POCKET EDITION, *abridged from the above*, with the addition of Commercial Terms. 3 vols. square 12mo. cloth. 12*s*.

Technological Dictionary in the English and German Languages. Edited by Gustav Egen, Professor of the Polytechnic School of Darmstadt, and Sworn Translator of the Grand-Ducal Ministerial Departments. Technically revised and enlarged by Otto Brandes, Chemist. 2 Vols. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 712, and pp. viii. and 970. London. £1 7*s*.

Thurston.—Stationary Steam-Engines: Especially adapted to Electric Lighting Purposes: Treating of the Development of Steam-Engines, the Principles of Construction and Economy, with Description of Moderate Speed and High Speed Engines. By R. H. Thurston, M.A. 8vo. cloth. Illustrated. New York. 6*s*. 6*d*.

Thurston.—A TREATISE ON FRICTION and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work: Containing an Explanation of the Theory of Friction, and an Account of the Various Lubricants in General Use, with a Record of Various Experimenters to deduce the Laws of Friction and Lubricated Surfaces, etc. By R. H. THURSTON, M.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xi. and 365. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Thurston.—MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION, and for the Use of the Trades; Designed for Engineers, Students, and Artisans in Wood, Metal, and Stone; also a Text-Book in Scientific Schools, Showing the Properties of the Subjects Treated. By R. H. THURSTON. In Three Parts. Part 1: Non-Metallic Materials. 8vo. cloth, pp. 384. Illustrated. 12*s.* 6*d.* Part 2: Iron and Steel. 8vo. cloth, pp. . 18*s.* Part 3: Alloys and their Constituents. 8vo. cloth, pp. . 12*s.* 6*d.* New York.

Thurston.—A TEXT-BOOK of the Materials of Construction, for Use in Technical and Engineering Schools. Abridged from "Materials of Engineering." By R. H. THURSTON, M.A. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 697. New York. £1 1*s.*

Thurston.—MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Vienna International Exhibition, 1873. Report on Machinery and Manufactures. With an Account of European Manufacturing Districts. By ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M., C.E., etc. 8vo. cl., pp. xvi. and 467. 223 Illustrations and Tables of Dimensions of Stationary and Locomotive Engines. Washington, 1875. 16*s.*

Thurston.—REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE UNITED STATES to the International Exhibition held at Vienna, 1873. By ROBT. H. THURSTON. Vol. 1. Introduction, Executive Commission, Agriculture. Vol. 2. Science. Education. Vol. 3. Engineering. Vol. 4. Architecture, Metallurgy, General Index. With numerous Plates and Illustr. 4 vols. 8vo. cl. Washington. £6.

Thurston.—REPORT on a Preliminary Investigation of the Properties of the Copper-Tin Alloys, made under the direction of the Committee on Metallic Alloys, U.S. Board to Test Iron, Steel, and other Metals, in the Mechanical Laboratory of the Stevens Institute of Technology. By R. H. THURSTON. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 290. With Plates and Illustrations. Washington. 10*s.*

Tolhausen.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE PATENT LAWS OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES. Comprising the following subjects: 1. Law, Date, and where Recorded; 2. Kinds of Patents; 3. Previous examination; 4. Duration; 5. Government Fees; 6. Documents required; 7. Working; 8. Disclaimers, Prolongation, Annulment; 9. Assignments; 10. Inspection and Publication of Specifications; 11. Infringements; 12. Jurisdiction and Legal Proceedings. By ALEXANDER TOLHAUSEN, Ph.D., Translator at the Patent Office. Third edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo. sewed, pp. 61. London. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Totten.—AN IMPORTANT QUESTION IN METEOROLOGY, based upon Recent and Original Discoveries. A Challenge to the Metric System, and an Earnest Word with the English speaking Peoples on these Ancient Weights and Measures. By G. A. L. TOTTEN. 8vo. cloth. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Showing the Derivations of the Systems of Weights and Measures and the Fallacy of the Metric System.

Towler.—THE SILVER SUNBEAM: a Practical and Theoretical Text-book on Sun Drawing and Photographic Printing, all the Wet and Dry Processes, with Collodion, Albumen, Gelatine, Wax, Resin, and Silver, as also Heliographic Engraving, Photolithography, Photo-zincography, Micro-photography, Celestial Photography, Photography in Natural Colours, Solar Camera Work, Tinting and Colouring of Photographs, Printing in Various Colours; the Carbon Process; the Card-Picture, the Cabinet-Picture, the Vignette, and Stereography. By J. TOWLER, M.D. *Ninth Edition. Enlarged. Illustrated with numerous woodcuts;* and containing matter written by Blanquart, Evrard, John W. Draper, M. Carey Lea, R. J. Fowler, Valentine Blancard, Major Russell, B. J. Sayce, Dr. Hill Norris, M. Claudet, M. Van Monkhoven, G. Wharton Simpson, Jabez Hughes, Lake Price, etc. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. xviii. and 612. N. Y. 15*s.*

Troilius.—NOTES ON THE CHEMISTRY OF IRON. By M. TROILIUS, E.M. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo. cloth. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

The author has embodied in plain language a thoroughly practical description of chemical methods of analyses in iron and steel manufacture, and gives ready and practical directions for gas analysis and heat calculations.

Trowbridge.—HEAT AS A SOURCE OF POWER, with Applications of General Principles to the Construction of Steam Generators. An Introduction to the Study of Heat-Engines. By WILLIAM P. TROWBRIDGE. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 209. New York. 16*s.*

Tryon.—STRUCTURAL AND SYSTEMATIC CONCHOLOGY. An Introduction to the Study of the Mollusca. By G. W. TRYON, jun. In Three Volumes. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 312; 430, and 453. With One Hundred and Forty Plates, and a Map. Philadelphia. Coloured, £6 5*s.* Plain, £4. Cheap Edition, in One Volume, plates printed on thin paper, £2.

Tryon.—MANUAL OF CONCHOLOGY; a Systematic Illustrated Monograph of the Recent Species of Shells. By G. W. TRYON, jun. First Series. Vols. 1-8 (1879-86). Second Series. Vols. 1 and 2 (1885-6). 8vo. paper. Philadelphia. Coloured edition, £5; plain edition, £3 per Volume.

Tucker.—MANUAL OF SUGAR ANALYSIS; Including the Applications in General of Analytical Methods to the Sugar Industry; With Introduction on the Chemistry of Cane Sugar, Dextrose, Levulose, and Milk Sugar. By J. H. TUCKER. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. 353. New York. 18*s.*

Tunner.—A TREATISE ON ROLL-TURNING FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON. By PETER TUNNER, Member of Austrian Ministry of Mines, etc., etc. Translated by John B. Pearse, of the Pennsylvania Steel Company. With an oblong folio cloth case, containing 104 Figures. Royal 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 96. New York. £2 10*s.*

United States Tenth Census Report.—4to. cloth.

I.—The Population of the United States at the Tenth Census (June 1, 1880). Embracing Extended Tables of the Population of States, Counties and Minor Civil Divisions, with Distinction of Race, Sex, Age, Nativity and Occupations; together with Summary Tables, derived from other Census Reports, relating to Newspapers and Periodicals; Public Schools and Illiteracy; the Dependent, Defective, and Delinquent Classes, etc. Pp. lxxxix. and 961, with a large number of maps and diagrams. Washington. £1 4*s.*

II.—The Manufactures of the United States. Embracing General Statistics, and Monographs on Power used in Manufactures; the Factory System; Interchangeable Mechanism; Hardware, Cutlery, etc.; Iron and Steel; Silk Manufacture; Cotton Manufacture; Woollen Manufacture; Chemical Products and Salt and Glass Manufacture. Pp. lviii. and 1198, with a number of maps, plates, Diagrams and Woodcuts. £1 10*s.*

III.—The Productions of Agriculture. Embracing General Statistics and Monographs on Cereal Production; Flour Milling; Tobacco Culture; Manufacture and Movement of Tobacco; Meat Production. Pp. xxiii. and 1149, with maps and plates. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

IV.—The Agencies of Transportation in the United States. Including the Statistics of Railroad, Steam Navigation, Canal, Telegraphs and Telephones. Pp. vi. and 869. £1 7*s.*

V.—Cotton Production in the United States. Also Embracing Agricultural and Physico-Geographical Descriptions of the several Cotton States and of California. By Eugene W. Hilgard, Ph.D. Part I., Mississippi Valley and South-Western States. Pp. vi. and 924, with a number of maps. 18*s.*

VI.—Cotton Production in the United States. Part II., Eastern Gulf, Atlantic, and Pacific States. Pp. viii. and 848, with a number of Maps. 18*s.*

VII.—Valuation, Taxation, and Public Indebtedness in the United States. Compiled under the direction of Robert P. Porter. Pp. x. and 909, with maps and plates. £1 5*s.*

VIII.—Newspapers and Periodicals, Alaska, Fur Seal Islands, and Shipbuilding. The Newspaper and Periodical Press, 1639-1880. With 11 maps. By S. N. D. North. (Separately 15*s.*). Alaska: Its Population, Industries, and Resources. With 8 maps and 8 coloured plates. By Ivan Petroff. (Separately 15*s.*). The Sea Islands of Alaska. With numerous maps, plates, and woodcuts. By Henry W. Elliott. (Separately 21*s.*). Shipbuilding Industry in the United States, with Statistical Tables, Diagrams, and Illustrations. By Henry Hall. (Separately 15*s.*) 4to. cloth. £2 5*s.*

IX.—The Forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico). By Charles S. Sargent. Pp. ix. and 612, with 39 maps, and a folio atlas of 16 maps. £3 3*s.*

X.—Petroleum, Coke, and Building Stones.—Production, Technology, and Uses of Petroleum and its Products. By S. F. Peckham. With photograph, 8 maps, 3 charts, and 30 plates. (Separately 25*s.*) The Manufacture of Coke. By Joseph D. Weeks. With 26 illustrations.—Building Stones of the United States and Statistics of the Quarry Industry, for 1880. With 18 heliotype plates, 8 woodcut Plates, and 32 chromolithographic plates. Pp. viii. and 319, v. and 114, xiii. and 410. £2 10*s.*

XI.—The Mortality and Vital Statistics of the United States as returned at the Tenth Census (June 1, 1880). By John S. Billings, Surgeon, U.S. Army. Part I. Pp. lxiii. and 767, with coloured plate. Washington. £1 10*s.*

XII.—The Mortality and Vital Statistics of the United States. By John S. Billings, Surgeon U.S. Army. Part II. Pp. clviii. and 803, with maps, plates, and diagrams. Washington. £1 10*s.*

XIII.—The Precious Metals. Prepared, under the Direction of Clarence King, by S. F. Emmons and G. F. Becker. Pp. xiv. and 541. Washington. £1 10*s.*

XIV.—The United States Mining Laws and Regulations thereunder, and State and Territorial Mining Laws, to which are appended Local Mining Rules and Regulations. Compiled under the Direction of Hon. Clarence King. Pp. vii. and 705. Washington. £2.

XV.—The Mining Industries of the United States (Exclusive of the Precious Metals), with special Investigations into the Iron Resources of the Republic, and into the Cretaceous Coal of the North-West. By Raphael Pumpelly. Pp. xxxviii. and 1025, with 102 plates and maps, and numerous woodcuts. Washington. £2 10*s.*

XVI.—Power and Machinery Employed in Manufactures. Compiled under direction of Prof. W. P. Trowbridge. Reports on the Water-Power of the United States. Part I. The Water-Power of the streams of Eastern New England, by G. F. Swain; Region tributary to Long Island Sound, by D. Porter; Hudson River basin and Lake George outlet, by D. Porter; Region tributary to Lake Ontario and the New York State Canals, by D. Porter; Drainage basins of Lake Huron and Erie, and Water-Power of Niagara Falls and River, by J. L. Greenleaf; Middle Atlantic Water-Shed and Southern Atlantic Water-Shed, by G. F. Swain; Eastern Gulf Slope, by D. Porter. Pp. xxvii. and 827. Washington. £1 10*s.*

XVIII.—The Social Statistics of Cities. Compiled by George E. Waring, jun. Part I. New England and the Middle States. Part II. The Southern and Western States, Part I. Pp. 915, illustrated. Washington.

XX.—The Statistics of Wages in Manufacturing Industries. With Supplementary Reports on the Average Retail Prices of Necessaries of Life, and on Trade Societies and Strikes and Lockouts. By Jos. D. Weeks, Special Agent. Pp. xxxiv. and 571, vii. and 117, v. and 21, and v. and 29. Washington.

Urquhart.—Etectro-Motors. A Treatise on the Means and Apparatus employed in the Transmission of Electrical Energy and its Conversion into Motive Power. For the Use of Engineers and others. By J. W. Urquhart, Author of "Electro Plating: A Practical Hand-book," "Electric Light," etc. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. xii. and 178. Illustrated. London. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Van Dyke.—Principles of Art. Part I., Art in History. Part II., Art in Theory. By John C. Van Dyke. Crown 8vo. cloth. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Veitelle.—Mercantile Dictionary. A Complete Vocabulary of the Technicalities of Commercial Correspondence, Names of Articles of Trade, and Marine Terms, in English, Spanish, and French; with Geographical Names, Business Letters, and Tables of the Abbreviations in Common Use in the three Languages. By I. de Veitelle. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 303. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Very.—The Development of Armour for Naval Use. By Lieut. E. W. Very. 8vo. cloth, pp. 243, with Woodcuts. Annapolis (Ma.). 10*s.* 6*d.*

A very interesting article on Ironclads and Armoured Defence in Europe and America, from Proceedings of the U.S. Naval Institute, Vol. IX. No. 3.

Vose.—Manual for Railroad Engineers and Engineering Students. Containing the Rules and Tables Needed for the Location, Construction, and Equipment of Railroads, as Built in the United States. By George L. Vose. 165 woodcuts and 31 large plates. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. xx. and 570, and plates. Boston. £3 3*s.*

Waddell.—THE DESIGNING OF ORDINARY IRON HIGHWAY BRIDGES. A New Practical Work, with Tables and Illustrations. By J. A. L. WADDELL, C.E., etc. 8vo. cloth. New York. 18*s.*

Wainwright.—RADICAL-MECHANICS OF ANIMAL LOCOMOTION. With Remarks on the Setting-up of Soldiers, Horse and Foot, and on the Supplying of Cavalry Horses. By W. P. WAINWRIGHT. Crown 8vo. cloth, xviii. and 304. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Walker.—NOTES ON SCREW PROPULSION, its Rise and Progress. By W. M. WALKER, Commander, U.S.N. 8vo. cloth, pp. 51. New York. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Contains an immense amount of concise practical data.—*Mining Journal.*

Wanklyn and Chapman.—WATER ANALYSIS; a Practical Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S., and ERNEST THEOPHRON CHAPMAN. Sixth Edition Revised. Crown 8vo. cloth, pp. 192. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—MILK ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. By Prof. J. ALFRED WANKLYN, M.R.C.S. Crown 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 70. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn.—TEA, COFFEE, AND COCOA. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea), etc. By Prof. J. A. WANKLYN. Cr. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 60. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn and Cooper.—BREAD ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Flour and Bread. By J. ALFRED WANKLYN and W. J. COOPER. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. viii. and 78. London. 5*s.*

Wanklyn and Cooper.—AIR ANALYSIS. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Air. With Appendix on Coal Gas. By J. A. WANKLYN and W. J. COOPER. [*In preparation.*

Ward.—A POPULAR TREATISE ON STEAM, and its Application to the Useful Arts, especially to Navigation. Intended as an Instructor for Young Seamen, Mechanics' Apprentices, Academic Students, Passengers in Mail Steamers, etc. By J. H. WARD, Commander R. N. New Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 120. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.—ICE. A Lecture delivered before the Keswick Literary Society, and published by request; to which is appended a Geological Dream on Skiddaw. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines, of the Geological Survey of England and Wales. 8vo. pp. 27. London. 1*s.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; Being a Course of Nine Lectures Specially Adapted for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 154 Illustr. 12mo. cl. pp. viii. and 216. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ward.—ELEMENTARY GEOLOGY; A Course of Nine Lectures, for the Use of Schools and Junior Students. By J. CLIFTON WARD, F.G.S. 120 Illustr. 12mo. cl. pp. 292. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Waring.—HOW TO DRAIN A HOUSE. Practical Information for Householders. By G. E. WARING, jun. Illustrated. 16mo. cloth, pp. ix. and 222. New York. 6*s.* 6*d.*

Watchmaker and Jeweller's Manuals. See Booth, Kemlo, and Stelle.

Watson.—THE MODERN PRACTICE OF AMERICAN MACHINISTS AND ENGINEERS, Construction, and Use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow Work generally, with the most economical Speed for the same; Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Bolting, etc., etc. By EGBERT P. WATSON. 86 Engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth, pp. 276. Philadelphia and London. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Watson.—THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY, RELATING TO THE MOTIONS OF THE Heavenly Bodies in accordance with the Laws of Universal Gravitation. Embracing a Systematic Derivation of the Formula for the Calculation of the Geocentric and Heliocentric Places, for the Determination of the Orbits of the Planets and Comets, for the Computations of Special Perturbations; together with the Theory of the Combinations of Observations and the Method of Least Squares; with Numerical Examples and Auxiliary Table. By JAMES C. WATSON. Impl. 8vo. pp. 662. Philadelphia. £2 5*s.*

Watson.—INDEX TO THE NATIVE AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF INDIAN AND OTHER EASTERN ECONOMIC PLANTS AND PRODUCTS, Originally Prepared Under the Authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. By J. FORBES WATSON, M.A., M.D., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., etc., Reporter on the Products of India. Imperial 8vo. cloth, pp. 637. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Webber.—MANUAL OF POWER FOR MACHINES, Shafts and Belts; also, History of Cotton Manufacture in the U.S. By S. WEBBER, C.E. 8vo. cloth, pp. xiii. and 12-124 and 105. Revised Edition. New York. 18*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. I. Theoretical Mechanics, with an Introduction to the Calculus, Designed as a Text-book. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH, Ph.D. Translated from the Fourth German edition, by E. B. COXE. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxix. and 1112. London. £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING, and of the Construction of Machines. Vol. 2. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part I. Hydraulics and Hydraulic Motors. By DR. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH Translated by A. Jay Du Bois. With 380 Illustrations. 8vo. pp. 738. New York. £1 1*s.*

Weisbach.—A MANUAL OF THE MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING AND OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES. By Dr. P. J. WEISBACH. Vol. II. Application of Mechanics to Machines. Part 2. Heat, Steam, and Steam Engines. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, with Additions, showing the Latest American Practice, by R. H. BUEL, C.E. Illustrated. 8vo. cl. pp. viii. and 559. New York. £1 1*s.*

Weisbach. — MECHANICS OF ENGINEERING AND OF MACHINERY. Vol. III. Part 1, Section I. The Mechanics of the Machinery of Transmission. Second Edition thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged, by Gustav Herrmann, Professor at the Royal Polytechnic School, Aachen, Germany. Designed as a Text-Book for Technical Schools and Colleges, and for the Use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, etc., Translated by J. F. Klein, D.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa. Authorized Translation. With Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, pp. lxviii. and 544. New York. £1 1*s.*

Weisbach.—TABLES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS by those Physical Properties Ascertainable by the Aid of such Simple Instruments as every Student in the Field should have with him. By Dr. PHIL. JULIUS WEISBACH. Enlarged, and Furnished with a Set of Mineral Formulas, a Column of Specific Gravities, and one of the Characteristic Blowpipe Reactions. Translated from the German by PERSIFOR FRAZER, Jun. Cr. 8vo. leather, pp. 118. Phila. 10*s.*

Wellington.—THE ECONOMIC THEORY OF THE LOCATION OF RAILWAYS. An Analysis of the Conditions Controlling the Laying-out of Railways to Effect the most Judicious Expenditure of Capital. By A. M. WELLINGTON, M.A.S.C.E., etc., etc. Revised and Enlarged Edition. 8vo. cloth. With Maps and Illustrations. New York. £1 5*s.*

An indispensable book for Railroad Engineers and Engineering Students.

West.—MOULDER'S TEXT-BOOK. Being Part 2 of "American Foundry Practice." By T. D. WEST. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 461. New York. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Weyrauch.—STRENGTH AND DETERMINATION OF THE DIMENSIONS OF Structures of Iron and Steel, with Reference to the Latest Investigations. An Elementary Appendix to all Text-Books upon Iron and Steel Construction. By P. J. J. WEYRAUCH. Four Plates. Translated by A. J. DU BOIS, Ph.D. With an Appendix by ROBERT H. THURSTON, A.M. 8vo. cl. pp. xi. and 210. New York. 5*s.*

Wheeler.—HOMES FOR THE PEOPLE IN SUBURB AND COUNTRY; the Villa, the Mansion, and the Cottage; adapted to American Climates and Wants; with Examples showing how to Alter and Remodel Old Buildings. In a series of one hundred original designs. By GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 442. New York 15*s.*

Wheeler.—RURAL HOMES, OR SKETCHES OF HOUSES SUITED TO AMERICAN Country Life; with original Plans, Designs, etc., by GERVASE WHEELER. Revised Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. x. and 300. New York. 10*s.*

Wheeler.—AN ELEMENTARY COURSE OF CIVIL ENGINEERING for the use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. By J. B. WHEELER, U.S. Army. Illustr. 8vo. cl. pp. 492. New York. £1.

Wheeler.—OUTLINES OF MODERN CHEMISTRY ORGANIC. Based in part upon "Riche's Manual de Chime." By Prof. C. G. WHEELER. 12mo. cl. pp. 231. New York. 9*s.*

Wheeler.—A TEXT-BOOK OF MILITARY ENGINEERING. Part 2 and 3, comprising Siege Operations and Military Mining, with an Appendix giving the Principles of Fortification Drawings. By J. B. WHEELER. 8vo. cloth, pp. 172. New York. 8*s.*

Whelpley.—PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION in the Art of Letter Engraving. By G. F. WHELPLEY. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. vi. and 87. New York. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Whildin.—MEMORANDUM ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS USED IN Engineering Construction. Compiled and Edited by J. K. WHILDIN, Civil Engineer. Second Edition. 8vo. cloth, pp. 62, and folding plates. New York. 10*s.*

Whipple.—AN ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BRIDGE BUILDING, an enlarged and improved edition of the author's original work. By S. WHIPPLE, C.E. 2nd ed. revised and enlarged. Roy. 8vo. cl. pp. vi. and 352. New York. £1.

Whitney.—THE AURIFEROUS GRAVELS of the Sierra Nevada of California. By J. D. WHITNEY. Royal 4to. pp. xvi. and 569. With 24 Plates and 2 folded Maps. Boston. £4 10*s.*

This volume contains an elaborate description of the Hydraulic and Tunnel Mining Region of the Sierra Nevada, and a statement and discussion of the evidence obtained of the existence of Man in California during the Tertiary Epoch. The edition is limited to 250 copies.

Whitney.—THE CLIMATIC CHANGES OF LATER GEOLOGICAL TIMES. A Discussion based on Observations made in the Cordilleras of North America. By J. D. WHITNEY. 4to. paper, pp. xiv. and 394. Cambridge (Mass.). 18*s*.

Whitwell.—IRON SMELTERS' POCKET ANALYSIS BOOK. By THOMAS WHITWELL, Member Institution Mechanical Engineers; Member North of England Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Hon. Member American Institution Mining Engineers; President Cleveland Institution Engineers. Blank Analyses prepared for Ores, Coke, Coal, Limestone, Pig Iron, Steel, Fire, Clay, and Bricks, Slags, Furnace Charges, etc.; Tables of Areas and Circumferences; Tables of Specific Gravities; French and English Measures, etc., and Pages for Notes. Oblong fcp. leather, pp. 152. London. 5*s*.

Williams.—MINERAL RESOURCES OF THE UNITED STATES. By A. WILLIAMS, jun. 8vo. cloth, pp. xvii. and 883. Washington, 1883. 6*s*.

A statistical report upon the present condition of the U.S. mining industries.

Williams.—A MANUAL OF LITHOLOGY. By E. H. WILLIAMS. 18mo. cloth, pp. viii. and 135. New York. 5*s*. 6*d*.

The aim of the writer has been to combine a thorough knowledge of the elementary portion of the subject, with a brief account of the principal rocks and a ready method for their determination.

Williamson.—PROFESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS, United States Army. No. 15. On the use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. Part I. Meteorology in its connection with Hypsometry, Part II. Barometric Hypsometry. By R. S. WILLIAMSON, Major Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. 4to. cloth, pp. 156. New York. £3 13*s*. 6*d*.

Williamson.—PRACTICAL TABLES IN METEOROLOGY AND HYPSOMETRY; being an Appendix to the Use of the Barometer on Surveys and Reconnaissances. By R. S. WILLIAMSON. 4to. cloth, pp. 155. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Wilson.—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC ART. By EDWARD L. WILSON. 8vo. [*In press.*

Wilson.—A TREATISE on Practical and Theoretical Mine Ventilation. By E. B. WILSON. 16mo. cloth, pp. vi. and 141. New York. 5*s*. 6*d*.

Winchell.—WORLD-LIFE; or, Comparative Geology. By Prof. A. WINCHELL. Illustrated. 12mo. cloth, pp. xxi. and 642. Chicago. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Wolff.—THE WINDMILL AS A PRIME MOVER. By ALFRED R. WOLFF, M.E., Consulting Engineer, Associate Editor "American Engineer," Member American Society of Mechanical Engineers, etc. 8vo. cloth. With Numerous Fine Illustrations. New York. 12*s*. 6*d*.

Wood.—TRIGONOMETRY: Analytical Plane and Spherical. By Prof. DE VOLSON WOOD. With Logarithmic Fables. Crown 8vo. pp. viii. and 237. New York. 5*s*. 6*d*.

Wood.—TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES AND ROOFS. By Prof. DE VOLSON WOOD. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. cl. pp. x. and 250. New York. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Wood.—A TREATISE ON THE RESISTANCE OF MATERIALS, and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. By Prof. DE VOLSON WOOD. 8vo cloth, pp. x. and 247. New York. 8*s*. 6*d*.

Wood.—THE ELEMENTS OF ANALYTICAL MECHANICS. By DE VOLSON WOOD, A.M., C.E. Illustr. 8vo. cl. pp. 246. New York. 12*s.* 6*d.*

Woodward.—NATIONAL ARCHITECT. Original Designs, Plans, and Details for the Practical Construction of Dwelling-Houses; with Full Specifications and Estimates. By G. E. WOODWARD and E. G. THOMPSON. In Two Vols. 4to. cloth, pp. 48, and 100. New York. £3 15*s.*

Woodward.—COTTAGES AND FARM HOUSES, containing 188 Designs and Plans of Low-Priced Cottages, Farm Houses, and Outbuildings. By GEORGE WOODWARD. 12mo. cl. New York. 5*s.*

Woodward.—SUBURBAN AND COUNTRY HOUSES. With 70 Designs and Plans and numerous Examples of the French Roof. By GEORGE WOODWARD. 12mo. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Woollett.—VILLAS AND COTTAGES; or, Homes for All. Plans, Elevations, and Views of Twelve Villas and Ten Cottages. Being a Collection of Dwellings Suited to Various Individual Wants, and Adapted to Different Locations. By W. W. WOOLLETT. 1 Vol. Oblong 8vo. cl., 40 (8 by 12) Plates. New York. 15*s.*

Woollett.—OLD HOMES MADE NEW: Being a Collection of Plans, Exterior and Interior Views, Illustrating the Alteration and Remodelling of Several Suburban Residences, with Explanatory Text. By W. W. WOOLLETT. Obl. fol. cl. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Wright.—**Book of 3000 Practical Receipts**; or, Complete Book of Reference, containing Valuable and important Receipts for Medicine, Cookery, Pastry, Preserving, Pickling, Confectionery, Distilling, Perfumery, Varnishing, Chemicals, Dyeing, and Agriculture. By A. S. WRIGHT. Post 8vo. pp. 359. New York. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Wright.—A TREATISE ON THE ADJUSTMENT OF OBSERVATIONS, by the Method of Least Squares, with Applications to Geodetic Work and other Measures of Precision. By T. W. WRIGHT, B.A., C.E., Professor in Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.; late Assistant Engineer U.S. Lake Survey. 8vo. cloth, pp. 437. Illustrated. New York. £1.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

Subscriptions received for American, Continental and Oriental Newspapers and Periodicals (excepting such as may contain Copyright Matter). Information respecting prices, etc., will be given on application to

Trübner & Co.,

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.

American Chemical Journal. Bi-monthly, Annual Subscription. 15*s.*

American Machinist. Weekly. 15*s.*

Electrical Review. Weekly. 18*s.*

Monthly Journal of the Microscope. 6*s.*

Science. Weekly. £1 2*s.*

American Agriculturist. For the Farm, Garden, and Household. Monthly. 7*s.*

American Architect and Building News. Weekly. (Ordinary edition). £1 16*s.*

American Bee Journal. Weekly. 12*s.*

Engineering and Mining Journal. Weekly. £1 1*s.*

Journal of Franklin Institute. Supplied only for India and the Colonies.

American Gas Light Journal. Semi-Monthly. 17*s.*

Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology. 18*s.*

Iron Age. (Also Semi-Monthly, and Monthly). Weekly. £1 2*s.*

American Journal of Mathematics (Pure and Applied). Quarterly, 7*s.* 6*d.* 24*s.*

American Naturalist. Monthly. 18*s.*

Sanitarian. Devoted to the Preservation of Health, Mental and Physical Culture. Monthly. 18*s.*

American Journal of Science. Monthly. £1 10*s.*

Scientific American. Weekly. 18*s.*

——— **With Supplement** £2 2*s.*

——— **Export Edition,** Monthly. £1 5*s.*

——— **Building Edition,** do. 14*s.*

Supplement to Scientific American. Weekly. 25*s.*

AMERICAN, EUROPEAN, AND ORIENTAL LITERARY AGENCY.

57 & 59, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON.

MESSRS. TRÜBNER & CO. beg to call the attention of the Public to their Extensive Stock of Foreign Books, which embraces all the more important works of American, Continental, and Oriental Literature. Their assortment is being continually augmented by weekly importations from all parts of the world. *Books not in Stock can be procured within the shortest possible time.*

The Oriental Stock of TRÜBNER & Co. is probably the largest in Europe. It contains the Principal Oriental Publications of the Continent, as well as the productions of the Eastern Presses in Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, and in the Vernaculars of India.

TRÜBNER & CO.'S CATALOGUES.

Any of the following forwarded, post free, on receipt of stamps.

Agricultural Publications. 1*d.*

America, North, South, and the West Indies (Books relating to). 1*s.*

Bengal and the Bengali Languages, Books on.

Brazil, Ancient and Modern Books relating to. 2*s.* 6*d.*

British Museum Publications. 1*d.*

Burma and the Burmese, Books on.

Dictionaries and Grammars of the Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. 5*s.*

Educational Works. European Languages. 1*d.*

Educational Works. Non-European Languages. 1*d.*

Egypt and Assyria, Leading Books on. 1*s.*

Gujarati and Marathi Languages, Books on.

Important Works (Science and Literature). 2*d.*

Linguistic and Oriental Publications. 2*d.*

Maps, etc., of India and other Parts of Asia. 1*d.*

Medical, Surgical, Chemical and Dental Publications. 2*d.*

Modern German Books. 2*d.*

Pali, Prakrit, and Buddhist Literature. 2*d.*

Portuguese Language, Ancient and Modern Books in. 6*d.*

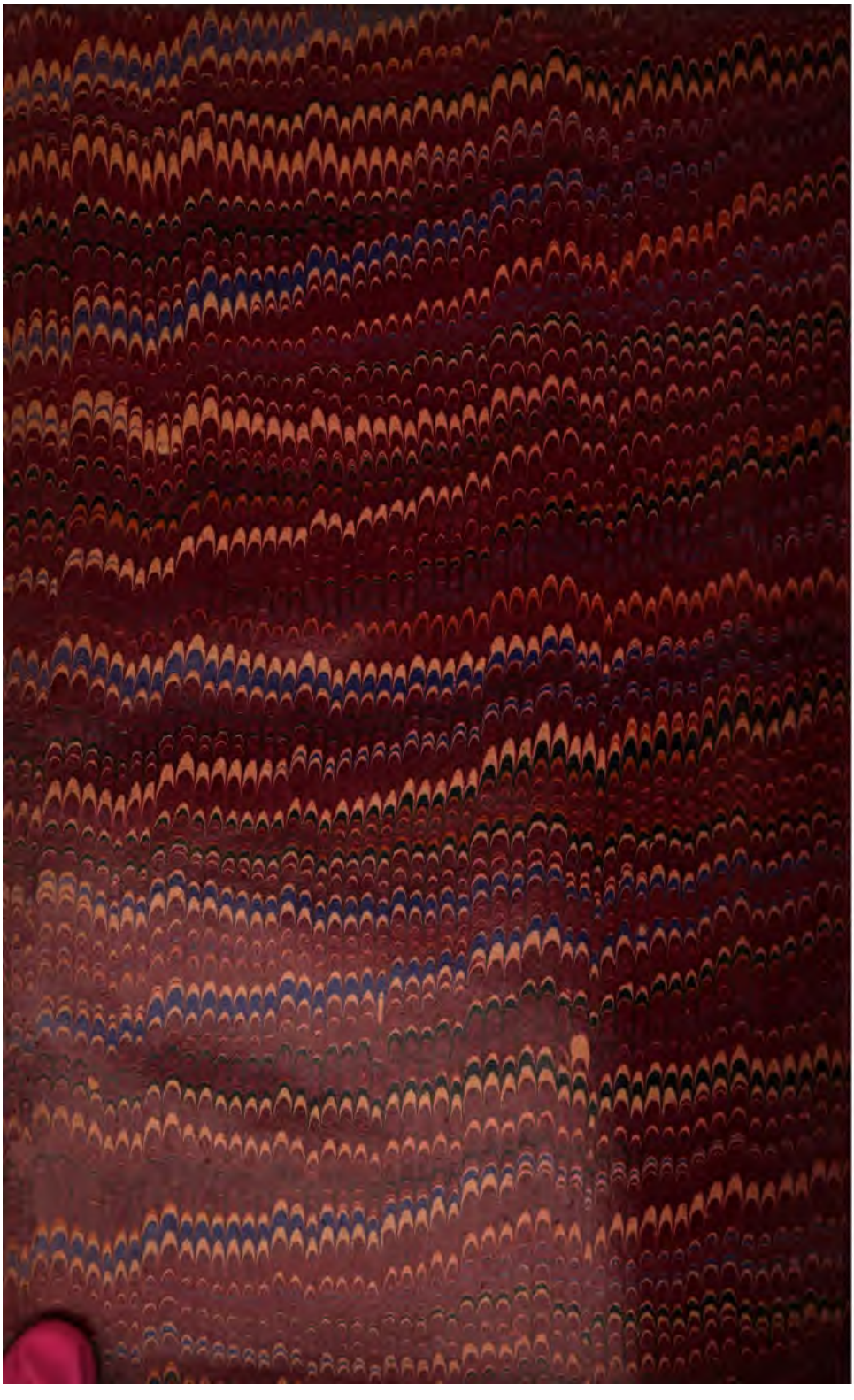
Sanskrit Books. 2*s.* 6*d.* **Scientific Publications.** 2*d.*

Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America during the last Forty Years. With Bibliographical Introduction, Notes, and Alphabetical Index. Compiled and Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. hf.-bd. pp. cxlix., 554. 1859. 18*s.*

The Literature of the American Aboriginal Languages. By HERMANN E. LUDEWIG. With Additions and Corrections by Prof. W. W. TURNER. Edited by N. TRÜBNER. 8vo. cloth, pp. xxiv., 258. 1858. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record. A Register of the most Important Works Published in America, India, China, and the British Colonies. With occasional Notes on German, Dutch, Danish, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, and Russian Literature. Subscription 5*s.* per annum. Post free.

Trübner & Co.'s Monthly List of New and Forthcoming Works, Official and other Authorized Publications, and New American Books. Post free.



12186

B 8701.2.51
Some observations on the Bodleian c
Widener Library 004862070
3 2044 080 333 586